

Université de Montréal

IDENTIFICATION OF NOVEL REGULATORS  
OF ESTROGEN RECEPTOR ALPHA SIGNALLING  
AND PROLIFERATION IN BREAST CANCER

par

Justyna Kulpa

Programme de Biologie Moléculaire  
Institut de Recherche en Immunologie et Cancérologie  
Faculté de Médecine

Thèse présentée à la Faculté des Études Supérieures  
en vue de l'obtention du grade de Philosophiæ Doctor (Ph.D.)  
en Biologie Moléculaire  
Option Biologie des Systèmes

Janvier, 2017

© Justyna Kulpa, 2017

Université de Montréal  
Faculté des Études Supérieures

Cette thèse intitulée :

Identification of Novel Regulators of Estrogen Receptor alpha  
Signalling and Proliferation in Breast Cancer

Présentée par :

Justyna Kulpa

## RÉSUMÉ

Le cancer du sein est un des cancers les plus fréquents chez les femmes, une canadienne sur neuf étant diagnostiquée au cours de sa vie. Le cancer du sein est une maladie hétérogène et le choix thérapeutique et le pronostic sont guidés par stratification des patientes sur la base de marqueurs moléculaires pour le récepteur des estrogènes  $\alpha$  (ER $\alpha$ ), le récepteur de la progestérone (PR) et/ou le récepteur membranaire HER2. Plus de 70% des tumeurs mammaires expriment ER $\alpha$ , un facteur de transcription inductible par les ligands. Une stimulation par l'estradiol permet la liaison du récepteur aux éléments de réponse aux estrogènes (ERE) dans les séquences régulatrices de gènes cibles, en association avec des cofacteurs transcriptionnels, et modifie les profils d'expression des gènes, augmente la prolifération cellulaire et accélère la croissance tumorale. Bien qu'il ait été démontré que plusieurs voies de signalisation influencent la fonction de ER $\alpha$ , les gènes capables d'affecter cette fonction restent à caractériser de manière exhaustive.

Dans cette étude, nous décrivons la conception, l'optimisation et l'exécution d'un protocole de criblage de shRNA à l'échelle du génome en vue d'identifier les gènes modulant l'expression de ER $\alpha$ , sa fonction en tant que facteur de transcription et la prolifération dépendante des estrogènes dans une lignée de cancer du sein humaine ER $\alpha$ -positive (luminale) exprimant de manière stable un vecteur rapporteur sous contrôle d'un promoteur répondant aux estrogènes. Nous avons validé notre méthode de criblage en déterminant les effets d'une suppression de l'expression de ER $\alpha$  et de celle d'un de ses cofacteurs connus, NRIP1, comme preuve de principe.

Notre criblage à l'échelle du génome a confirmé plusieurs régulateurs connus de la signalisation par ER $\alpha$  (NCOA1, NCOA2, NRIP1, FOXA1 et GATA3). Nous avons aussi identifié plusieurs régulateurs de l'expression de ER $\alpha$ , incluant l'acétyl-transférase de lysines *KAT6A*. La suppression de l'expression de *KAT6A* diminue l'expression du transcrite de ER $\alpha$  et de sa protéine, and conduit à des profils d'expression des gènes comparables à ceux obtenus suite à la suppression de l'expression de ER $\alpha$ . Nous avons aussi identifié un nombre de candidats régulateurs de la signalisation par ER $\alpha$ , incluant une sous-unité du complexe de remodelage de la chromatine CHRAC. La suppression de l'expression de *CHRAC1* résulte en un effet répressif sur les gènes cibles des estrogènes, y compris ceux jouant un rôle dans le contrôle du cycle cellulaire, la prolifération cellulaire et la réparation de l'ADN, et sur la prolifération de notre modèle cellulaire.

Cette étude a permis de révéler de nouveaux gènes et mécanismes moléculaires de signalisation affectant l'expression et/ou l'activité transcriptionnelle de ER $\alpha$  et la prolifération de cellules ER $\alpha$ -positives, et ouvre de nouvelles avenues pour explorer des approches de prévention et/ou traitement de la résistance aux antiestrogènes.

**Mots clés:** cancer du sein, récepteur des estrogènes, ER $\alpha$ , criblage haut débit, prolifération

## ABSTRACT

Breast cancer remains the most commonly diagnosed cancer among women, with one in nine Canadian women expected to be diagnosed within her lifetime. Breast cancer is a heterogeneous disease, and stratification of patients into cohorts based on the expression of the molecular markers estrogen receptor  $\alpha$  (ER $\alpha$ ), progesterone receptor (PR) and/or HER2 helps dictate choice of therapy and predict disease prognosis. Over 70% of breast tumours express ER $\alpha$ , a ligand-inducible transcription factor. Stimulation with estradiol (E2) leads to receptor binding to estrogen response elements (ERE) in target gene regulatory sequences in association with transcription cofactors, and results in altered gene expression, increased cell proliferation and accelerated tumour growth. While a number of pathways have been shown to influence ER $\alpha$  signalling, an exhaustive study of genes affecting ER $\alpha$  signalling has not yet been published.

In this study, we describe the design, optimization and execution of an arrayed genome-wide shRNA screening protocol to identify genes modulating ER $\alpha$  expression, signalling and E2-dependent proliferation in a human ER $\alpha$ -positive luminal breast cancer cell line stably expressing a luciferase reporter under the control of an estrogen-responsive promoter. We have validated our screening assays by monitoring the effects of ER $\alpha$  knockdown and knockdown of the known ER $\alpha$  cofactor, NRIP1, as a proof of principle.

Our screen confirmed a number of known regulators of ER $\alpha$  signalling (NCOA1, NCOA2, NRIP1, FOXA1 and GATA3). We also identified several novel regulators of ER $\alpha$  expression, including the lysine acetyl transferase, *KAT6A*. Knockdown of *KAT6A* decreased the expression of ER $\alpha$  transcript and protein, and led to gene expression patterns comparable to those obtained following ER $\alpha$  knockdown. In addition, we identified a number of candidate regulators of ER $\alpha$  signalling, including the chromatin assembly complex CHRAC. Knockdown of *CHRAC1* resulted in a strong repressive effect on estrogen target genes included those involved in cell cycle control, cell proliferation and DNA repair, and decreased proliferation of our model cell line.

This study gives insight into previously unknown genes and molecular signalling pathways affecting expression and/or transcriptional activity of ER $\alpha$  and proliferation of ER $\alpha$ -positive cancer cells, and provides novel avenues to explore to prevent and/or circumvent antiestrogen resistance.

**Key words:** breast cancer, estrogen receptor, ER $\alpha$ , high-throughput screening, proliferation



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

Résumé (Français)	i
Abstract (English)	ii
List of Tables	vi
List of Figures	vii
List of Abbreviations	ix
Acknowledgements	xi
INTRODUCTION	1
1. BREAST CANCER	2
1.1 Breast cancer epidemiology in Canada	2
1.2 Breast cancer subtypes	3
1.2.1 ER-positive breast cancer	4
1.2.2 HER2-positive breast cancer	4
1.2.3 Triple-negative breast cancer	6
1.2.4 Basal-like breast cancer	6
1.2.5 Molecular apocrine breast cancer	6
1.2.6 Claudin-low breast cancer	7
1.2.7 Normal-like subtype	8
1.2.8 Neuroendocrine tumours	8
1.2.9 Emerging subtypes	8
2. ESTROGEN SIGNALLING	10
2.1 Estrogens	10
2.1.1 Estrogen production	10
2.1.2 Estrogens and mammary tumourigenesis	12
2.2 Estrogen receptors	12
2.3 Estrogen receptor signalling	16
2.3.1 ERE-dependent genomic estrogen receptor signalling	16
2.3.2 ERE-independent genomic estrogen receptor signalling	18
2.3.3 Nongenomic estrogen receptor signalling	19
3. REGULATORS OF ESTROGEN RECEPTOR $\alpha$	22
3.1 Regulators of ER $\alpha$ expression	22
3.1.1 p53	22
3.1.2 GATA3	22
3.1.3 FOXA1	23
3.1.4 Additional transcription factors	23

3.1.5 ER $\alpha$ autoregulation	24
3.2 Regulators of ER $\alpha$ transcriptional activity	25
3.2.1 ER cofactors	25
3.2.2 Transcription factors	25
3.2.3 Nuclear receptors	26
3.2.4 Post-translational modifiers	26
4. HORMONAL THERAPY FOR ER-POSITIVE BREAST CANCER CELLS	28
4.1 Antiestrogens and Aromatase Inhibitors	28
4.2 Mechanisms of Resistance to Endocrine Therapy	30
5. RNA INTERFERENCE FOR FUNCTIONAL GENOMICS	32
5.1 RNAi	32
5.2 High-throughput RNAi screening efforts in ER $\alpha$ biology	33
RATIONALE	35
CHAPTER ONE	37
Development and Optimization of a Multi-Endpoint Genome-Wide shRNA Screen for Genes Affecting ER $\alpha$ Signalling and Estrogen-Induced Proliferation of Breast Cancer Cells	
INTRODUCTION	38
MATERIALS AND METHODS	41
RESULTS	47
DISCUSSION	56
FIGURES	60
CHAPTER TWO	76
Identification of regulators of estrogenic signalling in ER-positive breast cancer cells by whole genome shRNA screening	
INTRODUCTION	77
MATERIALS AND METHODS	81
RESULTS	85
DISCUSSION	93
FIGURES	100
SUPPLEMENTARY TABLES	111
SUPPLEMENTARY FIGURES	113

DISCUSSION	131
1. A protocol to identify regulators of liganded ERE-dependent ER $\alpha$ signalling	132
2. Confirmation of known regulators	133
3. Other screening efforts for regulators of estrogen signalling	135
4. Discovery of novel regulators of ER $\alpha$ transcriptional activity	136
5. Confounding factors	140
6. Genes suppressing proliferation of breast cancer cells	141
7. One protocol, many applications?	142
CONCLUSION	145
BIBLIOGRAPHY	147

## List of Tables

### INTRODUCTION

Table 1.	Previous siRNA screening studies in ER $\alpha$ signalling	34
----------	--	----

### CHAPTER TWO

Table S1.	Top 100 canonical signalling pathways significantly enriched in the gene set identified by 2-3 shRNAs with impact on luciferase reporter activity in T47D-KBLuc cells.	111
Table S2.	Genes significantly affecting T47D-KBLuc cell viability.	112

## List of Figures

### INTRODUCTION

Figure 1.	Estrogen receptor $\alpha$ and $\beta$ protein structures	15
Figure 2.	Estrogen receptor signalling	21

### CHAPTER ONE

Figure 1.	Genomic ERE-dependent signalling and factors that may influence the pathway.	60
Figure 2.	Plate design and primary screening workflow.	61
Figure 3.	Summary of Screening Pipeline.	62
Figure 4.	T47D-KBLuc cells are responsive to estrogen and antiestrogens.	63
Figure 5.	ERE-luciferase reporter expression in T47D-KBLuc cells is altered by shRNA targeting <i>ESR1</i> or known effectors of ER $\alpha$ signalling.	64
Figure 6.	A single treatment of T47D-KBLuc and MELN cells is sufficient to maintain luciferase activity for the duration of the four-day ERE-luciferase assay.	65
Figure 7.	The ERE-luciferase reporter assay in T47D-KBLuc cells is robust and amenable to high-throughput screening.	66
Figure 8.	The ERE-luciferase assay in MELN cells is robust and can be used to confirm hits from the primary screen.	67
Figure 9.	The antioxidant signalling pathway.	68
Figure 10.	T47D-ARE and MCF-7-ARE reporter expression is not influenced by E2 treatment or knockdown of <i>ESR1</i> .	69
Figure 11.	Optimization of luciferase assays in ARE-reporter cell lines, MCF-7-ARE and T47D-ARE, to eliminate false-positive hits.	70
Figure 12.	Cell viability assays to identify regulators of E2-dependent proliferation.	71
Figure 13.	High-throughput Western blot analysis to identify genes regulating ER $\alpha$ protein expression.	72
Figure 14.	Confirmation of target gene knockdown by quantitative RT-PCR.	73
Figure 15.	Effect of <i>ESR1</i> and <i>NRIP1</i> knockdown on direct E2 target genes.	74
Figure 16.	Effect of <i>ESR1</i> and <i>NRIP1</i> knockdown on total transcript expression.	75

## CHAPTER TWO

Figure 1.	Summary of Screening Pipeline.	100
Figure 2.	Distribution of hits in the primary screen.	101
Figure 3.	Distribution of hits with respect to their impact on luciferase activity in secondary screens.	102
Figure 4.	Confirmation of target gene knockdown by quantitative RT-PCR.	103
Figure 5.	Direct E2 target gene expression following shRNA-mediated gene knockdown.	104
Figure 6.	Impact of shRNA-mediated knockdown of hit genes on ER $\alpha$ expression.	107
Figure 7.	Impact of shRNA-mediated knockdown of <i>KAT6A</i> on expression of E2 target genes.	108
Figure 8.	<i>KAT6A</i> suppression by shRNA or sgRNA results in decreased <i>ESR1</i> levels.	109
Figure 9.	Increased expression of <i>KAT6A</i> or <i>ESR1</i> in human breast tumours predicts recurrence free survival.	110
Figure S1.	Distribution of luciferase data for select hits from secondary screening.	113
Figure S2.	Differential impact of 'hit' shRNA on ARE and ERE luciferase reporter activity.	115
Figure S3.	Impact of 'hit' shRNA on cell viability in T47D-KBLuc and MELN cells.	117
Figure S4.	Direct E2 target gene expression following shRNA-mediated gene knockdown.	119
Figure S5.	Heat map representation of hit regulation of select subsets of genes.	121
Figure S6.	<i>KAT6A</i> is amplified and overexpressed in breast tumours.	123
Figure S7.	Impact of selected hit knockdown on the entire T47D-KBLuc cell transcriptome.	124
Figure S8.	Genetic aberrations affecting candidate ER $\alpha$ regulators in breast tumours.	126
Figure S9.	Role of candidate ER modulators as prognostic biomarkers in breast tumours.	127
Figure S10.	Role of candidate ER modulators as prognostic biomarkers in ER-positive breast tumours.	128
Figure S11.	Cross-regulatory relationships amongst hits in our screen.	129
Figure S12.	Impact of shRNA-mediated knockdown of hit genes on ER $\beta$ expression.	130

## DISCUSSION

Figure 1.	The PI3K/Akt/mTor and MAPK/ERK pathways affect ER $\alpha$ signalling.	142
Figure 2.	Increased expression of <i>FKBP52</i> in ER-positive human breast tumours predicts poor outcome.	143
Figure 3.	Cross-regulatory relationships amongst hits in our screen.	144

## List of Abbreviations

AF-1 – activation function 1  
AF-2 – activation function domain 2  
AR – androgen receptor  
ARE – antioxidant-response element  
CAK – CDK-activating kinase  
CBP – page 16  
CCND1 – cyclin D1  
CDK – cyclin dependent kinase  
ChIP – chromatin immunoprecipitation  
DBD – DNA-binding domain  
E1 – estrone  
E2 - 17 $\beta$ -estradiol  
E3 – estriol  
EGF – epithelial growth factor  
EGFR – Epithelial growth factor receptor  
EMT – epithelial-mesenchymal transition  
eNOS – endothelial nitric oxide synthase  
EREs – estrogen response elements  
ER $\alpha$  – estrogen receptor  $\alpha$   
*ESR1* – ER $\alpha$  gene  
FBS – fetal bovine serum  
FOXA1 – Forkhead box protein 1  
FSH – follicle stimulating hormone  
GCDFP15 – gross cystic disease fluid protein 15  
GR – glucocorticoid receptor  
GSK-3 – kinase glycogen synthase-3  
HATs – histone acetyl transferases  
HDACs – histone deacetylases  
LBD – ligand-binding domain  
LH – luteinizing hormone  
LMTK3 – lemur tyrosine kinase-3  
LTED – long-term estrogen-deprived  
MDR1 – multidrug resistance gene 1  
METABRIC – molecular taxonomy of breast cancer international consortium  
NEM – N-Ethylmaleimide  
NFYC – nuclear factor gamma  
NO – nitric oxide  
NRIP1 – nuclear receptor interacting protein 1

PBS –phosphate buffered saline  
PIP – prolactin induced protein  
PR – progesterone receptor  
RAR – retinoic acid receptor  
Rb – retinoblastoma protein  
REST – RE1 silencing transcription factor  
RISC – RNA-induced silencing complex  
RNAi – RNA interference  
SERDs – selective estrogen receptor downregulators  
SERMs – selective estrogen receptor modulators  
shRNAs – short hairpin RNAs  
siRNAs – short interfering RNAs  
SRC – steroid receptor cofactor  
TCGA – the cancer genome atlas  
TNBC – Triple-Negative Breast Cancer  
YY1 – ying-yang one



## Acknowledgements

This work is the culmination of over six years of sleepless nights, tears of frustration and tension headaches, but equally, moments of pride, lucky mistakes and (short, infrequent) stretches of 'wow, everything is finally working'.

To all those who put up with me throughout this time while having absolutely no idea what I was working on in the lab, thank you.

To all those who put up with me throughout this time knowing exactly what I was working on in the lab and often offering guidance or a helping pipette or a last minute thesaurus, thank you one hundred-fold.

To all those who distracted me from malfunctioning 96-well plates and hopeless antibodies and cell culture room contaminations and back-ordered products by showing me the art and culture of Montreal, thank you for keeping me human.

And finally, to my good friends doing graduate research around the world but never further than a text message away, thank you for keeping me sane.

*Best å slutte mens det går vel.*



## INTRODUCTION

# 1. BREAST CANCER

## 1.1 BREAST CANCER EPIDEMIOLOGY IN CANADA

Breast cancer remains the most commonly diagnosed cancer among women. It is estimated that approximately 25,000 women were diagnosed with breast cancer in Canada in 2015, accounting for 26% of all cancer diagnoses. This equates to, on average, one in nine Canadian women diagnosed with breast cancer within her lifetime, with greater risk associated with increasing age (Canadian Cancer Society, 2015). Breast cancer in men is far less frequent, affecting 0.9% of Canadian men, but is also associated with an increased rate of mortality. Diagnosis often occurs at an older age and when the cancer is more advanced (Rizzolo et al., 2013). Breast cancer in men is not well understood and current treatment options are limited to those developed for women. However, many male breast cancers do not harbour the same genetic mutations seen in women and are instead driven by a distinct repertoire of alterations (Piscuoglio et al., 2016), suggesting that existing therapeutics may not be effective in this population.

While one in thirty Canadian women eventually succumbs to her disease, the proportion of women dying of breast cancer has been dropping steadily over time and mortality is at its lowest today since 1950. Consequently, 88% of those diagnosed five years ago are still living today, owing to earlier detection and regular mammography guidelines, as well as ongoing advances in breast cancer research leading to improved diagnostic measures and more effective treatment. However, with the Canadian population expected to grow by 29 percent between the mid-2000s and the year 2030, and with the proportion of Canadians over 65 years of age projected to increase from one in eight to one in four, breast cancer is expected to remain a significant burden on the Canadian health care system, and together with lung, prostate and colorectal, one of the four most frequently diagnosed forms of cancer in Canada (Canadian Cancer Society, 2015).

## 1.2 BREAST CANCER SUBTYPES

With advancement of molecular methods, particularly high-throughput technologies such as gene expression profiling by microarray and more recently next generation transcriptome sequencing, we have come to understand that breast cancer is not just one disease (Weigelt et al., 2010a). Although breast tumours arise in the same tissue, tumour histology, metastasis to distant sites, therapeutic response to targeted therapy and overall outcome differ greatly between individual patients. Long-observed differences among the histology of individual tumours were corroborated at the molecular level by a pair of seminal studies published in the early 2000s. Using cDNA microarray analysis of breast tumours and normal samples, the authors discerned the existence of multiple molecular subtypes of breast cancer: luminal A and B, normal breast-like, HER2-enriched and basal-like (Perou et al., 2000; Sørlie et al., 2001). Importantly, the distinct molecular subtypes described in these and subsequent studies are correlated with marked differences in clinical outcome, which are summarized in Table 1 (Hu et al., 2006; Sørlie et al., 2001; Sorlie et al., 2003). While molecular subtyping has changed the way we perceive breast cancer, it has been met with some scepticism and has not been widely adopted by clinicians (Ioannidis, 2005; Ioannidis et al., 2009). Rather, individual markers that inform on treatment because they represent targets for specific therapeutic regimen have been used since the identification of these genes and the development of relevant drugs. Thus, patients are currently stratified in the clinic into different cohorts based on the expression of the immunohistochemical markers estrogen receptor  $\alpha$  (ER $\alpha$ ), progesterone receptor (PR), epithelial growth factor receptor (EGFR) 2 (ErbB2; HER2), or the absence of all three, dictating the choice of therapy (Sims et al., 2007). Of note, molecular subtypes parallel those classes, since Luminal A/B tumours correspond to ER-positive tumours, HER2-enriched tumours generally present a good overlap with HER2-positive tumours identified by immunohistochemistry and FISH, and basal-like tumours are mostly triple-negative tumours. In addition, claudin-low tumours represent a different subtype of triple-negative tumours that can be identified by separate classifiers.

### 1.2.1 ER $\alpha$ -Positive Breast Cancer

While the exact significance of breast tumour subclassification remains an ongoing debate, the most clear-cut distinction is that between ER $\alpha$ -positive and ER $\alpha$ -negative tumours (Geyer et al., 2009; Gruvberger et al., 2001). ER $\alpha$ -positive tumours represent approximately 70% of all breast tumours and are characterized by an active ER $\alpha$  signalling pathway (Perou et al., 2000; Sørlie et al., 2001) and estrogen-dependent proliferation. As such, ER $\alpha$ -positive breast tumours are treated with anti-hormonal therapies: aromatase inhibitors to block the production of estrogens or antiestrogens that competitively inhibit receptor function. The ER $\alpha$  signalling pathway and currently available hormonal therapies will be discussed in detail in Part II. Estrogen signalling

ER $\alpha$ -positive epithelial cells are found in the normal luminal epithelium of the mammary gland, and thus ER-positive tumours have been labelled luminal tumours even though the cell(s) of origin of these tumours is(are) not clearly identified. There is evidence that luminal breast tumours can be further divided into luminal A and B subtypes; luminal A tumours having higher expression of ER $\alpha$  and ER $\alpha$ -target genes, including PR, lower levels of proliferation markers and a slower rate of proliferation and being thus of lower grade with a better prognosis than luminal B tumours. Luminal B tumours may also express HER2 (see below, Sørlie et al., 2001), and are more likely to express a mutant form of the tumour suppressor p53 (*TP53*; 41% in luminal B vs. 17% in luminal A tumours) (Bertheau et al., 2013). However, based on a recent meta-analysis of published gene expression data, it has been proposed that luminal tumours instead form a continuum and that division of ER $\alpha$ -positive tumours into distinct subgroups based on proliferation is entirely subjective (Geyer et al., 2009; Wirapati et al., 2008).

### 1.2.2 HER2-Positive Breast Cancer

HER2-positive tumours represent about 20% of all breast tumours (Wolff et al., 2007) and are characterized by the overexpression and increased activity of HER2, a membrane-bound protein and member of the human epidermal growth factor receptor family (Rubin and

Yarden, 2001). HER2, along with other family members, forms homo- or heterodimers, leading to activation of downstream pathways including PI3K/AKT and RAS/MAPK, which in turn regulate cell growth, survival, migration and proliferation (Hynes and Lane, 2005). The HER2 gene (ERBB2) is found in a frequently amplified chromosomal region, amplicon 17q12, along with several genes that may also be required for the growth of this subclass of breast cancer (Sahlberg et al., 2013). In a small number of cases, HER2 is not amplified but is overexpressed, possibly due to transcriptional or post-transcriptional deregulation (Rubin and Yarden, 2001). HER2-positive breast tumours can be positive or negative for ER $\alpha$ , but exhibit high rates of proliferation, increased probability of *TP53* mutation (71%; Sørli et al., 2001) and are usually of a higher grade and lower probability of survival than ER $\alpha$ -positive breast cancers (Weigelt et al., 2010a).

Trastuzumab (Herceptin®), a monoclonal antibody that targets the extracellular domain of HER2, is the therapy of choice for treatment of HER2-positive breast cancers and is currently approved both in adjuvant therapy and for metastatic disease (Valabrega et al., 2007). Low HER2 expression in normal cells provides a safe therapeutic window and allows for survival of non-cancer cells (Rubin and Yarden, 2001). While trastuzumab is widely used in the clinic, the exact mechanism of action is still poorly understood. Trastuzumab binding may disrupt HER2 interaction with PI3K, leading to downregulation of AKT and inhibition of proliferation (Junttila et al., 2009). It has also been proposed that trastuzumab induces antibody-dependent cytotoxicity (Gennari et al., 2004), and triggers HER2 internalization and degradation via activity of the ubiquitin ligase c-Cbl (Klapper et al., 2000). Since over half of patients with HER2-positive breast cancer are intrinsically resistant to trastuzumab or become resistant over time (Vu and Claret, 2012), the elucidation of how trastuzumab functions in the cell could be a ground-breaking step in aiding the treatment of this subclass of breast cancer.

### 1.2.3 Triple-Negative Breast Cancer

Triple-negative breast cancers (TNBC) represent the remaining ~15% of breast tumours (Bosch et al., 2010) and are characterized by high tumour grade, younger age of onset and absence of the immunohistochemical markers ER $\alpha$ , PR and HER2. At the transcript level, TNBC is highly heterogeneous and currently lacks specific targeted therapeutics like those that have been developed to treat ER $\alpha$ -positive and HER2-enriched tumours. TNBC is consequently treated with broad-spectrum chemotherapy and is associated with poor prognosis.

### 1.2.4 Basal-Like Breast Cancer

Approximately 70% of triple-negative breast tumours are designated as basal-like (though not all basal-like tumours are triple-negative) (Bertucci et al., 2008; Geyer et al., 2009; Kreike et al., 2007), and are thought to arise from an aberrant luminal progenitor population (Lim et al., 2009; Visvader and Stingl, 2014). Basal-like tumours express high levels of cytokeratins 5/6 and EGFRs and have an overall poorer outcome than do TNBCs lacking these proteins (Cheang et al., 2008). Additionally, basal-like tumours frequently express mutant *TP53* (88%) with mutations more clearly associated with total loss of function (frameshift, deletion) rather than base substitutions as seen in luminal cases of *TP53* mutation (Bertheau et al., 2013). *TP53* is thought to be a passenger mutation in these tumours, occurring following the loss of PTEN (Martins et al., 2012). In addition, around 20% of basal-like breast tumours harbour mutations in the DNA repair genes BRCA1 or BRCA2 (van der Groep et al., 2004).

### 1.2.5 Molecular Apocrine Breast Cancer

Characterized by increased expression of androgen receptor (AR), predominantly at the transcript level (Doane et al., 2006), and active AR signalling, as well as a molecular apocrine gene signature, this subclass represents 0.5 to 4% of all breast tumours (Lehmann-Che et al., 2013). Molecular apocrine tumours also frequently express HER2 and/or gross cystic disease fluid protein 15 (GCDFP15), a product of the AR target gene prolactin induced protein (PIP).



Along with AR status, HER2 and GCDFP15 may be useful molecular markers to identify this subclass of breast cancer (Lehmann-Che et al., 2013).

Since molecular apocrine tumours do not express ER but yet have an expression profile resembling that of ER-positive luminal breast tumours, it has been suggested that ER target genes and tumour proliferation are instead under the control of AR in this subgroup. Forkhead box protein A1 (FOXA1) is a pioneer factor, a transcription factor that can directly bind condensed chromatin and recruit additional transcription factors as well as histone and DNA modifying enzymes to initiate transcription. FOXA1 enables recruitment of ER $\alpha$  and AR to their respective response elements (Carroll et al., 2005, 2005; Laganière et al., 2005; Lupien et al., 2008; Sahu et al., 2011). While FOXA1 expression is highly correlated with ER $\alpha$  expression, FOXA1 is also overexpressed in molecular apocrine tumours (Doane et al., 2006); approximately 90% of molecular apocrine cancers are FOXA1 positive (Lehmann-Che et al., 2013). Furthermore, treatment of the molecular apocrine breast cancer cell line MDA-MB-453 with the androgen antagonist bicalutamide results in decreased growth and colony formation (Robinson et al., 2011). Targeting AR therefore, may present a potential therapeutic avenue for treatment of this subclass of breast cancer (Doane et al., 2006), especially in patients who do not benefit from a HER2-directed approach.

#### 1.2.6 Claudin-Low Breast Cancer

The claudin-low subtype comprises tumours with a transcription profile most resembling that of mammary stem cells (Hennessy et al., 2009), with a CD44+/CD24- signature and enrichment in epithelial-mesenchymal transition (EMT) markers and low expression of proteins involved in cell to cell adhesion, characteristically claudins 3, 4 and 7, occludin and E-cadherin (Shang et al., 2012). This subtype of breast cancer is also highly resistant to chemotherapy. Although claudin-low tumours are like the basal-like subtype triple-negative tumours, they express lower levels of genes categorized as part of a proliferation cluster, including the clinical proliferation marker Ki67, indicating that this subtype may be slow-cycling compared to breast tumours with equally poor prognosis (basal-like, HER2-positive,

luminal B) (Prat et al., 2010, 2015) and that targeting proliferative genes in this subtype may be an ineffective approach.

#### 1.2.7 Normal-Like Subtype

Tumour samples classified within the normal-like subtype express genes characteristic of adipose tissue and have a prognosis between that of luminal or basal-like breast tumours (Yersal and Barutca, 2014). The clinical significance and very existence of the normal-like tumour type has been brought into question, as some publications have proposed that the subclass is a technical artefact from contamination of normal mammary cells during biopsy that are then included in subsequent microarray. In fact, studies isolating breast cancer cells through microdissection did not detect cells of the normal-like subtype (Natrajan et al., 2010; Weigelt et al., 2010b).

#### 1.2.8 Neuroendocrine Tumours

Studies have described a rare (1-4% of all breast cancer cases) and aggressive subtype of breast cancer in which tumour cells express markers specific to neuronal cells including chromogranin, synaptophysin and enolase (Inno et al., 2016), associated with alternative splicing and loss of activity of the RE1 Silencing Transcription Factor, REST. REST binds RE1 sites in regulatory regions of target genes (found in approximately 2000 human genes; Bruce et al., 2004) and recruits histone deacetylases (HDACs) and histone methyltransferases to suppress neuronal gene expression in non-neuronal cells (Huang et al., 1999; Roopra et al., 2000).

#### 1.2.9 Emerging Subtypes

Recent studies using next-generation sequencing technology and epigenetic analysis of primary breast cancer genomes have added to the growing list of molecular subtypes in breast cancer. In particular, the recent Molecular Taxonomy of Breast Cancer International Consortium (METABRIC) study used copy number aberrations and gene expression profiling in 2000 mammary tumours to reveal the existence of as many as ten genetically-unique

breast cancer subtypes (Curtis et al., 2012). Nonetheless, the Cancer Genome Atlas (TCGA) network study published in the same year concluded the existence of only four main phenotypic subtypes of breast cancer (luminal A, luminal B, HER2-positive and triple-negative) using DNA copy number, DNA methylation status, exome, transcriptome and miRNA sequencing and protein arrays (Cancer Genome Atlas Network, 2012). At present, patients are routinely tested for expression of ER $\alpha$ , PR, HER2 and Ki67 by immunohistology and, with limited treatment options available, the clinical implication of subclass stratification of breast tumours beyond ER $\alpha$ , HER2 or triple-negative status remains unclear. The discovery of novel targets and more targeted therapies, especially in triple-negative cancers and in patients who relapse following treatment with hormonal therapy or trastuzumab is therefore a pressing issue in breast cancer research.

Table 1. Characteristics of the main subtypes of breast cancer.

Molecular Subtype	%	Receptor Expression			Histological Grade	Prognosis	Treatment
		ER	PR	HER2			
Luminal A	40	+	+	-	Low (I)	Good	Endocrine Therapy
Luminal B	20	+	+	+/-			Herceptin
HER2-positive	10-15	-	-	+			
Triple-negative	15-20	-	-	-	High (III)	Poor	Chemotherapy

## 2. ESTROGEN SIGNALLING

Estrogens are generally regarded as female reproductive hormones. While this hormone family does play a significant role in the development and maintenance of female reproductive tissues, estrogens also have a significant influence on multiple other aspects of mammalian physiology in both sexes. In the case of ER $\alpha$ -positive breast cancer, the orchestrated integration of multiple arms of the estrogen-signalling pathway ultimately leads to changes in cell proliferation and tumour expansion.

### 2.1 ESTROGENS

#### 2.1.1 Estrogen Production

The most potent estrogen produced in humans is 17 $\beta$ -estradiol (E2). Estrone (E1) and estriol (E3), metabolites of E2, are much weaker agonists despite their high affinity to estrogen receptors (Heldring et al., 2007). In premenopausal women, the main site of estrogen production is within the granulosa cells of developing follicles in the ovary. In these cells, estrogen production is stimulated by the release of follicle stimulating hormone (FSH) and luteinizing hormone (LH) from the pituitary gland. Non-ovarian sources of estrogens include the liver, the breasts, the male testes, the adrenal glands, the brain, bone and adipose cells and are especially important in postmenopausal women and those with prior ovariectomy (Blair, 2010).

Estrogens belong to the steroid hormone family. Estrogen production begins with the synthesis of androstenedione from cholesterol. Androstenedione is then either converted directly to estrone, or to E2 through a testosterone intermediate. The final aromatization of androstenedione to estrone, or testosterone to E2, is catalyzed by P450 aromatase monooxygenase (Voet et al., 2006), an enzyme that is expressed by breast cells and is overexpressed in breast cancer (Chen, 1998; Wang et al., 2015). Consequently, small

amounts of estrogen are produced through local aromatization of testosterone in the breast (Nimrod and Ryan, 1975).

While estrogens are produced in both males and females, they are present at significantly higher levels in women of reproductive age, during which time they fluctuate with the menstrual cycle, with concentrations ranging from 20-80 pg/mL in the mid-follicular phase and peaking during the LH surge at 200-500 pg/mL just prior to ovulation. Following menopause, serum E2 declines to prepubertal levels, at approximately 10–20 pg/mL, and can be below 10 pg/mL in women who have undergone oophorectomy. In men, serum E2 concentration is typically below 40 pg/mL but may be increased in association with certain diseases (Ill and Barbieri, 2013).

Aside from endogenous production of estrogens, humans are also exposed to exogenous estrogens – from hormonal preparations, such as conjugated equine estrogens used for post-menopausal hormone replacement therapy or oral contraceptives, from phytoestrogens and from environmental endocrine disruptors. Phytoestrogens constitute a diverse collection of molecules occurring naturally in plant-derived foods, with estrogenic properties and the ability to initiate and interfere with normal estrogen signalling pathways (Luczak and Leinwand, 2009). A number of these compounds act as selective estrogen receptor modulators (SERMs), contributing to estrogenic action in some tissues while antagonizing it in others. Phytoestrogens may selectively bind one ER over another (see below); the main isoflavones in soy – genistein and daidzein – bind ER $\beta$  with a higher affinity (Setchell et al., 2002). Additionally, signalling can be affected by environmental toxins or by-products including Bisphenol A (BPA), a substance found in polycarbonates and epoxy resins with estrogenic properties (Krishnan et al, 1993). Finally, in the context of the laboratory, the pH indicator phenol red found in cell culture media has been shown to possess estrogenic properties (Berthois et al., 1986). Studies on estrogenic signalling, therefore, must be undertaken in phenol red-free media and using fetal bovine serum (FBS) stripped of steroidal hormones.

### 2.1.2 Estrogens and Mammary Tumourigenesis

While estrogens are necessary for a number of physiological processes, including reproduction and menstrual cycle regulation, maintenance of bone density, cholesterol mobilization and brain function, they are considered causative agents in the development of gynaecological malignancies including endometrial and breast cancers (Shang, 2007). In fact, steroidal estrogens have been listed as carcinogens since 2002 by the US National Toxicology Program following the finding that prolonged exposure is associated with increased risk of endometrial and breast cancers from a number of large-scale hormone-replacement therapy trials and epidemiological studies (Bergkvist et al., 1989; Manson et al., 2003). In fact, estrogen exposure is one of the few well-documented risk factors for breast cancer. Girls who undergo menarche one to two years earlier than the average age (12) have a 2-fold increased risk of breast cancer development (Peeters et al., 1995). Similarly, early menopause or ovariectomy before age 40 can reduce breast cancer risk by nearly 45% as compared to menopause at ages 50-55 (Brinton et al., 1988).

## 2.2 ESTROGEN RECEPTORS

The field of estrogen biology was dramatically expanded following discovery of an intracellular estrogen binding protein, known today as ER $\alpha$  (Jensen, 1962), and the observation that expression of this protein in breast tumours correlates with endocrine disruption (Jensen et al., 1971). The cloning of the corresponding cDNA subsequently enabled structure function studies and the demonstration of its role as a transcription factor capable of binding DNA specifically and activating expression of target genes (Green et al., 1986, 1986). A second receptor, ER $\beta$ , was discovered much later in rat prostate (Kuiper et al., 1996). While knockout of ER $\alpha$  in the mouse is not lethal, absence of the receptor does result in abnormalities in the maintenance of secondary sexual characteristics and functionality of

the reproductive tract in the female (Lubahn et al., 1993). Subsequent ER $\beta$  and ER $\alpha$  knockouts have shown that neither ER is essential for survival.

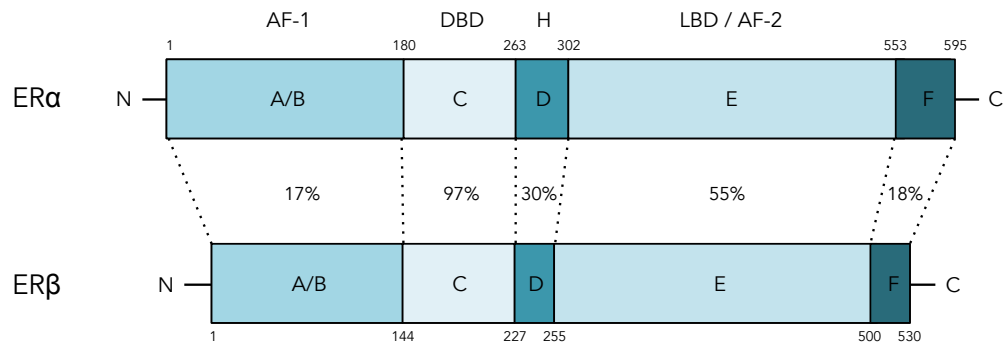
The ER $\alpha$  and ER $\beta$  proteins are encoded by the genes *ESR1* and *ESR2*, respectively, found at distinct genetic loci (6q25.1-q25.2 and 14q23.2-q23.3). Along with AR and PR, they belong to the nuclear receptor superfamily and have an evolutionarily-conserved modular structure (Figure 1) (Heldring et al., 2007). An A/B region near the N-terminus harbours an activation function 1 (AF-1) domain that is active in isolation and participates in transcriptional activation through coactivator recruitment. The DNA-binding domain (DBD), composed of two zinc fingers, shows 97% sequence similarity between ER $\alpha$  and ER $\beta$  and binds to specific genomic estrogen response elements (EREs) to regulate the transcription of estrogen-responsive genes (Mader et al., 1989, 1993a). The hinge region contains the nuclear localization signal. Domain E contains the ligand-binding domain (LBD), to which estradiol binds with similar affinity for both receptors (Escande et al., 2006). Although ER $\alpha$  and ER $\beta$  display a great deal of ligand promiscuity, certain features of their respective ligands must be conserved in order for binding to occur. Two residues on either end of the ligand-binding pocket can recognize molecules through hydrogen bonding, while the remainder of the pocket is highly hydrophobic (Zeng et al. 2008). Domain E also contains a second activation function domain (AF-2), whose activity is dependent upon ligand binding. The AF-1 and AF-2 domains of ER $\alpha$  and ER $\beta$  are not well conserved, suggesting the two receptors may recruit different cofactors. Finally, the function of the variable C-terminal F region remains to be elucidated (Huang et al., 2010; Le Romancer et al., 2011).

ER $\alpha$  and ER $\beta$  have distinct transcriptional activities, cooperating with some common but also some distinct transcriptional cofactors and targeting a distinct subset of genes, often resulting in opposing activities on cellular processes including proliferation and apoptosis (Leitman et al., 2010). Additionally, the receptors show different patterns of tissue distribution. While both receptors are expressed in the uterus, ovaries and testis, ER $\alpha$  is the main receptor in the kidney, pituitary and adrenal gland, whereas elevated levels of ER $\beta$  are found in the prostate, lung, bladder and brain (Kuiper et al., 1997). Normal breast tissue



shows diffuse ER $\alpha$  staining in the ductal epithelium but only sporadic nuclear staining for ER $\beta$  (Murillo-Ortiz et al., 2008). While ER $\alpha$  is overexpressed in a subset of breast tumours, ER $\beta$  is thought to be lost during breast tumourigenesis (Skloris et al., 2003). Unless otherwise specified, the remainder of this work will focus exclusively on ER $\alpha$ .

ER $\alpha$  is one of the few biomarkers currently used in the clinic to stratify breast cancer patients into ER $\alpha$ -positive vs. ER $\alpha$ -negative subgroups for therapy selection. Only 4-15% of normal breast epithelial cells express ER $\alpha$  (Umekita et al., 2007), with low expressors thought to be at lower risk of developing breast cancer (Lawson et al., 2002) and higher expression of the receptor detected even in normal cells of breast cancer patients (Khan et al., 1998).



**Figure 1. Estrogen receptor  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  protein structures.**

ER $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  belong to the nuclear receptor superfamily and have an evolutionarily-conserved modular structure. AF-1: activation function 1, DBD: DNA-binding domain, H: hinge region, LBD: ligand-binding domain, AF-2: activation function 2.

## 2.3 ESTROGEN RECEPTOR SIGNALLING

The different mechanisms of action of ER $\alpha$  contributing to intracellular signalling upon estrogenic stimulation are summarized in Figure 2.

### 2.3.1 ERE-Dependent Genomic Estrogen Receptor Signalling

In the absence of ligand, ER $\alpha$  is mostly present in the nucleus of breast cancer cells, with a small fraction detectable in the cytoplasm and near the cellular membrane (Pappas et al., 1995). ERs located within the nucleus mediate genomic signalling pathways when activated by E2 or similar ligands. Monomeric ERs are normally bound to heat shock proteins, Hsp70 and Hsp90, and immunophilins, which maintain the receptors in an inactive state (Pratt and Toft, 1997). E2, being a lipophilic molecule, diffuses across the cellular membrane and binds to ER $\alpha$  or ER $\beta$ . The receptor then undergoes conformational changes, releasing it from inactive complexes and resulting in receptor homo- (ER $\alpha$ /ER $\alpha$  or ER $\beta$ /ER $\beta$ ) or heterodimerization (ER $\alpha$ /ER $\beta$ ), and binding to EREs in the promoters of E2 target genes.

Binding affinity is highest for consensus EREs, which were derived from compilation of response elements found in promoters of various estrogen target genes, and are 15 base pair palindromes consisting of two PuGGTCA motifs separated by three variable base pairs (5'-PuGGTCAAnnnTGACCPy-3') (Klein-Hitpass et al., 1988; Mader et al., 1993b). which are found in the promoters of target genes or distal to the site of transcriptional initiation (Bourdeau et al., 2004). This motif is recognized with a high level of specificity by ERs, with EREs present at a frequency of one in every four million base pairs in the genome. Other nuclear receptors recognize similar motifs with different spacing, orientation or different motifs entirely. Experimental symmetric substitution within the recognized PuGGTCA motif abolishes receptor binding in most cases. Studies using chromatin immunoprecipitation (ChIP) have shown that binding of ER $\alpha$  and ER $\beta$  to EREs is inducible in cultured cells following treatment with E2 (Sanchez et al., 2002).

Following binding of ligand to ER $\alpha$ , the receptor undergoes conformational changes resulting in the presentation of a co-activator binding groove. Amongst the first cofactors recruited to ER $\alpha$  in a ligand-dependent manner are the SWI/SNF complex (human BRG1/BRM) and the p160 steroid receptor coactivator (SRC) family of coactivators (Heery et al., 1997), comprising three members: SRC1 (nuclear coactivator 1; *NCOA1*), SRC2 (*NCOA2*) and SRC3 (*NCOA3*). SRC co-activators have acetyltransferase activity and contain multiple functional domains, enabling their interaction with ER $\alpha$  and other nuclear receptors via LXXLL motifs, as well as association with other cofactors, such as the histone acetyl transferases (HATs), E1A binding protein p300 (EP300; p300) and cAMP-response element-binding protein (CBP; Xu et al., 2009). Co-activator recruitment is competitive and mutually exclusive. Binding of one SRC protein prevents others from binding, and a single ER $\alpha$  dimer is thought to bind a single SRC protein (Carraz et al., 2009; Shiau et al., 1998). SRC coactivators also recruit the histone methyltransferases coactivator-associated arginine methyltransferase 1 (CARM1) and protein arginine methyltransferase (PRMT; An et al., 2004; Koh et al., 2001). Together, these cofactor complexes modify lysine and arginine residues on histone tails, leading to nucleosome destabilization and an open DNA structure. Finally, recruitment by ER $\alpha$  of the mediator complex, thyroid hormone receptor associated protein/vitamin D receptor-integrating protein (TRAD/DRIP), allows for the interaction between the coactivator complex and the basal transcription machinery (Marino et al., 2006). The overall consequence is a stimulatory effect on ER $\alpha$  target gene expression.

Transcriptional activity for the receptor can be impeded using antiestrogens, which are competitive inhibitors (Oñate et al., 1995) that induce alternative structures of the receptor in which coactivator recruitment is prevented. In breast cancer, response to endocrine treatment is correlated with differential expression of SRC proteins (Hurtado et al., 2008; Osborne and Schiff, 2003). Over-expression of *NCOA3*, which is frequently amplified in breast and ovarian tumours, correlates with poor tamoxifen response (Anzick et al., 1997). Likewise, expression levels of HATs p300 and CBP are positively correlated with tumour grade (Hudelist et al., 2003).

ER $\alpha$  transcriptional activity can also be initiated through receptor phosphorylation by multiple growth factors resulting in the ligand-independent activation of ER $\alpha$ . Activation of the MAPK signalling pathway by stimulating cells with EGF or IGF results in phosphorylation of serines 118 and 167, leading to receptor activation (Chen et al., 2002; Kato, 2001). Serine 167 can be phosphorylated by AKT, a member of the PI3K cell survival pathway (Campbell et al., 2001). Additionally, the cyclin A/cdk2 complex phosphorylates ER $\alpha$  at serines 104 and 106 (Trowbridge et al., 1997). The aforementioned phosphorylation events take place in the A/B region of the receptor, and allow for recruitment of coactivators interacting with this domain and transcriptional activation without the necessity of ligand binding (Rochette-Egly, 2003).

### 2.3.2 ERE-Independent Genomic Estrogen Receptor Signalling

ER $\alpha$  has been observed to activate promoters that are devoid of consensus EREs, indicating that other DNA sequences may contribute to transcriptional regulation. Indeed, ERs can tether to transcription factors bound to their own preferred response elements in DNA promoters to activate or repress target genes. This includes interaction with the Fos-Jun complex at AP-1 sites to induce cyclin D1 (*CCND1*) expression (Cicatiello et al., 2004; Gaub et al., 1990), with SP-1 to induce *E2F1* (Kushner et al., 2000; Webb et al., 1999), and with numerous other transcription factors including NF $\kappa$ B, Runx1 and Runx2 (Khalid et al., 2008; Stein and Yang, 1995; Stender et al., 2010).

It has been proposed that ER $\alpha$  opposes the transcriptional activity of the tumour suppressor p53 via this ERE-independent mechanism. On gene targets that are activated by p53 (*CDKN1A*, *PCNA*), ER $\alpha$  interacts directly with p53 and represses p53 transcriptional activation (Liu et al., 2006). However, p53 also represses a subset of target genes, including survivin (*BIRC5*), involved in apoptosis regulation and multidrug resistance gene 1 (P-glycoprotein; *MDR1*), an energy-dependent drug efflux pump. ER $\alpha$  binding at the p53-bound promoters of these two genes reverses p53 repression, leading instead to gene activation (Sayeed et al., 2007)

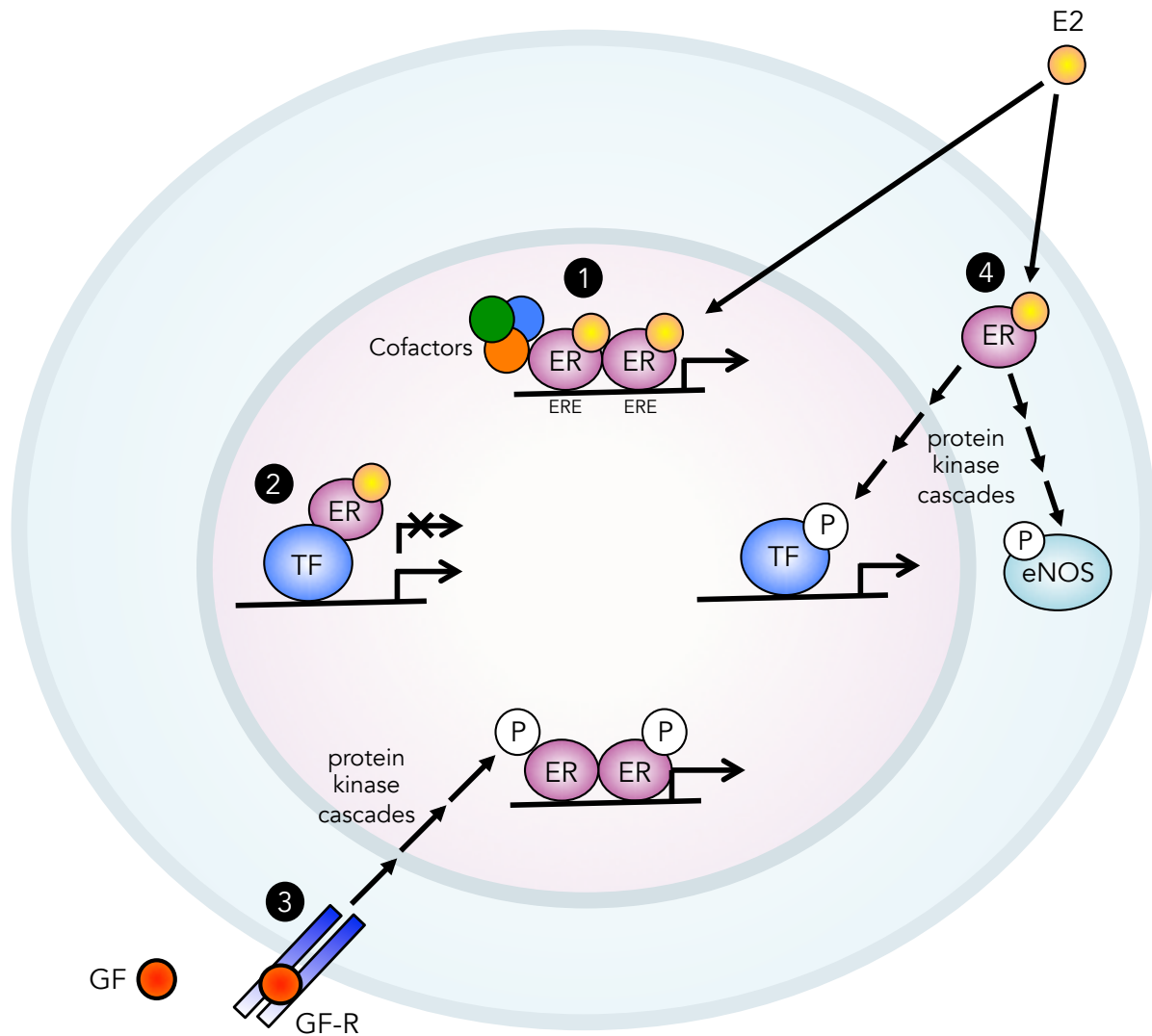
### 2.3.3 Nongenomic Estrogen Receptor Signalling

Aside from its well-documented genomic effects, estrogens can activate a number of signal transduction events through rapid signalling events not requiring the production of novel protein. Recent advances in our understanding of rapid steroid hormone signalling were initiated by Claire Szego and colleagues who identified a receptor at the plasma membrane of several cell types, which binds to E2 with high affinity. Brief periods of E2 exposure led to alterations of intracellular Ca<sup>2+</sup> and the generation of cAMP (Szego and Davis, 1967). The rapid response in these cells challenged the possibility that the changes observed were due to the traditional genomic pathway through which all steroid hormones were thought to signal.

Unlike most membrane receptors, ERs do not contain a transmembrane domain (Björnström and Sjöberg, 2005). Instead, ERs are associated with the scaffold protein caveolin-1, and are anchored to the membrane in specialized membrane invaginations known as caveolae (Razandi et al., 2003), facilitating rapid signal transduction because these intracellular sites are enriched with a variety of signalling molecules, which are readily available to conduct rapid signalling cascades (Shaul and Anderson, 1998). The association of ERs with caveolin-1 and localization at the membrane requires the S-palmitoylation of the receptor by a palmitoyl acyl transferase enzyme. This posttranslational modification is also crucial for rapid E2 signalling. An alanine substitution at cysteine 447, within the conserved palmitoylation motif, eliminates E2-induced rapid activation of MAPK signalling, even as the receptor is still able to bind its ligand with the same affinity (Acconcia et al., 2005).

Nongenomic ER signalling is thought to play an especially important role in non-reproductive tissues (Simoncini et al., 2006). In the cardiovascular system, rapid estrogen signalling induces vasodilation in a matter of seconds by inducing the synthesis of nitric oxide (NO) by endothelial nitric oxide synthase (eNOS) (Murphy, 2011). Additionally, rapid ER signalling induces intracellular calcium mobilization, cyclic AMP production, MAPK and AKT pathway activation and phosphorylation of Src oncoprotein (Sayeed et al., 2007).

Membrane ER have also been identified in breast cancer cells. In MCF-7 cells (an ER $\alpha$ -positive breast cancer cell line), membrane ERs activate MAPK and AKT signalling pathways, both implicated in cell survival and proliferation, and directly interact with HER2 and growth factor receptors IGF-1 and EGF, resulting in their activation (Chung et al., 2002; Kahlert et al., 2000). Although the non-genomic pathway induces rapid responses, enzyme activation and functional changes may persist for longer. For example, in MCF-7 cells (ER $\alpha$ -positive breast cancer cells), E2 induces RAF1 kinase activity, which peaks following five minutes of treatment and is associated with expression of early growth response gene *EGR1*, while expression of a dominant negative RAF1 mutant results in 50% inhibition of E2-induced transcription (Pratt et al., 1998).



**Figure 2. Estrogen receptor signalling.**

1) In the classical genomic mechanism of ER action, liganded ERs bind directly to EREs in target gene promoters and recruit additional cofactors to DNA. Coactivators promote chromatin remodelling and stabilization of an active transcription complex. 2) In ERE-independent genomic signalling, liganded ER is tethered to DNA-bound transcription factors (TF) through protein-protein interactions, leading to activation or repression of gene transcription. 3) Growth factors (GF) activate protein-kinase cascades, which can lead to phosphorylation (P) and activation of unliganded ERs at EREs. 4) ERs at or near the cellular membrane can initiate signalling cascades leading to activation of signalling molecules, like eNOS, or to the regulation of gene expression through activation of downstream TFs. Adapted from: Björnström L. et al. (2005) *Molecular Endocrinology*.



### 3. REGULATORS OF ER $\alpha$

#### 3.1 Regulators of ER $\alpha$ Expression

##### 3.1.1 p53

A reciprocal positive feedback loop has been described for ER $\alpha$  and the tumour suppressor protein p53. Exogenous overexpression of p53 (Angeloni et al., 2004) or induction of p53 expression with the DNA damaging agent doxorubicin or ionizing radiation (Shirley et al., 2009) increases ER $\alpha$  mRNA and protein expression in MCF-7 cells. Following doxorubicin treatment, p53 is recruited to the *ESR1* promoter at nt -129 to -40 distal to the transcriptional start site (TSS), while in baseline conditions p53 is found at nt -2094 to -1941 and -350 to 0298 (Shirley et al., 2009). Data from our lab and others has shown that estrogen administration in a second ER $\alpha$ -positive breast cancer cell line, T47D, increases p53 expression (Hurd et al., 1995), which could then also feedback to increase ER $\alpha$  expression.

##### 3.1.2 GATA3

Like p53, GATA3 is also involved in a positive feedback loop with ER $\alpha$ . GATA3 belongs to a family of six transcription factors, GATA1 to GATA6, which bind (A/T)GATA(A/G) consensus motifs through two zinc finger motifs (Ko and Engel, 1993). Conditional knockout of GATA3 in the mouse reveals a role for the transcription factor in pubertal terminal end bud formation, luminal epithelial cell differentiation and mammary gland development (Asselin-Labat et al., 2007; Kouros-Mehr et al., 2006). In fact, the phenotype seen following GATA3 knockout is reminiscent of that with ER $\alpha$  knockout (Mallepell et al., 2006). GATA3 expression is highly correlated with that of ER $\alpha$  in breast cancer cell lines and in tumours (Hoch et al., 1999; Lacroix and Leclercq, 2004; Tozlu et al., 2006), while downregulation results in loss of ER $\alpha$  expression and may contribute to tumour dissemination (Dydensborg et al., 2009; Eeckhoutte et al., 2007; Kouros-Mehr et al., 2008). Binding of GATA3 to *ESR1* flanking sequences was detected at enhancer sites located upstream of *ESR1* promoters E and F and

was associated with recruitment of the histone acetyltransferase p300 and the demethylase KDM4B and with gain of H3K9/H3K18 acetylation and loss of H3K9me2/3 methylation marks (Eeckhoutte et al., 2007; Gaughan et al., 2013; Welboren et al., 2009).

### 3.1.3 FOXA1

As previously mentioned, FOXA1 is a pioneer transcription factor, which can directly bind and open condensed chromatin (Cirillo et al., 2002) and enable recruitment of ER $\alpha$  and AR to their respective response elements (Carroll et al., 2005, 2005; Laganière et al., 2005; Lupien et al., 2008; Sahu et al., 2011). FOXA1 expression is correlated with that of ER $\alpha$  in breast tumours (van 't Veer et al., 2002), and FOXA1 has been identified as an upstream regulator of ER $\alpha$  expression in mouse and human breast cancer cells (Bernardo et al., 2010). FOXA1 may cooperate with GATA3 to modulate ER $\alpha$  expression, as both transcription factors are associated at several common *ESR1* enhancer regions (Serandour et al., 2013). Three other forkhead box proteins have also been implicated in control of ER $\alpha$  expression in breast cancer cells. Ectopic expression of *FOXM1* in ER $\alpha$ -positive breast cancer cell lines upregulates ER $\alpha$  transcript and protein levels, possibly through formation of a functional transcription factor complex with FOXO3 at the *ESR1* promoter (Guo and Sonenshein, 2004; Madureira et al., 2006). Furthermore, FOXC1 downregulates ER $\alpha$  expression by competing with GATA3 for the same binding regions on the *ESR1* promoter and is associated with histone H3K9 trimethylation, a repressive mark associated with heterochromatin (Yu-Rice et al., 2016).

### 3.1.4 Additional transcription factors

A number of other proteins have been implicated in regulation of ER $\alpha$  transcriptional expression. In the human heart, inflammatory stimuli activate NF $\kappa$ B, which then binds the F-promoter of the *ESR1* gene, leading to suppression of ER $\alpha$  expression, while E2 treatment or ER $\alpha$  ectopic expression antagonizes NF $\kappa$ B inhibition (Mahmoodzadeh et al., 2009). BCL9-2, a co-activator of Wnt/ $\beta$ -catenin, has been shown to regulate expression of ER $\alpha$  by interacting

with Sp1 at the proximal promoter of *ESR1* (Zatula et al., 2014). In osteoblasts, ER $\alpha$  complexes with AP-1 factors c-jun, c-fos and ATF-2 following E2 stimulation to modulate activity of the F promoter (nt -117,884 to -117,140) of *ESR1* (Lambertini et al., 2008). Expression of the AP-2 factor, AP-2 $\alpha$  correlates with that of ER $\alpha$  in human breast tumours (Turner et al., 1998), and AP-2 $\alpha$  and AP-2 $\gamma$  have been shown to activate cloned human *ESR1* promoter in MDA-MB-231 cells (a triple negative breast cancer cell line) (McPherson and Weigel, 1999). Furthermore, AP-2 $\gamma$  binds the *ESR1* promoter in ER $\alpha$ -positive breast cancer cell lines (Woodfield et al., 2009), while knockdown of AP-2 $\gamma$  in these cells reduces ER $\alpha$  transcript and protein expression (Woodfield et al., 2007). Interestingly, AP-2 $\gamma$  binding is dependent on chromatin structure. Overexpression of AP-2 $\gamma$  alongside pre-treatment of ER $\alpha$ -negative cells with the DNA methyltransferase inhibitor 5-aza-2'-deoxycytidine (AZA) and the histone deacetylase inhibitor trichostatin A (TSA) permits AP-2 $\gamma$  binding and allows for re-expression of ER $\alpha$  (Woodfield et al., 2009).

### 3.1.5 ER $\alpha$ Autoregulation

Finally, ER $\alpha$  can autoregulate its own expression (Castles et al., 1997). Upon E2 treatment, ER $\alpha$  binds at two sites upstream of *ESR1*: a distal enhancer region, ENH1, and the proximal A promoter, in association with the coactivators p300 and AIB1 at both sites and the histone deacetylase Sin3A at the distal enhancer only. Sin3a is characterized as a repressor of transcription and indeed Sin3a knockdown derepresses expression of ER $\alpha$  in MCF-7 cells treated with E2 (Ellison-Zelski et al., 2009). Depending on coactivator balance therefore, *ESR1* expression can be induced or suppressed by existing ER $\alpha$  protein, and this may contribute to differential ER $\alpha$  expression in human breast tumours.

## 3.2 Regulators of ER $\alpha$ Transcriptional Activity

### 3.2.1 ER cofactors

Regulators of ER $\alpha$  transcriptional activity may do so by interfering with any of the signalling pathways in which ER $\alpha$  participates. Altogether, 639 proteins interact directly with nuclear receptors in different cell types (NURSA; [www.nursa.org](http://www.nursa.org)) and many of these have been characterized to act as cofactors of the receptor. As mentioned, ER $\alpha$  transcription cofactors include the histone acetyltransferase SRC/CBP/p300 complex, the histone methyl transferases CARM1 and PRMT1, the Mediator complex and the SWI-SNF chromatin remodelling complex (Burakov et al., 2002; Green and Carroll, 2007; Hall and McDonnell, 2005; Ichinose et al., 1997; Ratajczak, 2001; Smith and O'Malley, 2004). Additionally, components of the ubiquitin ligation and proteasome complexes also act as ER $\alpha$  cofactors (vom Baur et al., 1996; Nawaz et al., 1999; Smith et al., 2002; Verma et al., 2004). On the other hand, corepressors recruited in a ligand-dependent manner such as LCoR and NRIP1 attenuate hormone-induced transactivation and limit ER $\alpha$  transcriptional activity (White et al., 2004). Coactivators and corepressors are not specific for ER $\alpha$ , but are shared with other nuclear receptors or transcription factors.

### 3.2.2 Transcription Factors

Some of the same transcription factors that regulate ER $\alpha$  expression can also impact ER $\alpha$  transcriptional activity independent of their action at the *ESR1* promoter. Direct protein-protein interaction between ER $\alpha$  and p53 at some ER $\alpha$  target gene promoters (BRCA2, Bcl2, IL-6 and tissue plasminogen activator) (Haldar et al., 1994; Jin et al., 2008; Kunz et al., 1995; Santhanam et al., 1991) interferes with ER $\alpha$  binding to EREs and leads instead to target gene downregulation, while ER $\alpha$  dimerization is unaffected (Liu et al., 1999). Loss of GATA3 is associated with reorganization of FOXA1 and p300 genome localization and the histone marks H3K4me1 (present at enhancers) and H3K27Ac (indicative of active enhancers; Creighton et al., 2010), leading to redistribution of ER $\alpha$  binding events and changes in

target gene transcription. It is thought that GATA3 is bound before ER $\alpha$  and modulates enhancer accessibility (Theodorou et al., 2013). Similarly, FOXA1 is a key determinant of ER $\alpha$  activity and FOXA1 binding overlaps with approximately 50% of ER $\alpha$ -binding events (Hurtado et al., 2011).

### 3.2.3 Nuclear Receptors

ER $\alpha$  transcriptional activity can also be mediated by other proteins in the nuclear receptor superfamily, which compete with ER $\alpha$  for ERE binding and thereby repress ER $\alpha$  target gene activation. Activation of the glucocorticoid receptor (GR) inhibits ER $\alpha$  target gene expression by displacing ER $\alpha$  and NCOA3 from certain EREs in a mechanism also involving FOXA1 and AP-1 binding (Karmakar et al., 2013). PR, currently used as a biomarker of active ER $\alpha$  signalling pathway is not merely a target of ER $\alpha$  but can in turn regulate ER $\alpha$  transcriptional activity. Addition of progesterone in estrogenic conditions results in PR and ER $\alpha$  interaction and redistribution of ER $\alpha$  chromatin binding in a unique gene expression pattern associated with good clinical outcome (Mohammed et al., 2015). There is also evidence that AR plays an inhibitory role in control of ER $\alpha$  signalling by physically interacting with EREs and thereby preventing their binding by ER $\alpha$  (Peters et al., 2009).

### 3.2.4 Posttranslational Modifiers

Finally, ER $\alpha$  is affected by a number of posttranslational modifications that in turn modulate receptor transcriptional activity. ER $\alpha$  is the target of a number of kinase signalling pathways including mitogen-activated protein kinase (MAPK), protein kinase B (Akt) and the cyclin A/cyclin-dependent kinase 2 (cdk2) complex (Campbell et al., 2001; Chen et al., 2002; Kato, 2001; Trowbridge et al., 1997). Phosphorylation of the receptor is associated with coactivator recruitment and transcriptional activation in the absence of ligand (Rochette-Egly, 2003). Silencing of the serine/threonine protein kinase glycogen synthetase-3 (GSK-3) results in increase proteosomal degradation of ER $\alpha$ , indicating that GSK-3 plays a protective role in receptor stabilization.

ER $\alpha$  protein can also be acetylated by p300/CBP on lysine residues 299, 302 and 303 within the hinge and ligand-binding domain (Wang et al., 2001) and acetylation is thought to decrease ligand sensitivity (Fuqua et al., 2000). Indeed, K303R mutation is thought to be a gain of function mutation in human breast tumours, increasing proliferation in response to low concentrations of E2 (Herynk et al., 2007).

ER $\alpha$  is also a target for SUMOylation by the SUMO-E3 ligases PIAS1 and PIAS3 (Karamouzis et al., 2008) and SUMOylation is known to both enhance and repress transcriptional activity. Work by our group has shown that pure antiestrogens induce SUMOylation of ER $\alpha$  in MCF-7 breast cancer cells, while overexpression of the deSUMOylase SENP1 abrogates the modification and derepresses transcription in the presence of full antiestrogens (Hilmi et al., 2012). Finally, ER $\alpha$  is ubiquitinated for degradation by the ubiquitin E3 ligase CHIP (Fan et al., 2005).

## 4. HORMONAL THERAPY FOR ER-POSITIVE BREAST CANCER

### 4.1 Antiestrogens and Aromatase Inhibitors

From as early as the 19th century, scholars noted that regression of metastatic breast tumours could be achieved through surgical oophorectomy (Beatson, 1896), thus early attempts to treat breast cancer were ablative: patients underwent surgery to remove both direct (ovaries) and indirect (pituitary gland) sources of estrogen. Pioneering work in the field by Jensen et al. led to the concept that expression of ER $\alpha$  in mammary tumours is indicative of patient response to endocrine ablation (Jensen et al., 1971). Since then, ER $\alpha$  has been routinely screened for in the clinic and ER $\alpha$ -positive breast tumours are treated with hormonal therapy to either prevent estrogen production from testosterone precursors (aromatase inhibitors) or inhibit estrogen receptor signalling and estrogen-dependent proliferation (antiestrogens).

Aromatase inhibitors (anastrozole, letrozole) inhibit the enzyme aromatase, normally responsible for aromatization of androgens into estrogens. While aromatase inhibitors are used primarily in postmenopausal women, there is evidence that their administration in women at higher risk of breast cancer development may help prevent disease with little to no observed toxicity (Goss et al., 2011).

Antiestrogens are small molecules with a structure similar to that of steroid hormones. Steroid mimics such as tamoxifen were developed in the 1950s and were originally intended for use as contraceptive agents (Herbst et al., 1964; Holtkamp et al., 1960). While their use was limited due to significant toxicity, inhibitory effects on breast cancer were worthy of further exploration. Antiestrogens compete with endogenous estrogens for ER $\alpha$  binding to modify ER $\alpha$  transcriptional activity (Hall et al., 2001) and can be further subdivided into two classes: selective estrogen receptor modulators and selective estrogen receptor downregulators (SERDs), otherwise known as full or pure antiestrogens.

SERMs, including tamoxifen and raloxifene, are so named due to the observation that these molecules have antiestrogenic properties in the breast but behave as agonists in other

tissues. Tamoxifen use results in osteoporosis prevention (Turner et al., 1988; Ward et al., 1993) but increased incidence of endometrial cancer (Assikis et al., 1996). Both effects mimic estrogenic action. To minimize partial agonist activity and combat observed SERM resistance, a second class of antiestrogens was developed (Wakeling, 1993). SERDs, including ICI 182,780 (fulvestrant), are steroidal compounds with long side chains, which accelerate ER $\alpha$  protein turnover through the ubiquitin–proteasome pathway.

As described, E2-bound ER $\alpha$  recruits HATs *NCOA1*, 2 and 3 and CBP/p300 to the complex. Both SERMs and SERDs induce a conformational change to ER $\alpha$  that alters cofactor recruitment (reviewed in Traboulsi et al., 2017). In the presence of tamoxifen, the corepressors NCOR1 and NCOR2 are instead recruited by ER $\alpha$  to repressed genes, and this can be reversed through siRNA-mediated knockdown of NCOR1 and NCOR2 (Lavinsky et al., 1998; Shang & Brown, 2002; Keeton & Brown, 2005). ChIP studies looking at cofactor recruitment over time have linked NCOR1/HDAC3 and NuRD/HDAC1 complex recruitment by ER $\alpha$  in the presence of tamoxifen with loss of histone acetylation marks and decreased RNA Polymerase II at the direct ER $\alpha$ -target gene promoters of *TFF1* and *MYC* (Liu and Bagchi, 2004). The variable action of antiestrogens in different cellular contexts may be due to the balance between ER $\alpha$  coactivators and corepressors of ER $\alpha$  in those cells (Shang and Brown, 2002), whereby the overexpression of coactivators in ER $\alpha$ -positive mammary tumours favours an estrogenic response. In hepatocarcinoma, tamoxifen activity can be redirected through exogenous overexpression of the ER $\alpha$  coactivator SRC1 (*NCOA1*) or the corepressor SMRT (Smith et al., 1997).

Tamoxifen was the first clinically-approved antiestrogen and remains the standard of care for adjuvant treatment of primary breast tumours and for use by high risk women as preventative therapy (Ali et al., 2011; Fisher et al., 1998; Prentice, 1990). However, while antiestrogens are effective in reducing ER $\alpha$ -positive breast cancer progression, a significant proportion of patients relapse on tamoxifen therapy and develop more aggressive metastatic disease even while ER $\alpha$  remains expressed (Musgrove and Sutherland, 2009). In many such cases, tamoxifen withdrawal or subsequent treatment with aromatase inhibitors or



fulvestrant results in disease remission (McDonnell et al., 2015), suggesting that ER $\alpha$  signalling remains active in these tumours to some degree, even in the presence of tamoxifen.

#### 4.2 Mechanisms of Resistance to Endocrine Therapy

Approximately 25% of ER-positive breast cancer patients will develop resistance to hormonal therapy within 10 years of diagnosis (Early Breast Cancer Trialists Collaborative Group, 2005). A number of mechanisms have been identified through which ER-positive breast tumours acquire resistance to antiestrogens, and these include either loss of ER $\alpha$  or alteration of ER $\alpha$  signalling, resulting from either selection of a resistant cell subpopulation present in the original tumour or from development of resistance via genetic or epigenetic changes. However, ER $\alpha$  expression is conserved in the majority of resistant tumours, suggesting ER $\alpha$  signalling has an ongoing role in tumour progression (Johnston, 1997).

Growth factor signalling, including signalling by the HER2 pathway, is often deregulated in antiestrogen-resistant breast cancer cells. For example, the growth of a HER2-overexpressing, ER-positive cell model, MCF-7/HER2-18, is induced in the presence of tamoxifen (20). Furthermore, the levels of coactivators vs. corepressors available in the cell will dictate tamoxifen activity. Amplification of NCOA3 is associated with poorer prognosis of ER-positive tumours and overexpression of NCOA3 correlates with tamoxifen resistance (23). Additionally, insulin-like growth factor receptor 1 (IGFR1) and fibroblast growth factor receptor 1 (FGFR1) activate MAPK and PI3K signalling pathways and this has been linked to lack of response to tamoxifen therapy (24).

An additional mechanism of resistance is the presence of mutations in the ligand-binding domain of ER $\alpha$  (Li et al., 2013; Robinson et al., 2013). Most mutations that have been characterized in resistant tumours (E380Q, L536Q, L536R, D538G, Y537S, Y537C, Y537N) confer a gain-of-function to the receptor allowing it to function in a ligand-independent manner (Jeselsohn et al., 2014; Li et al., 2013; Robinson et al., 2013; Toy et al., 2013). Constitutively-active mutants demonstrate increased S118 phosphorylation levels,

recruitment of NCOA coactivators and ligand-independent tumour growth in xenograft models (Fanning et al., 2016; Merenbakh Lamin et al., 2013; Toy et al., 2013). Several of the above-mentioned mutations (Y537S and D538G) impact ER $\alpha$  conformation, decreasing affinity to ligands (both E2 and tamoxifen) and altering target gene selection (Fanning et al., 2016).

## 5. RNA INTERFERENCE FOR FUNCTIONAL GENOMICS

### 5.1 RNAi

Pioneering work by the group of Fire and Mello uncovered the participation of double stranded RNA in suppressing gene expression (Fire et al., 1998) and led to a Nobel prize in 2006. The RNA interference (RNAi) pathway in eukaryotes is initiated by cleavage of long double-stranded RNA molecules into shorter fragments approximately 20 nucleotides in length by Dicer. These are termed short interfering RNAs (siRNAs). While the passenger strand of the double-stranded siRNA structure is degraded, the guide strand becomes incorporated into an RNA-induced silencing complex (RISC). The guide strand also pairs with a complementary sequence in a target mRNA molecule, inducing cleavage and resulting in gene silencing (Sen and Blau, 2006).

Shortly after the discovery of RNAi, the first systematic analysis of gene repression was undertaken in *Caenorhabditis elegans*, whose genome had been sequenced at the time (Fraser et al., 2000; Gönczy et al., 2000), and this eventually led to genome-wide screening in *C. elegans* (Hamilton et al., 2005; Kim et al., 2005; Simmer et al., 2003) and in *Drosophila melanogaster* (Boutros et al., 2004; DasGupta et al., 2005; Müller et al., 2005). Implementation of RNAi technology in mammalian cells was initially limited, as long double-stranded RNA molecules activate an innate antiviral immune response in the cell (Judge et al., 2005; Marques and Williams, 2005). This can be circumvented by using short (21 nucleotide, double stranded) interfering RNAs (siRNAs) (Elbashir et al., 2001). Today, siRNA-mediated knockdown approaches, both for study of individual genes and on a genome-wide scale, have been widely adopted in functional genomics research, aided through the availability of libraries of chemically synthesized siRNAs and short hairpin RNAs (shRNAs).

shRNAs offer the benefit of stable genomic integration for long-term knockdown in non-dividing cells, through the use of a viral vector carrying an RNAi expression cassette, which produces short double-stranded RNA molecules that are then processed to produce siRNA (Root et al., 2006).

## 5.2 High-Throughput RNAi Screening Efforts in ER $\alpha$ Biology

With the recent development and wider accessibility of high-throughput technologies, efforts have been made to identify novel regulators of ER $\alpha$  signalling in the context of breast cancer and to delineate genes that may contribute to antiestrogen sensitivity or resistance. These studies are outlined in Table 2.

A number of kinases not previously known to regulate ER $\alpha$  transcriptional activity were reported in a study by Giamas et al. (2011). In this study, the authors performed a kinome siRNA screen (691 kinases and kinase-related genes) in MCF-7 cells with expression of *TFF1* transcript, a direct transcriptional target of ER $\alpha$ , as the primary readout. The authors identified lemur tyrosine kinase-3 (LMTK3) as a potent regulator of ER signalling, which acts by decreasing activity of PKC and AKT, increasing binding of FOXO3 to the *ESR1* promoter, a known regulator of ER $\alpha$  expression described above (Guo and Sonenshein, 2004). LMTK3 silencing leads to abrogated proliferation and reduced tumour volume in ER-positive breast cancer cells only.

A second recent study focusing on a panel of 281 known transcriptional regulators, used high-content microscopy for identification of modulators of expression of a fluorescent protein-tagged ER $\alpha$  following knockdown with siRNA. This group uncovered the E3 ubiquitin ligase UBR5, a known oncogene that was found to regulate ER $\alpha$  protein levels and transcriptional activity, as well as proliferation of ER-positive breast cancer cells (Bolt et al., 2015). Both of these studies were performed in a pooled format with two to three siRNAs per candidate gene.

On a related note, a number of high-throughput studies have focused on identification of genes regulating tamoxifen sensitivity in ER-positive breast cancer, either through gene knockdown in long-term estrogen-deprived (LTED) cells that have adapted to growth in E2-depleted conditions (Bhola et al., 2015; Fox et al., 2011) or in cells grown for long periods of time in the presence of the antiestrogen tamoxifen (Mendes-Pereira et al., 2012).

Table 2. Previous siRNA screening studies in ER $\alpha$  signalling.

Reference	Model	Endpoints	Scope	Protocol	Delivery	Main Finding
Fox EM et al., 2011	MCF-7/LTED (long-term estrogen deprived)	Cell viability (alamar blue)	779 kinases	Transfection of siRNA (pool of 4 siRNA per gene); 4 days	Transfection	LMTK3 decreases PKC activity and AKT phosphorylation, increasing FOXO3 binding to the ESR1 promoter; LMTK3 phosphorylates ER $\alpha$ , protecting it from proteasomal degradation
Giamas G et al., 2011	MCF-7	qPCR for TFF1 vs GAPDH	691 kinases and kinase-related genes	Transfection of siRNA (pool of 2 siRNA per gene); 10nM E2 for 24h	Transfection	The insulin receptor is required for growth of MCF-7/LTED cells
Mendes-Pereira AM et al., 2012	MCF-7	Survival following OHT treatment (500nM) for 21 days	Genome-wide	Pooled shRNA, 72h infection, puromycin selection, OHT treatment (500nM) for 21 days, massive parallel sequencing	Lentiviral infection	Genes whose silencing causes tamoxifen resistance (BAP1, CLPP, GPRC5D, NAE1, NF1, NIPBL, NSD1, RAD21, RARG, SMC3, and UBA3) and genes whose silencing causes sensitivity (C10orf72, C15orf55/NUT, EDF1, ING5, KRAS, NOC3L, PPP1R15B, RRAS2, TMPRSS2, and TPM4)
Bhola et al., 2014	MCF-7/LTED + pGLB-MERE (ERE-regulated Firefly luciferase)	Luciferase and alamarBlue	720 kinases	Kinome-wide siRNA screen using a library targeting 720 kinases	Transfection	PLK1 downregulation results in inhibition of estrogen-independent ER transcriptional activity and growth of LTED cells
Bolt MJ et al., 2015	GFP-ER $\alpha$ : PRL-HeLa	ER $\alpha$ protein levels and nuclear translocation, DNA binding, chromatin remodeling and reporter gene transcriptional output	281 transcriptional modulators and coregulators	Transfection of siRNA (pool of 3 siRNA per gene) for 72h; 10 nM E2 for 30 min	Transfection	UBR5 modulates ER $\alpha$ protein levels and transcriptional output, as well as E2-mediated cell proliferation in breast cancer cells
Marcotte R et al., 2016	77 breast cancer cell lines	shRNA 'dropout' based on DNA sequencing following 6 to 8 population doublings	Genome-wide	Transduction of shRNA (pool of 80k shRNA; MOI 0.3-0.4) for 6 to 8 population doublings, confirmation using alamarBlue following siRNA-mediated knockdown for 7 days	Lentiviral infection	Identification of numerous genes essential in specific subtypes of breast cancer; BRD4 is essential in the luminal subtype

RATIONALE

Breast cancer affects one in eight women in developed countries and is the second cause of death by cancer in this population (Canadian Cancer Society, 2015). While estrogens control normal mammary development, they also contribute to breast tumorigenesis in approximately 70% of breast tumours (Deroo and Korach, 2006; LaMarca and Rosen, 2007) via the expression and activity of ER $\alpha$  (Ascenzi et al., 2006; Hall et al., 2001; Nilsson et al., 2001). While antiestrogens have been developed to prevent the proliferation of ER-positive breast cancer, a significant proportion of patients relapse on tamoxifen therapy and develop more aggressive metastatic disease even while ER $\alpha$  remains expressed (Musgrove and Sutherland, 2009). In many such cases, tamoxifen withdrawal or subsequent treatment with aromatase inhibitors or SERDs results in disease remission (McDonnell et al., 2015), suggesting that ER $\alpha$  signalling remains active in these tumours to some degree, even in the presence of tamoxifen. Furthermore, one of the identified mechanisms for antiestrogen resistance is expression of constitutively active ER $\alpha$  mutants, which can participate in ligand independent activity of the receptor. The wide accessibility of high-throughput screening technologies have allowed for studies that identify regulators of ER $\alpha$  signalling and/or expression. While efforts have been made to identify novel regulators of ER $\alpha$  signalling in the context of breast cancer, none of these has been genome-wide. We hypothesized that a genome-wide shRNA screening approach could identify novel regulators of ER $\alpha$  signalling not previously identified by more targeted studies. Targeting these factors could potentially lead to more effective and personalized treatments for ER-positive breast cancer patients.

Consequently, our aims in the following study were:

- 1) To design and optimize a genome-wide shRNA screen to identify novel regulators of ER $\alpha$  signalling and expression (Chapter 1); and
- 2) To execute this screening protocol and explore the possible mechanisms of action of several of our selected candidates (Chapter 2).

## CHAPTER ONE:

Development and Optimization of a Multi-Endpoint Genome-Wide shRNA Screen for Genes Affecting ER $\alpha$  Signalling and Estrogen-Induced Proliferation of Breast Cancer Cells



## INTRODUCTION

RNA interference represents an efficient approach to perturb gene function in model systems, including cultured cells, and has provided an alternative to genetic loss-of-function experiments aimed at discovering new components of specific cellular functions. Genome-wide shRNA screens can be performed with limited infrastructure requirements in a pooled format using functional assays that are amenable to a selection procedure (Blakely et al., 2011). Typically, this involves comparing the representation of shRNAs in cell populations selected under specific conditions with that in unselected populations. While this approach has been used extensively in survival assays in cultured cell lines, the process of deconvolution of the representation of shRNAs in the presence and absence of selection is not trivial, and biases may occur during the selection process. These may result from population effects; clones carrying different shRNAs may compete against each other for selection. In addition, complex interactions between individual clones may take place.

On the other hand, screens of arrayed libraries bypass these limitations but are associated with their own technical complexities. Typically, robotized facilities need to be used to screen genome-wide shRNA libraries in higher eukaryotes. Each shRNA should be produced with titers high enough to yield an appropriate multiplicity of infection and efficient target gene knockdown. As the screening process takes place over several weeks, assays need to be sensitive and robust, enabling high reproducibility over the screening time frame. As a result, relatively few genome-wide shRNA screens have been successfully performed. Here, we report the design and optimization of such a screen using the Sigma Mission lentiviral library targeting protein-coding genes in the human genome to identify candidates that modulate estradiol signalling in human breast cancer cells.

Estrogen receptor  $\alpha$  (ER $\alpha$ ) is expressed in luminal breast tumours, where it drives cell proliferation through the regulation of genes controlling the G1/S and G2/M transitions of the cell cycle (Bourdeau et al., 2008; Eeckhoute et al., 2006; Frasor et al., 2003). While therapeutic strategies opposing estrogenic action by blocking estrogen production

(aromatase inhibitors) or signalling (antiestrogens) are the main form of targeted treatment for ER $\alpha$ -expressing breast cancer, one in three breast tumours is intrinsically insensitive to treatment due to lack of the target, ER $\alpha$ , and about 50% of ER-positive breast cancer patients eventually acquire resistance to hormonal therapy and experience local or metastatic relapse (Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group et al., 2011; Palmieri et al., 2014). The identification of genes and/or molecular signalling pathways acting on ER $\alpha$  expression or function is therefore crucial to better understand antiestrogen resistance and to develop novel therapies for luminal breast cancer.

Binding of ligands such as 17- $\beta$ -estradiol (E2) to ER $\alpha$  results in receptor dissociation from heat-shock proteins and binding to DNA at estrogen response elements (EREs) in association with transcriptional co-factors, leading to changes in gene expression patterns (Figure 1). ER $\alpha$  can also tether to transcription factors to regulate expression of their target genes in an ERE-independent manner, as is the case for ER $\alpha$  interaction with Fos and Jun proteins at AP-1 binding sites (Gaub et al., 1990; Sabbah et al., 1999) or act in a ligand-independent manner following activation by a number of kinase-signalling pathways, including AKT, PKA and MAPK (Al-Dhaheer and Rowan, 2007; Campbell et al., 2001; Thomas et al., 2008). Finally, membrane-associated ER $\alpha$  can initiate rapid signalling events that may ultimately influence gene transcription (reviewed in Björnström and Sjöberg, 2005).

ER $\alpha$  signalling is affected by a number of proteins that modulate its expression and/or activity. The main characterized upstream regulators of ER $\alpha$  gene expression are the transcription factors p53, GATA3 and FOXA1. These proteins modulate transcription by binding to the gene promoter (p53) (Angeloni et al., 2004; Hurd et al., 1995; Shirley et al., 2009) or enhancer regions (FOXA1, GATA3) (Bernardo et al., 2010; Eeckhoutte et al., 2006; Serandour et al., 2013). Furthermore, they can bind with ER $\alpha$  to promoters of its target genes to affect its transcriptional activity (Hurtado et al., 2011; Liu et al., 1999). Altogether, 639 proteins interact directly with nuclear receptors in different cell types (NURSA; [www.nursa.org](http://www.nursa.org)). ER $\alpha$  cofactors include the histone acetyltransferase SRC/CBP/p300 complex, the histone methyl transferases CARM1 and PRMT1, the Mediator complex and the

SWI-SNF chromatin remodelling complex (Burakov et al., 2002; Green and Carroll, 2007; Hall and McDonnell, 2005; Ichinose et al., 1997; Ratajczak, 2001; Smith and O'Malley, 2004). Additionally, components of the ubiquitin ligation and proteasome complexes also act as ER $\alpha$  cofactors (vom Baur et al., 1996; Nawaz et al., 1999; Smith et al., 2002; Verma et al., 2004). On the other hand, corepressors recruited in a ligand-dependent manner such as LCoR and NRIP1 attenuate hormone-induced transactivation and limit ER $\alpha$  transcriptional activity (White et al., 2004). Importantly, coactivators and corepressors are not specific for ER $\alpha$ , but are shared with other nuclear receptors or transcription factors.

In this study, we describe the design and optimization of an arrayed genome-wide shRNA screen to identify genes modulating ER $\alpha$  expression, signalling and E2-dependent proliferation. We used available subclones of p53 mt T47D and p53 wt MCF-7 cells carrying a stably integrated estrogen-responsive firefly luciferase gene. Luminescence has been widely used in high-throughput screening applications to identify chemical compounds acting on specific signalling pathways (Fan and Wood, 2007). Here, we also discuss our approach for identifying false-positive hits through the use of an E2-independent luciferase reporter construct. Additionally, since shRNA performance can be affected by the efficiency of lentiviral transduction and epigenetic modifications or activity of the shRNA promoter in a cell-specific context (Hong et al., 2007; Liu et al., 1997), we describe an optimized screening assay in a second, complementary luminal breast cancer reporter cell line, MELN. Finally, we have monitored cell viability using an alamarBlue assay to identify genes essential for survival or mediating the proliferative effects of estrogens in breast cancer cells. We have validated these assays by monitoring the effects of ER $\alpha$  knockdown and the knockdown of the known ER $\alpha$  cofactor, NRIP1 as a proof of principle. Ultimately, our screening approach will help identify novel factors crucial for ER $\alpha$  signalling and may pave the way for the development of new therapeutics for a more effective treatment of breast cancer.

## **MATERIALS AND METHODS**

### **Cell Culture**

The human ER $\alpha$ -positive breast cancer cell lines T47D-KBLuc, T47D and MCF-7 were purchased from ATCC. MELN cells were a kind gift from Dr. Balaguer (Montpellier, France). MCF-7-ARE and T47D-ARE cell lines were generated by infecting MCF-7 and T47D cells, respectively, with lentivirus expressing an inducible antioxidant-response element (ARE) firefly luciferase reporter (Qiagen). All cell lines were maintained in RPMI-1640 medium (Wisent) supplemented with 10% FBS, 10 mM HEPES, 1 mM sodium pyruvate and 1% Penicillin Streptomycin.

### **Antiestrogen Assays**

T47D-KBLuc cells were maintained in phenol red-free RPMI medium (10% dextran-charcoal treated FBS, 2.5 g/L D-glucose, 10 mM HEPES, 1 mM sodium pyruvate, 2% L-glutamine, 1% Penicillin Streptomycin) for 72 hours. Cells were seeded at a density of 10,000 cells per well in 96-well white luminescence plates (BD Falcon). The following day, medium was changed for medium containing the antiestrogens 4-hydroxytamoxifen (OHT) or fulvestrant (ICI 182,780) in combination with E2 (10 nM) or an equal volume of DMSO. Antiestrogens were administered with a starting concentration of 5  $\mu$ M, and 1:3 dilutions thereafter across 11 concentrations. Cells were incubated for 24 hours at 37°C. Plates were washed once with PBS. Cells were lysed and D-luciferin substrate (Nanolight Technologies) was added. Plates were read on a luminescence counter following eight minutes of incubation in the dark at room temperature.

### **Automated High-Throughput Screening**

For all assays, cells were seeded manually. Media changes and virus addition was performed using a Biomek FX pipettor with 96-well head (Beckman). Plates were maintained at 37°C for the duration of each assay (four or eight days). Plate washes for primary screening were

performed using the Biotek ELx405 plate washer, or with the Biomek FX pipettor for subsequent assays. Fluorescence (alamarBlue assays) and luminescence readings were performed using the Envision plate reader (enhanced luminescence, Perkin-Elmer; primary screening) and the POLARstar plate reader (BMG; secondary screening).

### **shRNA Libraries and Lentivirus Production**

We utilized the genome-wide shRNA library from Sigma, which targets 16,083 protein-coding genes in the human genome. shRNA in this library is cloned into the pLKO.1 backbone, which also contains bacterial ampicillin and mammalian puromycin resistance markers. For our primary, genome-wide shRNA screen, three different shRNA clones per gene for each of 16,083 genes was produced as lentivirus to ease shRNA delivery to T47D-KBLuc cells. Lentivirus was produced using the Mirus transfection reagent, as per the manufacturer's recommended protocol. In brief, human embryonic kidney cells (HEK 293) were seeded at an initial seeding density of 22,000 cells per well in 96-well plates. Cells were transfected with a mixture of lentiviral packaging plasmids (SHP001, Sigma) and shRNA (200 ng) in combination with the transfection reagent (Mirus). Lentivirus was collected 48 and 72 hours following transfection and stored at -80°C before use. Viral titers were determined for randomly selected wells (~4% of wells in each 96-well plate) by infecting HeLa cells with a 1:10,000 dilution of lentiviral supernatant, and selecting with puromycin (1 ug/mL) for five days. Colonies were visualized by crystal violet staining and colony counts in each well were used to estimate the number of viral particles per milliliter of viral supernatant. An average titer for all lentiviruses produced was established by taking the mean of viral titers for all wells in the titration. For our screen, viral titers were estimated at ten million viral particles per milliliter. Taking into consideration the drop in viral titers by ~50% at the first freeze-thaw, we used a final titer of five million viral particles per milliliter to calculate the volume of viral supernatant to add to each well.

### **Short-term Luciferase and Cell Viability Assays**

T47D-KBLuc and MELN cells were seeded manually at a density of 5,000 or 2,000 cells per well, respectively, in opaque white 96-well plates (BD Falcon, primary screening or Greiner CELLSTAR, subsequent assays), in phenol red-free RPMI (Wisent) supplemented with 10% heat-inactivated, charcoal dextran-stripped FBS, 10 mM HEPES, 1 mM sodium pyruvate, 2% L-glutamine and 1% Penicillin Streptomycin. The following day, media was replaced with fresh media supplemented with 2 ug/mL polybrene and 25 nM E2. Cells were transduced in an arrayed format at an average multiplicity of infection (MOI) of 10. Each plate also contained control wells with no virus, non-targeting shRNA, shRNA against the estrogen receptor and wells treated with vehicle (0.1% DMSO). Following four days of infection, media was replaced with media containing a 1:50 dilution of alamarBlue® (Invitrogen). Plates were incubated for three hours at 37°C, after which absorbance was read. Cells were washed with PBS, and incubated with a solution of N-Ethylmaleimide (NEM)-containing lysis buffer and luciferin substrate (Nanolight Technology) and incubated at room temperature in the dark for eight minutes. Luminescence was read on the Envision plate reader (Perkin Elmer). The primary screening protocol and plate layout is summarized in Figure 2.

### **Counter-Screening Assays**

T47D-ARE and MCF-7-ARE cells were seeded at a density of 10,000 and 5,000 cells per well, respectively, in Greiner CELLSTAR opaque white 96-well plates (Sigma) in phenol red-free RPMI (Wisent) as previously described. The following day, media was changed for hormone-free media containing 2 ug/mL polybrene. Cells were infected at an MOI of approximately 10 lentiviral particles per cell. 15 hours prior to alamarBlue® addition, media was changed for media containing 10 µM DL-Sulforaphane to stimulate the Nrf2 pathway governing luciferase reporter expression in these cells. alamarBlue® and luciferase assays were performed as described above for primary screening.

### **Long-Term Luciferase and Proliferation Assays**

T47D-KBLuc and MELN cells were seeded at a density of 2,000 and 1,000 cells per well, respectively. The following day, media was replaced with fresh media supplemented with 2 ug/mL polybrene and 25 nM E2. Cells were infected as above. Following four days of infection/E2 treatment, media was changed to fresh media containing 25 nM E2. AlamarBlue® and luciferase assays were performed following eight total days of infection/E2 treatment, as described above.

### **Western Blotting**

T47D-KBLuc were seeded manually at a density of 5,000 cells per well in transparent 96-well plates (Costar 3595) and treated and infected as described for primary screening. Following four days of infection, cells were washed twice with ice-cold phosphate-buffered saline (PBS) and stored at -20°C. Whole cell extracts were prepared by addition of 90 uL per well of lysis buffer containing 50 mM Tris-Cl pH7.5, 150 mM NaCl, 2% SDS, 0.5% Triton X-100, 1% NP40, 20 mM N-ethylmaleimide and a cocktail of protease and phosphatase inhibitors. Plates were incubated on ice for 10 minutes. Lysates were heated at 95°C for five minutes and 30 uL of lysate was loaded onto 8% SDS-PAGE gels, separated and transferred to a PVDF membrane. Membranes were incubated with a monoclonal rabbit ER $\alpha$  antibody (60C; Millipore). Bound antibodies were detected using horseradish peroxidase-conjugated secondary antibodies and the Western Lightning ECL Pro (Perkin Elmer) kit. Membranes were stripped and reblotted using a mouse anti- $\beta$ -actin mouse antibody (AC-15; Sigma) to normalize for total protein. ER $\alpha$  and  $\beta$ -actin protein expression was quantified using Image J software (Schneider et al., 2012).

## Z-factor Calculation

To determine if each assay was sufficiently robust for high-throughput screening in 96-well plates, a Z-factor was calculated using the following formula:

$$\text{Z-factor} = 1 - \frac{3(\sigma_P + \sigma_N)}{|\mu_P - \mu_N|}$$

where  $\sigma_P$  is the standard deviation of the positive control and  $\sigma_N$  is the standard deviation of the negative control (shNT),  $\mu_P$  is the mean of the positive control and  $\mu_N$  is the mean of the negative control in each assay. For this purpose, alternating columns of a 96-well plate were infected with non-targeting shRNA (shNT) or shRNA targeting the positive control for that assay (shER or shNRF2) (Figure 2).

## Data Analysis

Primary high-throughput screening data is representative of a single assay. Percent inhibition of the E2-induced luciferase reporter was calculated using the following formula:

$$\% \text{ inhibition} = 100 - \left( \frac{x - \text{Background}}{\text{shNT} - \text{Background}} \times 100 \right)$$

where  $x$  is the luciferase read for each individual hit and shNT is the mean of four wells treated with non-targeting shRNA on each plate.

## qRT-PCR and Transcriptome Sequencing

T47D-KBLuc cells were seeded in 24-well plates at a density of 60,000 cells per well in phenol-red free RPMI. The following day, media was replaced with fresh media supplemented with 2  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$  polybrene and 25 nM E2 or an equal volume of DMSO. Cells were transduced with shRNA at an MOI of 10. Following four days of infection, cells were washed twice with ice-cold PBS and RNA was extracted using the RNeasy mini kit (Qiagen).



500 ng of RNA was reverse-transcribed using an oligo dT primer to confirm target knockdown by qRT-PCR.

Transcriptome sequencing was performed at the genomics facility at our institute. RNA integrity was verified on the Agilent Bioanalyzer 2100. 500 ng of total RNA was used to prepare RNA-Seq libraries using the KAPA RNA Stranded Library kit with PolyA capture following the manufacturer's protocol (Roche). Sequencing was performed on an Illumina HiSeq2000. Samples were demultiplexed using Casava 1.8.2 (Illumina, San Diego, CA). Gene expression in the presence of each of the two shRNAs against each hit was compared to that in controls, corresponding to two non-targeting controls (shNT+E2, shGFP+E2) and to non-infected cells (Ni+E2), while gene induction by E2 was determined by comparing non-infected, E2-treated cells (Ni+E2) with DMSO-treated cells (Ni-E2). Mapping of reads to transcripts in the human genome (Ensembl annotation GRCh38.85) was performed with Kallisto (Bray et al., 2016), and differential expression was assessed both at the transcript and gene level using Sleuth (Pimental et al., 2016). For this study, differential gene expression values were filtered using a beta-value (b-value) cut-off of  $\pm 0.4$ . The b-value is a bias estimator generated by Sleuth that is analogous to fold change in gene expression.

## RESULTS

### Global screening strategy

The overall screening pipeline is summarized in Figure 3. For primary screening, we designed a genome-wide arrayed assay using three unique clones of shRNA targeting each of 16,083 protein-coding genes in the human genome, to identify those hits with two or more shRNAs affecting reporter gene expression. The top ~600 candidates of interest are selected based on maximal effect on luciferase (ER transcriptional activity) and minimal effect on fluorescence (cell viability) and are then tested in subsequent secondary screens with five shRNAs per gene both to reproduce primary screening results and to select hits that are most likely to affect ER $\alpha$  signalling. Finally, the most promising ~30 genes (effectors of ER signalling and long-term proliferation assays with minimal effect in counterscreening assays) are interrogated further, through focused assays to confirm down-regulation of shRNA target gene expression and to examine the impact of each hit on the transcriptome.

### Genome-wide screen for modulators of ER $\alpha$ signalling

Estrogens directly regulate gene expression by binding to EREs in the promoters of target genes. The T47D-KBLuc cell line is an ER-positive human breast cancer cell line that stably expresses a luciferase reporter downstream of three consensus EREs. The cell line was originally developed for screening of chemicals for estrogenic and antiestrogenic properties (Wilson et al., 2004) and has been used in a number of studies for monitoring water quality and screening environmental toxins for estrogenic activity (Kunz et al., 2016; Leusch et al., 2010; Pop et al., 2015). We have also used T47D-KBLuc cells to monitor the antiestrogenic potential of novel hybrid molecules that combine antiestrogenic and histone deacetylase inhibitor activity (Mendoza-Sanchez et al., 2015).

In this study, we have explored T47D-KBLuc cells as a model for the identification of genes contributing to ER $\alpha$  signalling using an shRNA knockdown approach. Concentrations

of E2 in the nanomolar range potently and reproducibly induced expression of the luciferase reporter in this cell line (Figure 4). E2-stimulated luciferase activity can be efficiently repressed through the addition of the antiestrogens 4-hydroxytamoxifen (OHT) (Figure 4A) or fulvestrant (ICI 182,780) (Figure 4B). Additionally, knocking down ER $\alpha$  expression using shRNA (TRCN0000003300) at an MOI of 10 for four days resulted in decreased expression of ER $\alpha$  protein (Figure 5A) and suppression of E2-induced reporter vector activity (Figure 5B). T47D cells express an altered version of the tumour suppressor p53, carrying a missense mutation at residue 194, within the zinc-binding domain (O'Connor et al., 1997; Schafer et al., 2000). p53 has been previously shown to regulate ER $\alpha$  expression in MCF-7 cells (Angeloni et al., 2004; Shirley et al., 2009). Of interest, knockdown of p53 also affected E2-induced reporter vector activity in T47D-KBLuc cells (Figure 5B), suggesting an impact on ER $\alpha$  expression or activity in spite of the presence of mutant p53. NRIP1 is an ER $\alpha$  corepressor that is recruited in the presence of E2 via LXXLL motifs (Heery et al., 1997, 2001). As predicted, knockdown of *NRIP1* using shRNA resulted in increased E2-stimulated transcription from the reporter gene (Figure 5B). Therefore, we conclude that the T47D-KBLuc cell line represents a sensitive model to study the contribution of regulators of ER $\alpha$  expression to its transcriptional activity.

We tested the robustness of this assay in 96-well plates seeded with T47D-KBLuc cells (5,000 cells per well) treated with E2 and transduced with shNT or shER (TRCN0000003300; MOI 10; four days) in alternating columns, as shown in Figure 7A. This cell seeding density was found to be optimal, both to maximize the luminescence signal, and to ensure cells were actively proliferating following four days of incubation with E2 without reaching confluency in the well. Simultaneous addition of E2 and lentiviruses 24 hours after manual seeding was chosen to minimize robotic time and associated costs. Moreover, a single E2 treatment (25 nM) four days prior to luminescence reading was sufficient to maintain signal for the duration of the assay in T47D-KBLuc cells (Figure 6A). Z-factor calculations determined this assay to be robust and suitable for high-throughput screening (Z-factor of 0.51; Figure 7B). While a similar Z-factor was achieved by infecting cells with

lentiviruses at MOI 15 (data not shown), we opted to use the lowest viral concentration that still produced a robust assay to minimize off-target effects.

Knocking down essential genes is expected to decrease T47D-KBLuc cell survival and thus luciferase expression in the presence of E2. To flag such genes, we implemented a cell viability assay using the reagent alamarBlue®, which exploits the mitochondrial reductive processes of living cells to convert the dye resazurin to fluorescent resorufin (O'Brien et al., 2000; Rampersad, 2012). While suppression of E2-signalling through down-regulation of ER $\alpha$  eventually leads to decreased proliferation in ER $\alpha$ -positive breast cancer cells, our four-day knockdown was not long enough to produce a discernable effect on T47D-KBLuc proliferation in the presence of E2 (Figure 7C). Therefore, the alamarBlue assay could effectively be used to monitor E2-independent variations in cell viability and to correct for any inconsistencies in cell seeding without being affected by suppression of E2 signalling.

## Secondary Screens

### **MELN cells, a second cell model of ER-positive breast cancer**

The T47D-KBLuc cell line, which expresses ER $\alpha$  and its target gene, the progesterone receptor (PR), is representative of luminal breast cancer. However, ER $\alpha$ -positive tumours can exhibit a great deal of variability in their genetic background, manifested in differences in expression level or mutational status of genes found upstream of the ER $\alpha$  signalling pathway and targeted by our screen. For example, T47D cells express lower levels of ER $\alpha$  protein than do MCF-7 cells, another ER $\alpha$ /PR-positive model of luminal breast cancer (Andruska et al., 2012) (Figure 8A). Furthermore, the tumour suppressor gene *TP53* is mutant in 26% of luminal breast tumours (Bertheau et al., 2013), as it is in the T47D-KBLuc cell line. We therefore sought to determine whether identified shRNA hits are specific to the T47D-KBLuc cell line or if the effect of each shRNA can be extended to other models of ER $\alpha$ -positive breast cancer. To address this question, a reporter assay was developed in MELN cells,

which are MCF-7 breast cancer cells expressing a luciferase reporter downstream of a single ERE and the  $\beta$ -globin promoter (Balaguer et al., 2001). ER $\alpha$ , expressed at higher levels than in T47D-KBLuc cells, drives expression of the luciferase gene in the presence of E2 (0.1 or 25 nM) with a lower fold induction than in T47D-KBLuc cells (3.3-fold in MELN vs. 11.2-fold in T47D-KBLuc), likely due to the presence of only one ERE in the MELN reporter promoter versus three in the luciferase promoter of T47D-KBLuc cells. It is also possible that the  $\beta$ -globin promoter yields higher levels of basal activity than the TATA box found in the T47D-KBLuc reporter vector. Similar to T47D-KBLuc cells, E2-induced expression can be efficiently knocked down by addition of antiestrogens (OHT, 10nM or ICI, 100 nM) (Figure 8B). Furthermore, the ERE-luciferase reporter activity in MELN cells is also induced with a single E2 treatment four days prior to luminescence reading (Figure 6B) and is repressed with shER (TRCN0000003300) administered for four days at an MOI of 10, yielding a robust assay with a Z-factor of 0.62 (Figure 8C).

### **Counterscreen development in T47D and MCF-7 cells to eliminate false positives**

While regulators of ER $\alpha$  signalling are expected to regulate ERE-driven luciferase gene expression, the final luminescence readout can also be influenced by ER $\alpha$ -independent confounding factors. For instance, knockdown of genes affecting overall transcription or translation processes will reduce luciferase gene expression independently of ER $\alpha$ . Furthermore the luminescence readout requires oxygenation of firefly luciferin using ATP, magnesium ions and oxygen, yielding oxyluciferin, an unstable, light-emitting molecule (Leitão and Esteves da Silva, 2010). Any shRNA interfering with these processes will also present as a false positive in our screening approach.

In order to eliminate false-positive hits from our primary screen results, we produced reporter cell lines in MCF-7 and T47D cells (MCF-7-ARE and T47D-ARE cell lines, respectively) in which the luciferase gene is under the control of an antioxidant response

element (ARE; Figure 9). When treated with the antioxidant DL-Sulforaphane (DLS), which modifies Keap1 cysteine residues to disrupt the Keap1-Nrf2 complex (Hu et al., 2011), MCF-7-ARE and T47D-ARE cells respond with a significant increase in luminescence, which is impaired in cells where Nrf2 is knocked down with shRNA. Importantly, this response is not affected by administration of E2 (25 nM) or by knockdown of ER $\alpha$  (Figure 10). The assay was robust in T47D-ARE cells (Z-factor = 0.54; Figure 11A), but not in MCF-7-ARE cells (Z-factor = 0.25; Figure 11B), indicating that T47D-ARE cells can be used as a suitable counter-screen to eliminate false-positive 'hits' from our primary screening data.

### **shRNA effects on E2-induced proliferation**

Regulation of target gene expression by ER $\alpha$  in ER $\alpha$ -positive breast cancer cells ultimately leads to cell proliferation and tumour expansion. Indeed, increased expression of ER $\alpha$  or administration of E2 in MCF-7 cells that have been growth-arrested by estrogen deprivation promotes S-phase entry and cellular proliferation (Liao et al., 2014). E2 treatment is followed by a marked increase in cyclin D1 expression, and activation of Cdk4 through association with cyclin D1, an essential step in G1 phase progression (Altucci et al., 1996; Doisneau-Sixou et al., 2003; Foster and Wimalasena, 1996). E2 also affects expression of Myc, E2Fs, *FOXM1* and B-Myb, all of which are transcription factors that control expression of cell cycle genes. It follows that any gene affecting ER $\alpha$ -signalling in our screening approach may also have an impact on ER $\alpha$ -positive breast cancer cell proliferation. To determine at which time point this impact can be observed, we monitored the impact of ER $\alpha$  knockdown on T47D-KBLuc cell and MELN cell proliferation both in a short-term (four day) (Figure 7C; Figure 12B) and longer term (eight day) assays (Figure 12A; Figure 12C). While little effect could be detected after four days, extension of the assay to eight days with a complete media change and E2 replenishment at day four revealed a perceptible difference between shNT and shER samples. This assay was robust (Z-factor = 0.57) in MELN cells (Figure 12C), but not in T47D-KBLuc cells, the Z-factor remaining below 0.5 in this cell line (Figure 12A). As mentioned,

T47D cells express lower levels of ER $\alpha$  protein than MCF-7 (Andruska et al., 2012) (Figure 8A), possibly resulting in lower sensitivity to estrogens.

## Target Confirmation and Mechanistic Assays

### Testing for effects on expression of the estrogen receptor

Hits in our screen could affect ER $\alpha$ -signalling at any point in the signalling cascade (Figure 1). Target knockdown may affect ER $\alpha$  activity as a transcription factor due to absence or altered activity of essential cofactors. For example, siRNA-mediated depletion of the SRC coactivator *NCOA1* leads to decreased activation of the ER $\alpha$  target gene *TFF1* without modulation of ER $\alpha$  protein expression (Karmakar et al., 2009). Alternatively, some hits may influence the expression of the receptor itself, leading to alterations in ER $\alpha$  signalling due to variations in ER $\alpha$  protein levels.

In order to directly identify hits affecting ER $\alpha$  protein expression, we explored the feasibility of using a high-throughput western blot assay in 96 well plates using T47D-KBLuc cells. Limiting amounts of protein extract prevented standardization of protein levels. Instead, cells were lysed directly in the plate and loaded onto a polyacrylamide gel without protein quantification. Since different shRNAs may affect cell proliferation to variable extents, and to correct for seeding variations, normalization at the protein detection step is desirable. We therefore monitored the ratio between ER $\alpha$  protein (60C antibody from Millipore) and  $\beta$ -actin protein (Figure 13A). Ratios between ER $\alpha$  and  $\beta$ -actin were calculated using Image J software (NIH) (Figure 13B). This approach confirmed a significant decrease ( $p < 0.05$ ) in relative ER $\alpha$  protein expression (86%) following transduction of shER (Figure 13C). While not feasible on a genome-wide scale due to the limited number of samples that can be processed at one time (resulting in over 4,000 polyacrylamide gels from a genome-wide screen), this assay is useful to discern changes in ER $\alpha$  protein expression in a small subset of samples where it is hypothesized that knockdown of a particular gene alters levels of ER $\alpha$ .

## Confirmation of Target Knockdown

The Sigma Mission shRNA library used in this study contains shRNA designed by the Broad Institute, using an algorithm to target genes specifically and minimize off-target effects (<http://portals.broadinstitute.org>). However, not all shRNAs have been validated to actively repress their target gene. Furthermore, performance of shRNA can be affected by the efficiency of lentiviral transduction or the activity of the shRNA promoter. Additionally, epigenetic modifications within the host cell may lead to silencing of shRNA expression (Hong et al., 2007; Liu et al., 1997). Target knockdown confirmation is not feasible on a genome-wide scale due to the high cost associated with RNA extraction and qRT-PCR and the necessity to acquire and optimize efficient primers for each of >16,000 genes tested. However, it is a necessary step once a short list of gene hits has been selected, to ensure target knockdown is successful and that observed effects are not simply the consequence of off-target events.

In order to confirm knockdown of ER $\alpha$ , we isolated total RNA four days following transduction of two distinct shRNAs in T47D-KBLuc cells, using the same culture conditions as for primary screening, and performed qRT-PCR to measure expression of target gene mRNA. Transduction of each of two shRNAs targeting ER $\alpha$  (TRCN0000003300 and TRCN0000003301), resulted in a 74% and 60% repression of *ESR1* transcript expression, respectively, relative to shNT (Figure 14A). Similarly, knockdown of the ER $\alpha$  corepressor *NR1P1* (shRNAs: TRCN0000019782 and TRCN0000019779) resulted in a 60% and 47% repression of *NR1P1* transcript expression, respectively (Figure 14B).

## Transcriptome Characterization

Finally, to confirm the influence on ER $\alpha$ -signalling predicted by our ERE-luciferase reporter assays and to further understand the overall consequences of each shRNA-mediated knockdown, we optimized transcriptome sequencing from ~500 ng of RNA (25,000 cells), to be performed on a small number of samples (~30 genes, two shRNA per gene) where >45% target gene knockdown was confirmed. Gene expression in the presence of the two shRNAs



against *ESR1* or *NRIP1* was compared to that in three controls, corresponding to two non-targeting controls (shNT-E2, shGFP-E2) and to three samples of non-infected cells (Ni-E2). Mapping of reads to transcripts in the human genome (Ensembl annotation GRCh38.85) was performed with Kallisto (Bray et al., 2016), and differential expression was assessed both at the transcript and gene level using Sleuth (Pimental et al., 2016). As expected, knockdown of ER $\alpha$  resulted in an opposite regulation of direct E2 target gene expression (genes regulated by E2 treatment and containing an ERE upstream of the gene promoter) as compared with E2 treatment alone (Figure 15). Furthermore, comparison of overall gene expression changes following ER $\alpha$  knockdown or E2 treatment revealed a negative correlation ( $R=-0.7$ ) between the two conditions (Figure 16A), indicating that, as expected, genes upregulated by E2 treatment are downregulated by the knockdown of ER $\alpha$ . This expression pattern is expected following the knockdown of any gene directly regulating expression of ER $\alpha$ .

NRIP1 has been identified as a corepressor of ER $\alpha$  and other nuclear receptors (Cavaillès et al., 1995; Lee et al., 1998), that acts both through direct interaction with ER $\alpha$  and by competing with ER $\alpha$  for coactivator binding (Treuter et al., 1998). More recently, NRIP1 has been characterized as a regulator of ER $\alpha$ -signalling during mammary gland development where it promotes the generation of mitogenic signals necessary for the maintenance of mammary epithelium and stroma during puberty (Nautiyal et al., 2013). Our transcriptome profiling of T47D-KBLuc cells following *NRIP1* knockdown reveals that *NRIP1* acts as a repressor of expression of a select subset of direct ER $\alpha$ -target genes (Figure 15). However, unlike shER, comparison of overall gene regulation by shNRIP1 and E2 treatment does not reveal a clear correlation (Figure 16B). Moreover, our transcriptome data reveals that knockdown of *NRIP1* has no discernable effect on ER $\alpha$  expression (Figure 15). This expression pattern is expected following the knockdown of any gene that acts as a cofactor with ER $\alpha$  on a preferred subset of ER $\alpha$  target genes without influencing ER $\alpha$  expression.

## DISCUSSION

Unlike previous studies that addressed only subsets of genes such as kinases (Giamas et al., 2011) or select transcriptional regulators (Bolt et al., 2015), our screening strategy encompasses over 16,000 protein-coding human genes in an unbiased manner. We therefore expect to identify hits from pathways not previously known to regulate ER $\alpha$  signalling. While a comprehensive approach such as ours is more informative than a targeted screen, it comes with its own set of practical considerations. First, the cost of screening, which includes the purchase of assay plates and tips, lentivirus production and robotic time, can be considerable. To offset additional costs, we utilized an inexpensive reporter gene assay rather than opting for more costly assays such as qRT-PCR of select ER target genes. Secondly, extensive time and effort is necessary to design and optimize assay conditions prior to screening initiation. Primary genome-wide screening itself is a lengthy process. With three shRNAs per gene and over 16,000 genes to assay, our primary screen will require over 600 96-well plates. Our robotic protocol can accommodate 40-60 plates per day, and with each assay taking six days (Figure 3), primary screening is expected to proceed for roughly 10-15 weeks. Secondary screening assays with ~600 gene hits and five shRNAs per gene (40 viral plates) can all be accommodated simultaneously, with six viral plates per run. The entire secondary screening process is expected to take six to seven weeks. To reduce costs and improve assay reproducibility we opted to perform certain steps manually (cell seeding, luciferase substrate addition, treatment of counterscreen cell lines with DL-Sulforaphane, addition of positive and negative controls on each assay plate) while others were robotized (virus addition and media changes for proliferation assays, addition of alamarBlue® substrate).

Many screening approaches have used siRNA constructs to achieve target gene knockdown, which produce only transient effects and limit screens to those for rapidly visible phenotypes. On the other hand, shRNAs, as used in this study, undergo stable incorporation in the genome of the host cell (Campeau and Gobeil, 2011), allowing for longer-term

proliferation assays that would not be possible using siRNA. Furthermore, use of siRNAs requires cell lines that are amenable to transfection, while shRNA delivery through lentiviral transduction assures high delivery efficiency across all cell types, whether dividing or not. However, use of lentiviruses necessitates elevated biosafety containment (BSL2<sup>+</sup>) and may not be possible at every facility (Campeau and Gobeil, 2011).

Our screen is designed in an arrayed format in 96-well plates, in which luminescence measurements are derived from a cell population transduced with a unique shRNA in each well. This approach is expected to maximize relevant hits as compared to a pooled format, as arrayed screening does not require competitive selection of cells for a desired phenotype and/or deconvolution of differential representation of shRNAs after vs. before selection. The results of shRNA screening are however not unequivocally quantitative. The relative percent inhibition of luminescence attributed to each shRNA may not be directly related to the abundance of the given target protein (Barrows et al., 2010). Because viral titers are estimated by titration of a small selection of wells, it is expected that variations in infection efficiency and individual viral titer may confound some results and contribute to false negative reads. Furthermore, as most shRNA constructs have not been validated on their target, and performance of shRNA is affected by shRNA promoter activity and epigenetic silencing in a cell context specific manner (Hong et al., 2007; Liu et al., 1997), and by mRNA abundance and protein half-life of the target, it is plausible that none of the shRNA for a given gene efficiently represses its target, resulting in false negatives. Finally, off-target effects are frequent with shRNAs, potentially resulting in false positive candidates. Identification of hits with at least two different shRNAs is therefore necessary for good confidence in the significance of the observed effects. In short, completely comprehensive screening on such a large scale is not possible.

Our counterscreening assay was designed to eliminate false positives by identifying those genes that affect both the E2-dependent ERE-luciferase and E2-independent ARE-luciferase reporters. However, it is possible that genes affecting ER-signalling will also affect antioxidant signalling in a specific manner and are not false-positives, but rather genes with

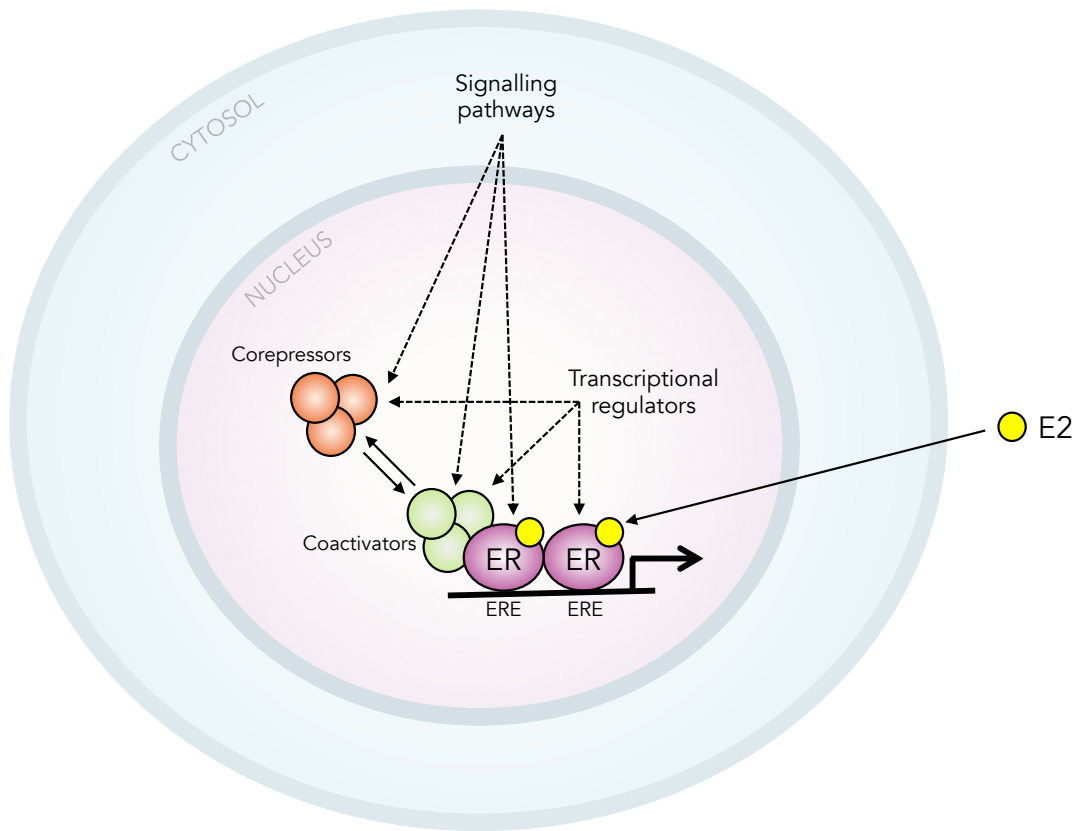
roles in multiple signalling pathways. For example, AIB1 (amplified in breast cancer-1; SRC-3) associates with ER $\alpha$  in ER-positive breast cancer cells (Azorsa et al., 2001) and acts as a selective coactivator of ER $\alpha$  transcriptional activity (Wagner et al., 2013). However, AIB1 also interacts with Nrf2 transactivation domains (Kim et al., 2013) and activates Nrf2 to induce proliferation (Chen et al., 2012). While a counterscreen can provide useful supplementary information, hit selection must be undertaken on a gene-by-gene basis and counterscreening data should not categorically dictate whether a given gene warrants inclusion in subsequent assays.

The screening strategy described here is expected to identify both upstream regulators of ER $\alpha$  expression and modulators of ER $\alpha$  function. Expected hits that could regulate ER $\alpha$  expression may include transcription factors that regulate transcription of the *ESR1* gene and proteins that regulate ER $\alpha$  mRNA or protein stability and degradation (including ubiquitin ligases). Hits that regulate ER $\alpha$  function may include proteins that act as cofactors of ER $\alpha$  on DNA to regulate expression of its target genes, including epigenetic enzymes and transcription factors acting as ER $\alpha$  cofactors or cooperating with it for transcriptional activation, as well as enzymes that post-translationally modify ER $\alpha$  or any of its cofactors. Alternatively, identified hits could indirectly regulate ER $\alpha$  expression by modulating expression of an intermediary target. Finally, it is plausible that our screen will identify proteins that are regulators of both expression and function of ER $\alpha$ . Indeed, FOXA1 has been reported to both regulate transcriptional expression of the *ESR1* gene and overlap with approximately 50% of ER $\alpha$ -binding events (Carroll et al., 2005; Hurtado et al., 2011; Lupien et al., 2008).

While the mechanism of action of each hit will not be clear from reporter screening data alone (regulators of expression and of transcriptional output are expected to yield similar luciferase readings), these will be clarified following analysis of ER $\alpha$  protein expression and transcriptome analysis, with regulators of ER $\alpha$  expression expected to have a transcriptome pattern largely overlapping that of the receptor, especially when considering primary estrogen target genes. Impact on genes associated with cell cycle control will further

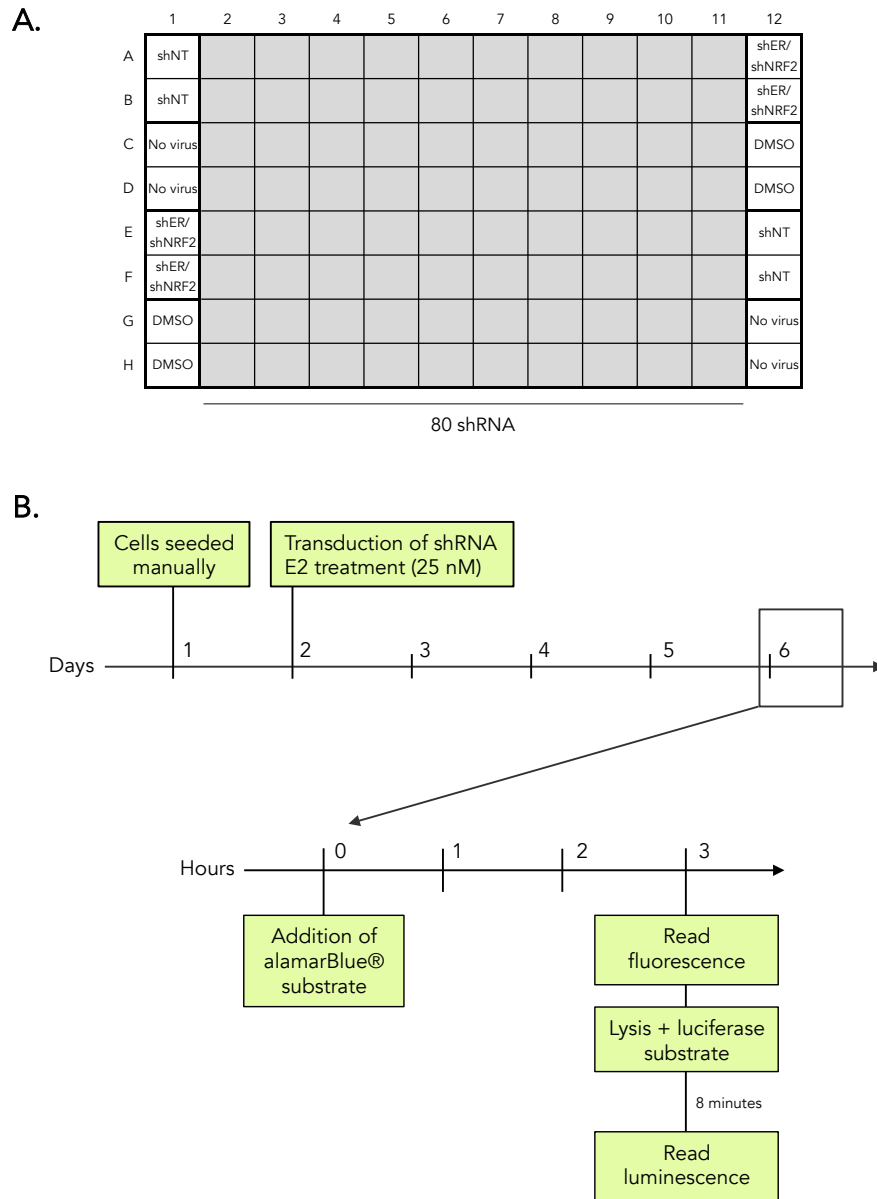
provide information on the capacity of genes to inhibit proliferation of ER-positive breast cancer cells. Estrogen receptor cofactors from transcriptome analysis are expected to be more difficult to identify from transcriptome analysis, as their impact may be gene-specific even on direct estrogen target genes. This can be observed for NRIP1, which has a repressive effect on up-regulated direct E2 target genes, but has mixed effects on those genes repressed by E2 stimulation. Finally, it is likely that the observed impacts of shRNA-mediated suppression of candidate genes on transcriptomes is dependent on effective suppression of the target by two different shRNAs, and that addition of a third shRNA is likely to result in greater confidence in differentially regulated genes.

We expect that this screening project will identify previously unknown genes and/or molecular signalling pathways upstream of ER $\alpha$  expression and/or transcriptional activity, elucidate their mechanism of action through transcriptome analysis following shRNA-mediated knockdown and provide novel avenues to explore to prevent and/or circumvent antiestrogen resistance. Additionally, our screening approach could potentially be adapted to screen for regulators of other nuclear receptors that drive different types of cancers, including the androgen receptor in prostate cancer or in breast tumours in the molecular apocrine subclassification.



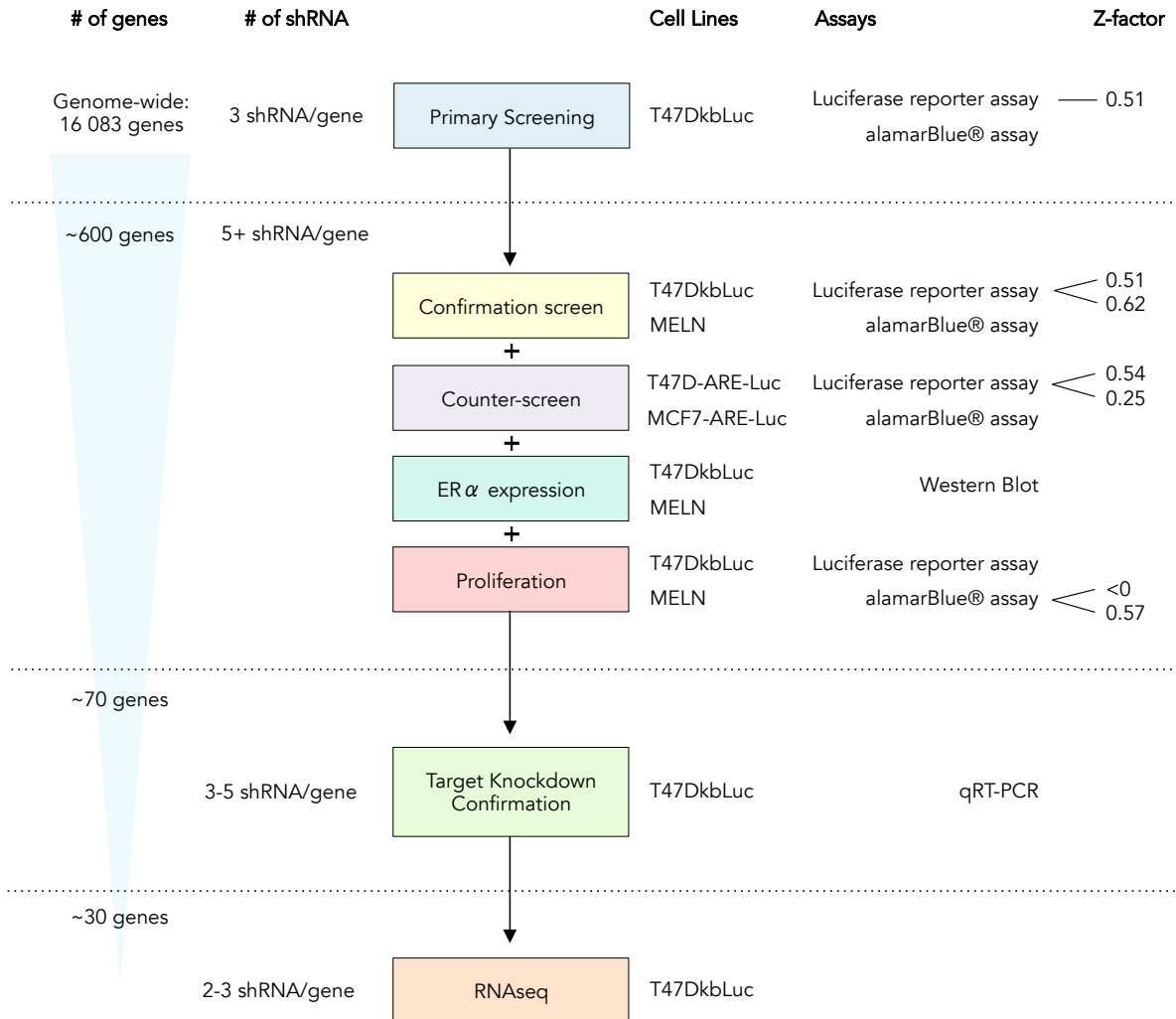
**Figure 1. Genomic ERE-dependent signalling and factors that may influence the pathway.**

In the classical genomic mechanism of ER action, liganded ERs form dimers and bind directly to EREs in target gene promoters. Additional cofactors are recruited to DNA: coactivators promote chromatin remodelling and stabilization of an active transcription complex leading to expression of ER $\alpha$  target genes, while corepressors inhibit ER $\alpha$  transcriptional activity. ER genomic signalling can be influenced by upstream transcriptional regulators that modulate the level of expression of ER $\alpha$  and/or the balance of coactivators and corepressors available to bind the complex. Additionally, upstream signalling pathways can influence ER $\alpha$  expression levels or ligand-independent ER $\alpha$  activation through phosphorylation events and may equally regulate cofactor expression or activity.



**Figure 2. Plate design and primary screening workflow.**

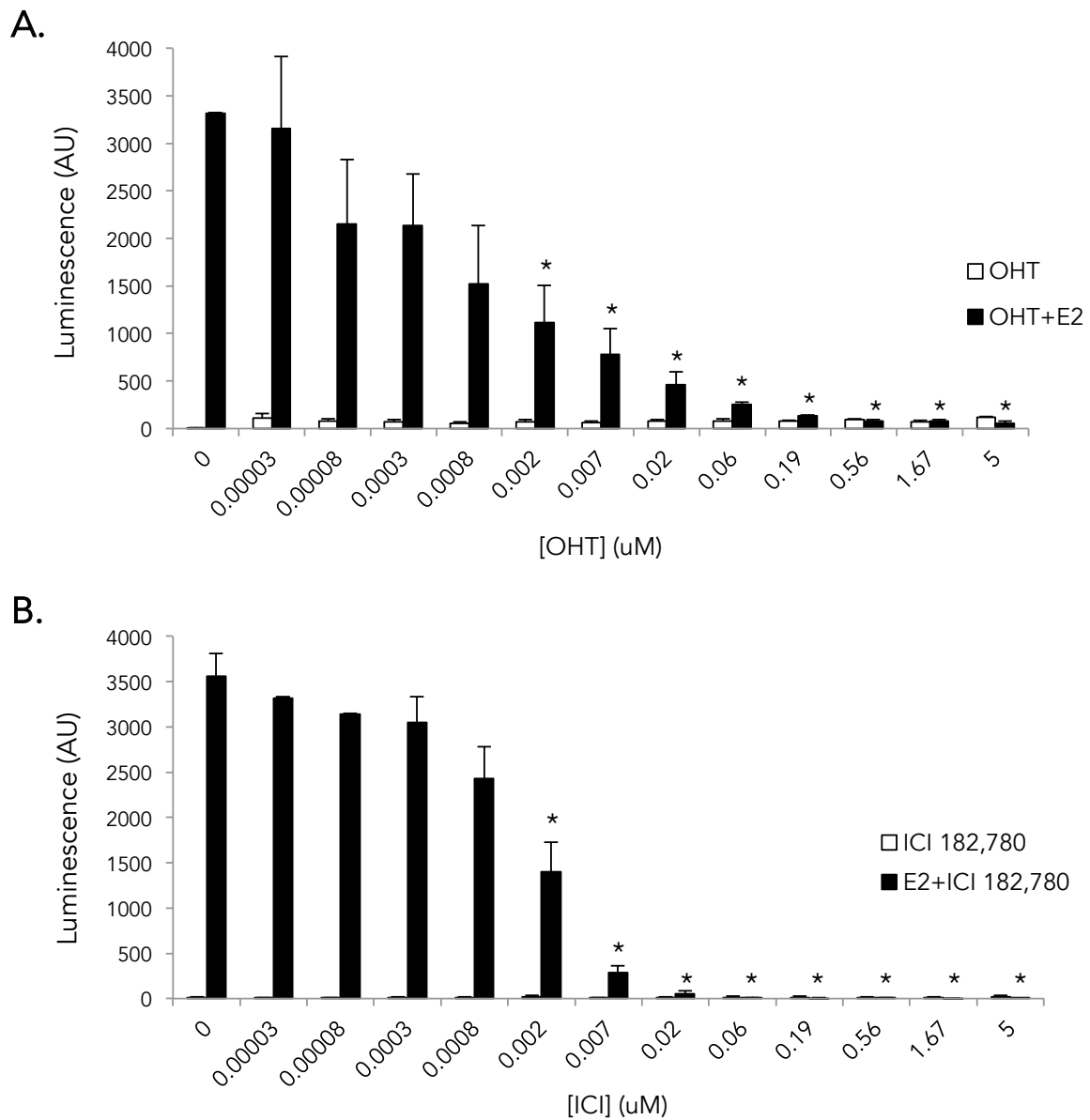
Each plate in the screen contained control wells with no virus, non-targeting shRNA (shNT), shRNA against the positive control for each assay (shER or shNRF2) and wells treated with vehicle only (0.1% DMSO), along with 80 wells containing individual shRNAs. B) For the primary screen, cells were seeded manually in hormone-depleted media. The following day cells were treated with E2 (25 nM) and transduced with shRNA-containing lentivirus. Following four days of infection, cell viability (alamarBlue assay) and ER-signalling (luciferase assay) were assessed.



**Figure 3. Summary of Screening Pipeline.**

The genome-wide primary screen will comprise three unique clones of shRNA in an arrayed format, targeting each of 16,083 protein-coding genes in the human genome. The top ~600 candidates of interest are then tested in subsequent secondary screens with five shRNAs per gene. Down-regulation of shRNA target gene expression is confirmed for the most promising ~70 hits and ~30 genes with efficient target knockdown (>45%) are interrogated through transcriptome sequencing.

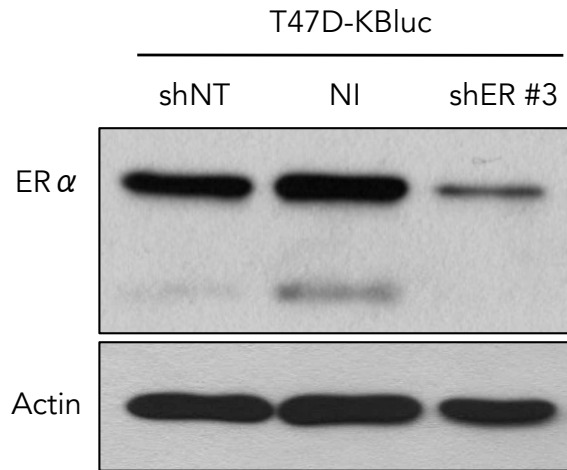




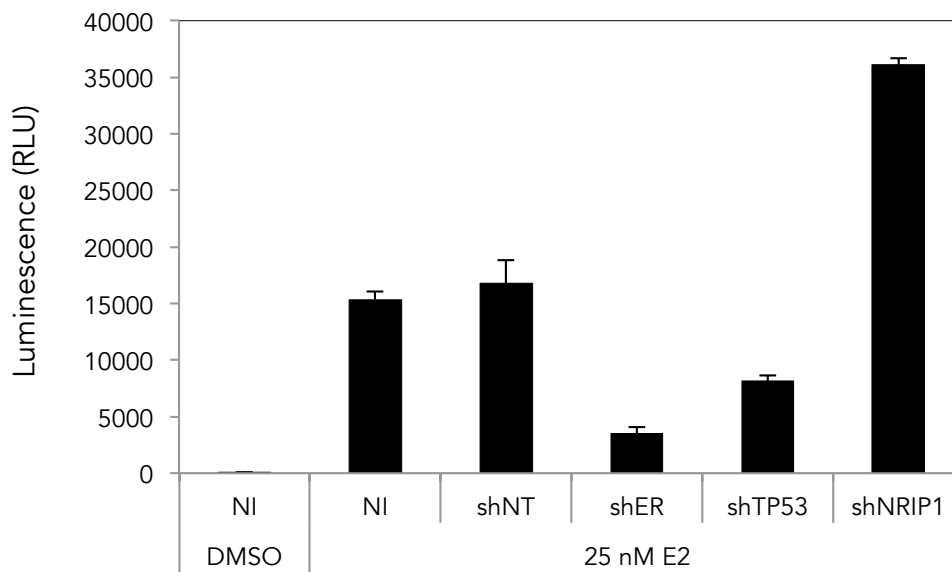
**Figure 4. T47D-KBLuc cells are responsive to estrogen and antiestrogens.**

T47D-KBLuc cells express an ERE-luciferase reporter that is induced upon E2 treatment (10 nM, 24 hours) and can be inhibited by co-administration of increasing doses of the antiestrogens A) 4-hydroxytamoxifen (OHT) or B) fulvestrant (ICI 182,780). Data represents means  $\pm$  SEM from three independent experiments. \*Denotes  $p < 0.05$  as compared to E2 treatment alone.

A.



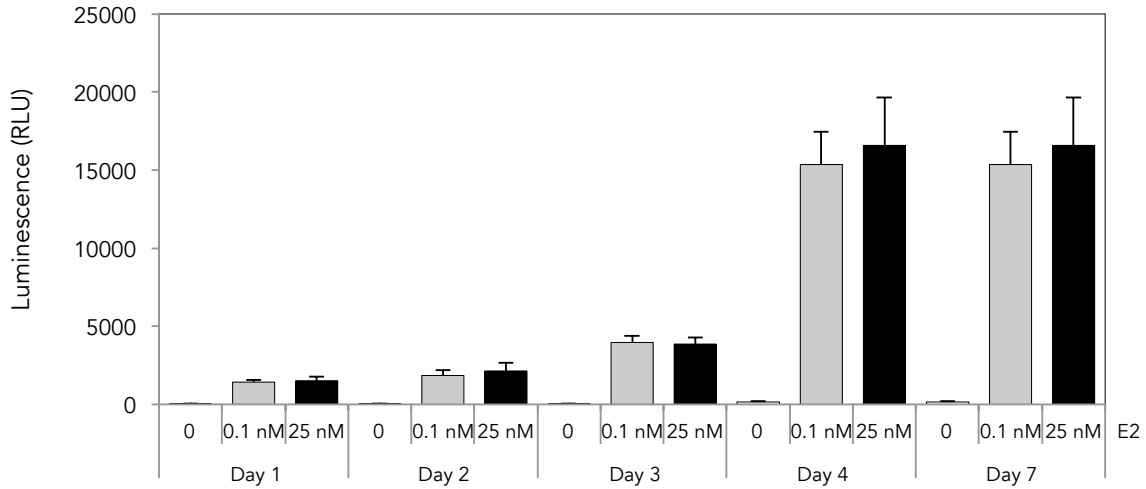
B.



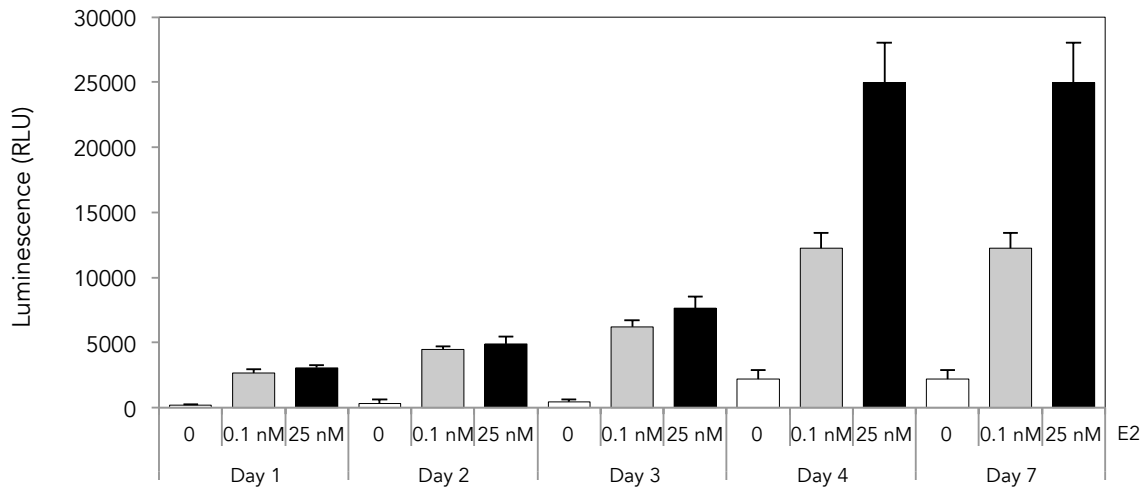
**Figure 5. ERE-luciferase reporter expression in T47D-KBLuc cells is altered by shRNA targeting ER $\alpha$  or known effectors of ER $\alpha$  signalling.**

A) T47D-KBLuc cells express endogenous ER $\alpha$  protein, which is decreased by transducing cells with shER for four days. B) The ERE-luciferase reporter is inducible with 25 nM E2, and is unaffected by transduction of non-targeting shRNA. Knockdown of ER $\alpha$  reduces the luminescence signal, while knockdown of TP53 or NRIP1 decreases or increases luminescence, respectively, in a manner consistent with the role of these transcription factors in ER $\alpha$  signalling.

A.

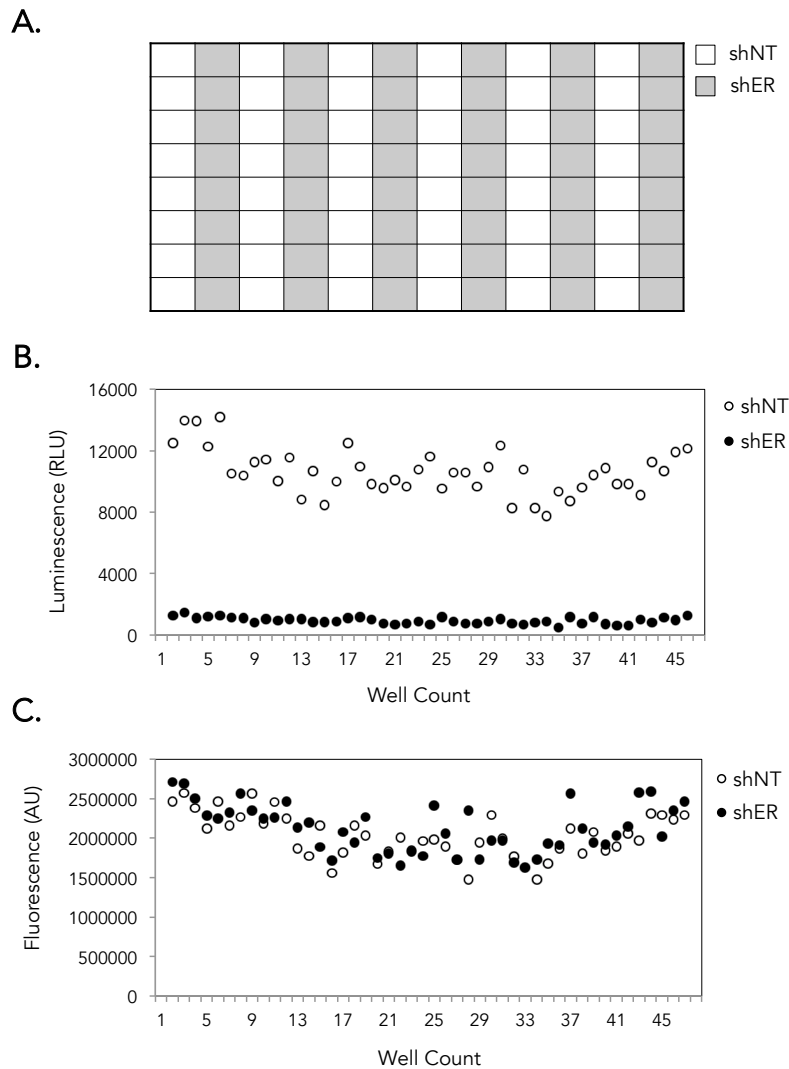


B.



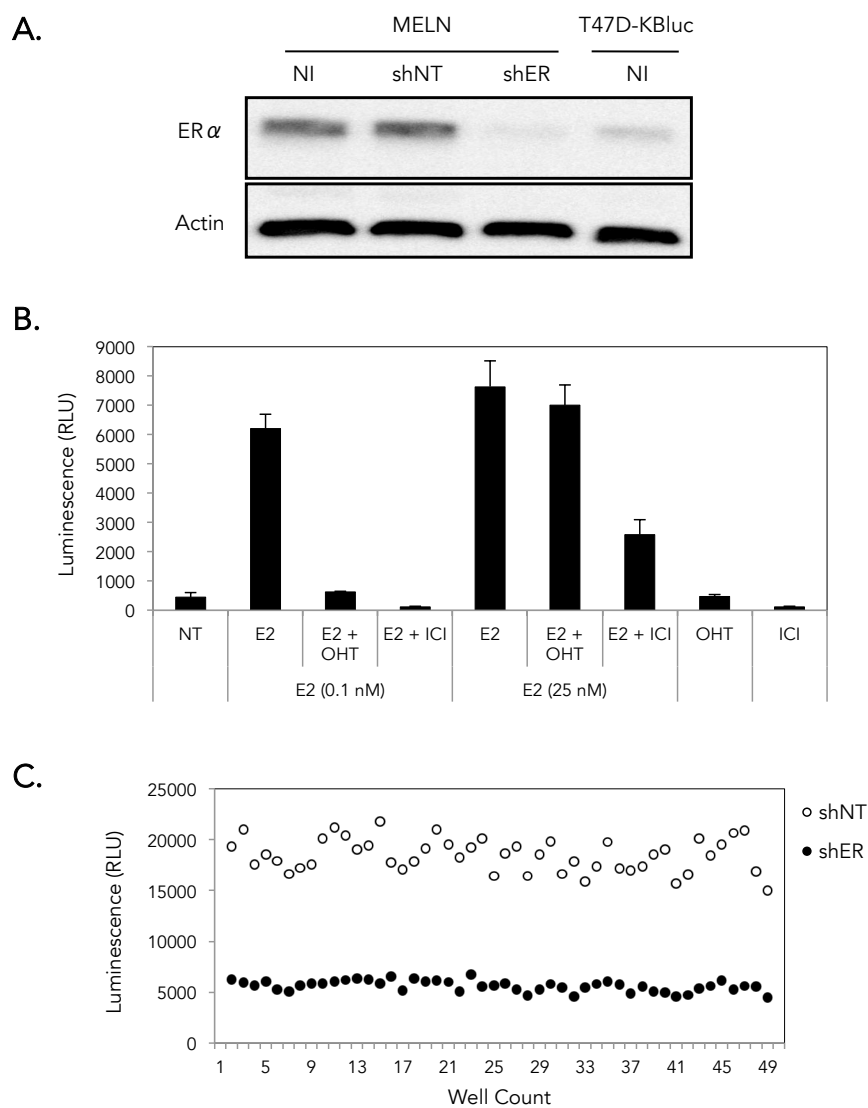
**Figure 6. A single treatment of T47D-KBLuc and MELN cells is sufficient to maintain luciferase activity for the duration of the four-day ERE-luciferase assay.**

A) T47D-KBLuc cells and B) MELN cells were seeded in white media at a density of 5,000 or 2,000 cells per well, respectively. The following day, cells were treated with 0.1 nM or 25 nM E2 or vehicle (DMSO). Luminescence was read following one, two, three, four or seven days of treatment.



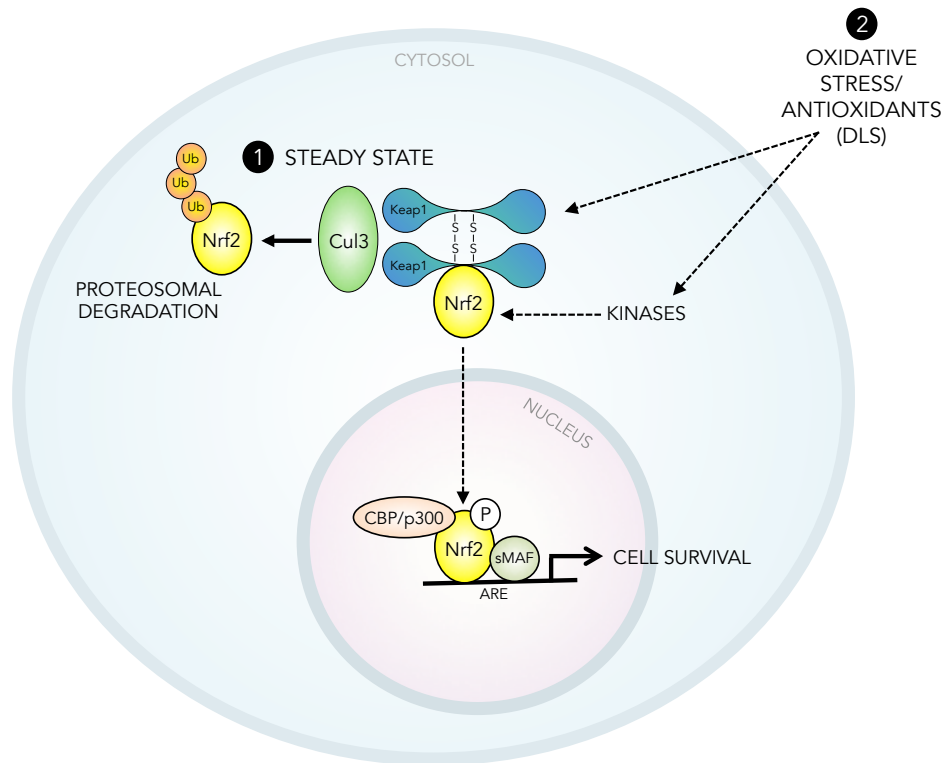
**Figure 7. The ERE-luciferase reporter assay in T47D-KBLuc cells is robust and amenable to high-throughput screening.**

A) To calculate the Z-factor for all high-throughput assays, cells were seeded in 96-well plates, treated with 25 nM E2 or 2  $\mu$ M DLS, as described, and alternating columns were infected with non-targeting shRNA (shNT, negative control) or shRNA targeting the positive control in each assay (shER or shNRF2). The mean and standard deviation of 48 wells in each treatment group were used to calculate the Z-factor (see Materials and Methods). B) The ERE-luciferase reporter assay in T47D-KBLuc cells is robust with a Z-factor of 0.51. C) Cell viability, as measured using the alamarBlue® assay, is unaffected in T47D-KBLuc cells following four days of ER $\alpha$  knockdown and fluorescence readout can be used to monitor E2-independent variations in cell viability and to correct for inconsistencies in cell seeding.



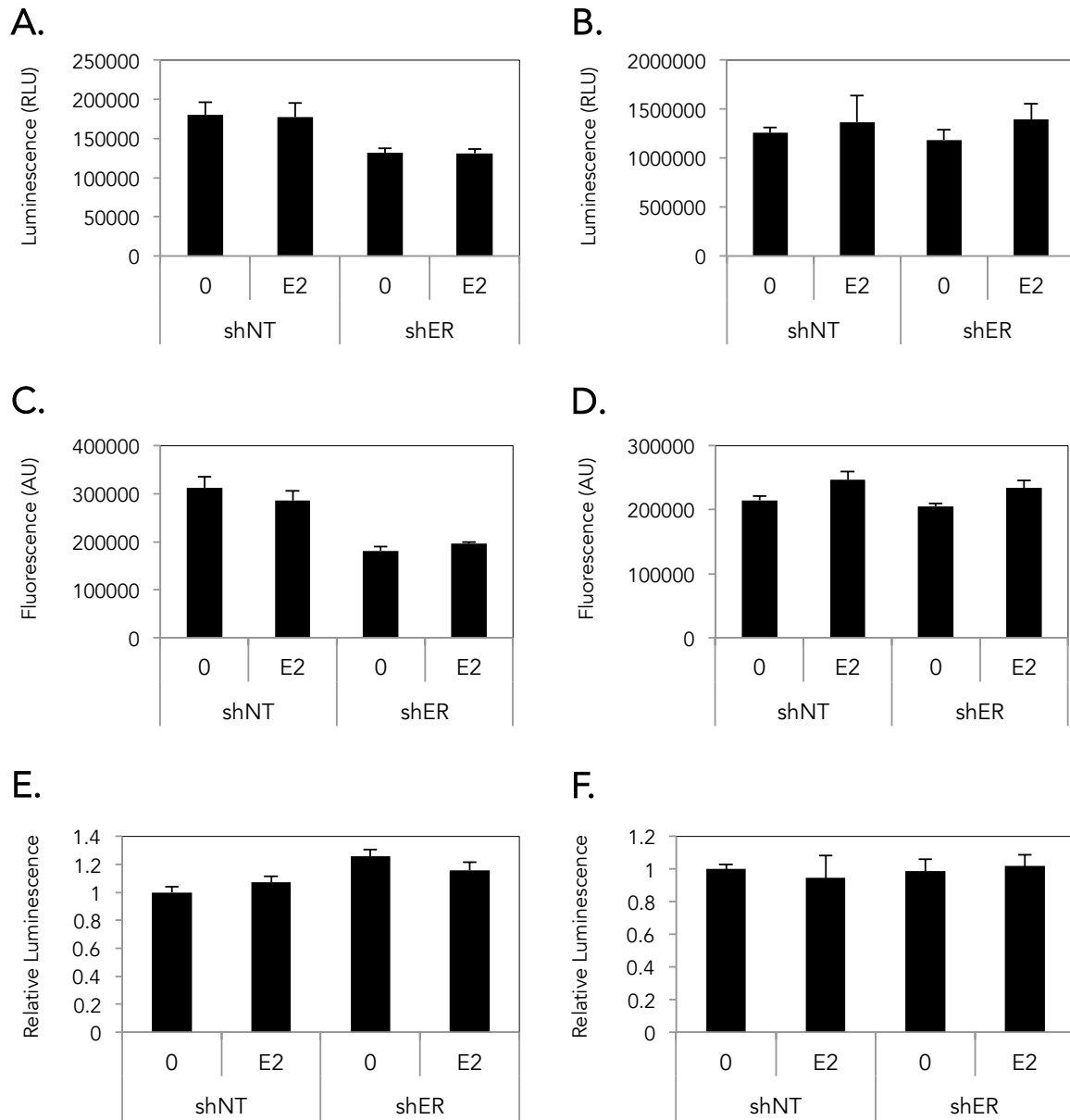
**Figure 8. The ERE-luciferase assay in MELN cells is robust and can be used to confirm hits from the primary screen.**

A) MELN cells express higher levels of ER $\alpha$  protein than T47D-KBLuc. ER $\alpha$  is efficiently knocked down using shRNA. B) The ERE-luciferase reporter in MELN cells is inducible with 0.1 nM or 25 nM E2 (24h treatment) and can be inhibited by co-administration of the antiestrogens OHT (10 nM) or ICI 182,780 (100 nM). C) The ERE-luciferase reporter assay in MELN cells is robust with a Z-factor of 0.62.



**Figure 9. The antioxidant signalling pathway.**

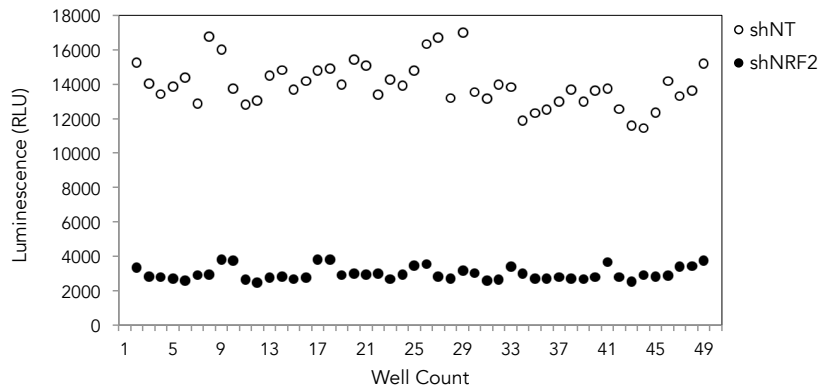
A) Under steady state conditions, Nrf2 is sequestered in the cytosol and actively ubiquitinated by Cul3 for proteasomal degradation. B) In response to oxidative stress, which activates kinase pathways that phosphorylate Nrf2, or following treatment with antioxidants like DL-Sulforaphane (DLS), which disrupts the Nrf2-Keap1 interaction, Nrf2 detaches from its inhibitory complex and translocates to the nucleus. Nuclear Nrf2 forms heterodimers with small MAF protein (sMAF) and binds to antioxidant response elements (ARE) in the promoters of target genes, leading to transcription of detoxifying enzyme genes and cell survival. (Adapted from Pamplona and Costantini, 2011).



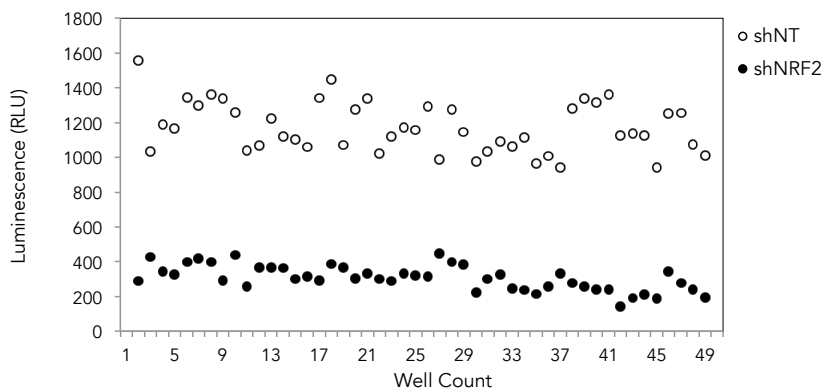
**Figure 10. T47D-ARE and MCF-7-ARE reporter expression is not influenced by E2 treatment or knockdown of ER $\alpha$ .**

T47D-ARE and MCF-7-ARE were treated with E2 (25 nM) and transduced with non-targeting shRNA (shNT) or shRNA targeting ER $\alpha$  (shER) for four days. A) T47D-ARE and B) MCF-7-ARE luciferase reporter activity is shown. C) and D) Small differences in luminescence between treatments are reflected in the alamarBlue® cell viability assay. E) and F) Normalizing luminescence to alamarBlue® fluorescence corrects for differences due to cell proliferation.

A.



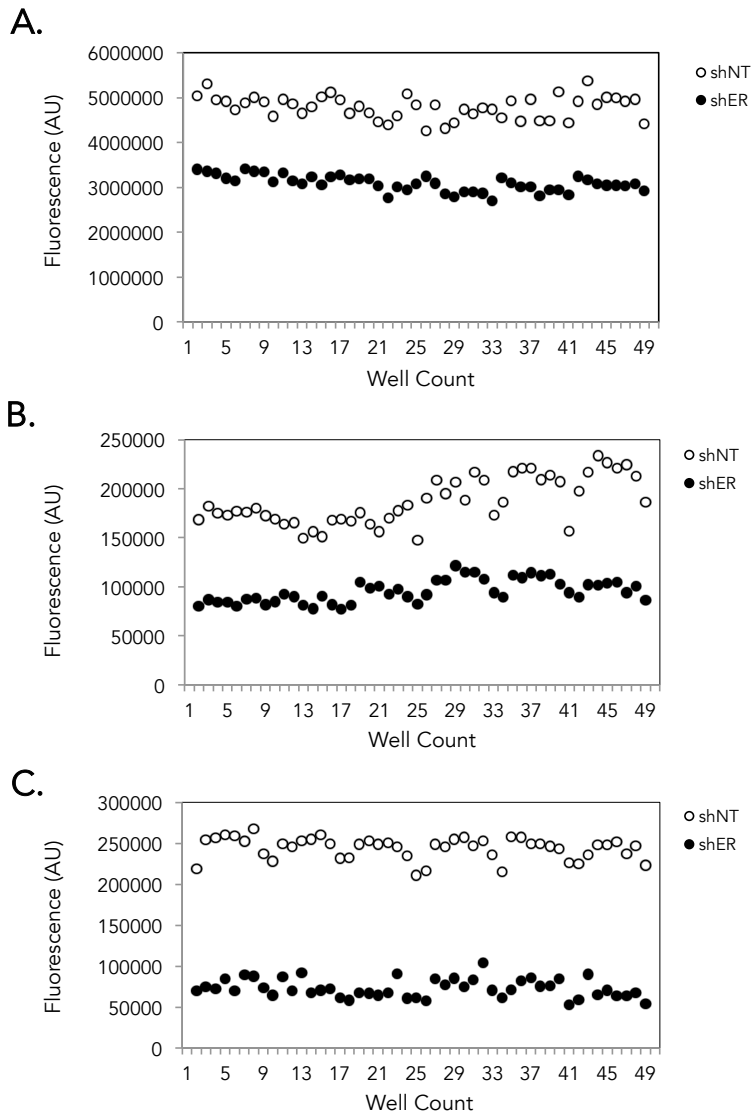
B.



**Figure 11. Optimization of luciferase assays in ARE-reporter cell lines, MCF-7-ARE and T47D-ARE, to eliminate false-positive hits.**

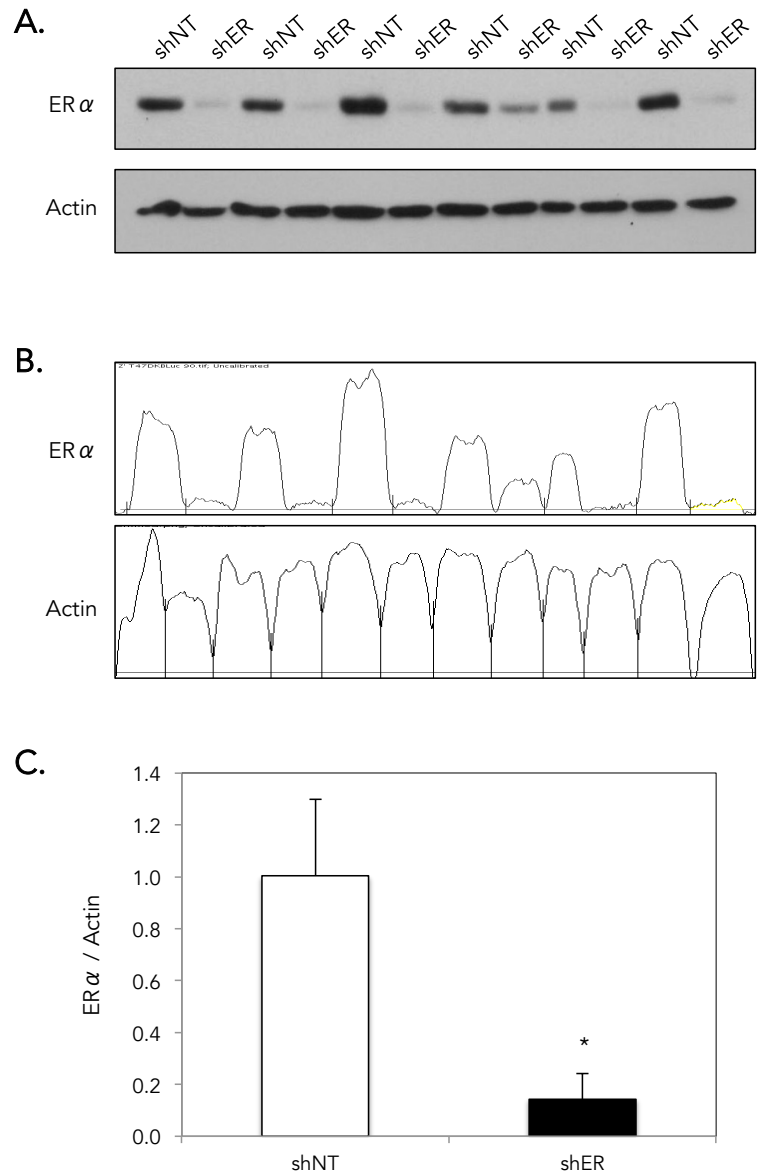
MCF-7-ARE and T47D-ARE cell lines were generated by transducing MCF-7 and T47D cells, respectively, with an inducible antioxidant-response element (ARE) luciferase reporter. Cells were seeded in 96-well plates and transduced in alternating columns with non-targeting shRNA or shRNA against Nfr2 (shNRF2), for a total infection time of four days. Sixteen hours prior to assay completion, cells were treated with the antioxidant DL-Sulforaphane to induce the luciferase reporter. Luminescence counts (RLU) in each well were used to calculate a Z-factor for each assay. A) The assay is robust in T47D-ARE cells (Z-factor = 0.54) and amenable to high-throughput screening. B) The assay in MCF-7 cells is not optimal for high-throughput screening (Z-factor = 0.25).





**Figure 12. Cell viability assays to identify regulators of E2-dependant proliferation.**

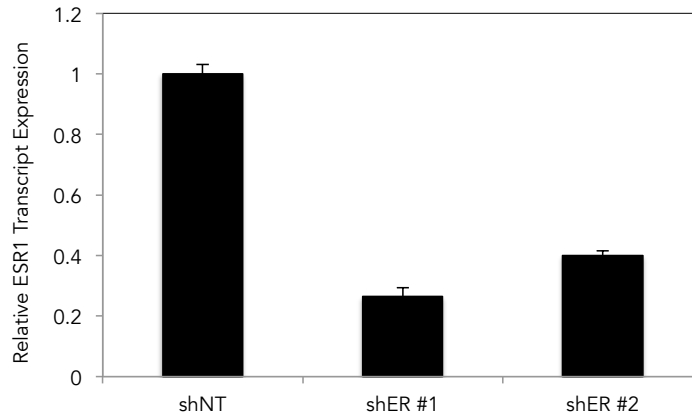
A) MELN cells were seeded at 2,000 cells per well in hormone-depleted median in 96-well plates. The following day, alternating columns were transduced with non-targeting shRNA (shNT) or shRNA targeting ER $\alpha$  (shER) at an MOI of 10 in the presence of E2 (25 nM). Cell viability (alamarBlue® assay) in each well was determined following four total days of shRNA administration/E2 treatment. B) T47D-KBLuc cells (2,000 cells per well) or C) MELN cells (1,000 cells per well) were seeded in hormone-depleted media in 96-well plates. The following day, alternating columns were transduced with non-targeting shRNA (shNT) or shRNA targeting ER $\alpha$  (shER) at an MOI of 10 in the presence of E2 (25 nM). Following four days of infection, media was replaced and again supplemented with E2 (25 nM). Cell viability (alamarBlue® assay) in each well was determined following 8 total days of shRNA administration/E2 treatment. A) The long-term cell viability assay is robust in MELN cells (Z-factor = 0.57) and amenable to high-throughput screening. The assay is not optimal in T47D-KBLuc cells (Z-factor < 0).



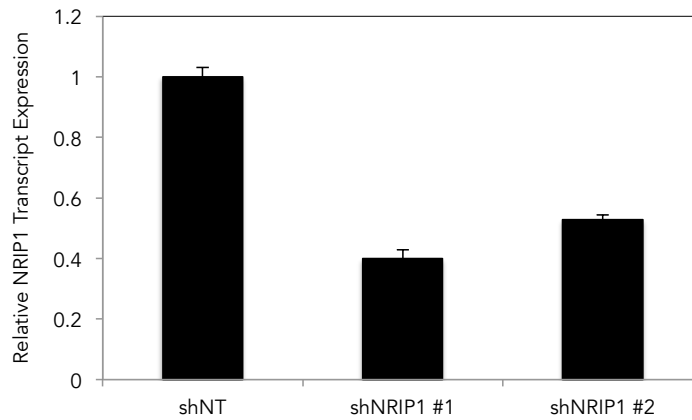
**Figure 13. High-throughput Western blot analysis to identify genes regulating ER $\alpha$  protein expression.**

A) T47D-KBLuc cells were seeded in 96-well plates and transduced in alternating columns with non-targeting shRNA (shNT) or shRNA against ER $\alpha$ . Six wells were selected at random from each condition for Western blot analysis of ER $\alpha$  and actin protein expression in whole cell lysates. B) ER $\alpha$  and actin protein expression was quantified using Image J software (NIH). C) Normalizing ER $\alpha$  to actin protein levels indicates a significant decrease (86%) in relative ER $\alpha$  protein expression following transduction of shER. \*Denotes  $p < 0.05$  as compared to shNT (Student's T-test).

A.

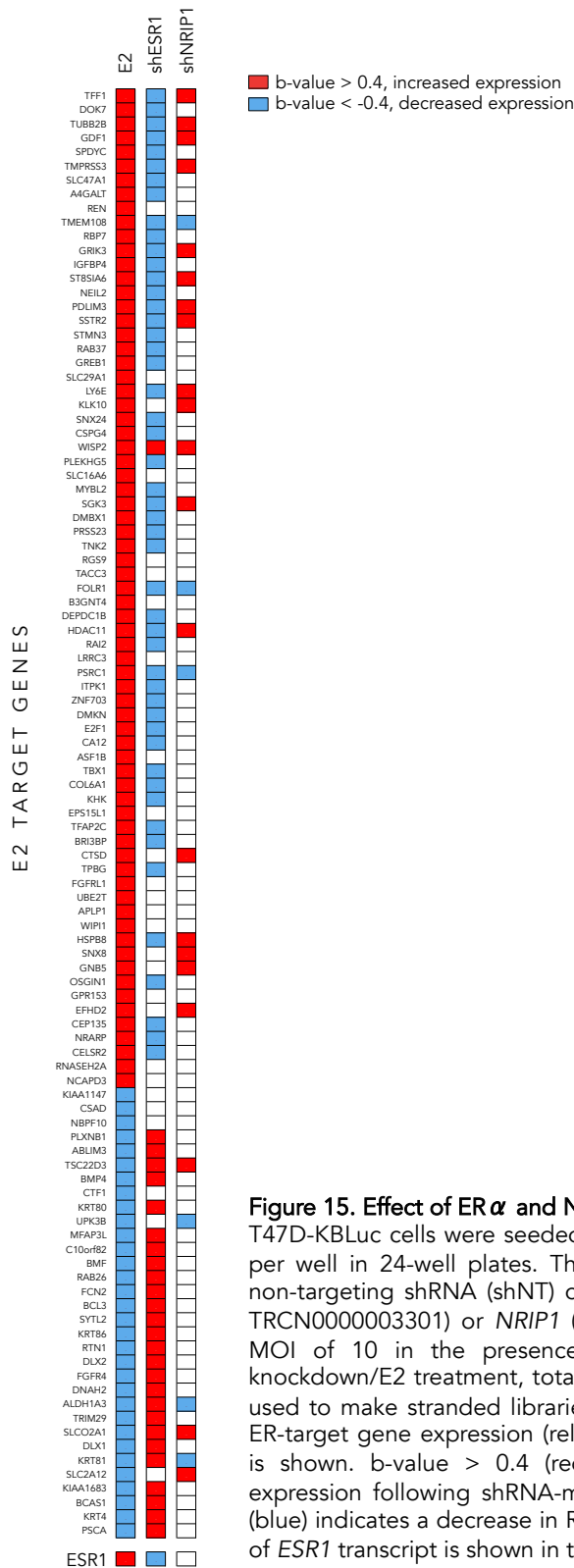


B.

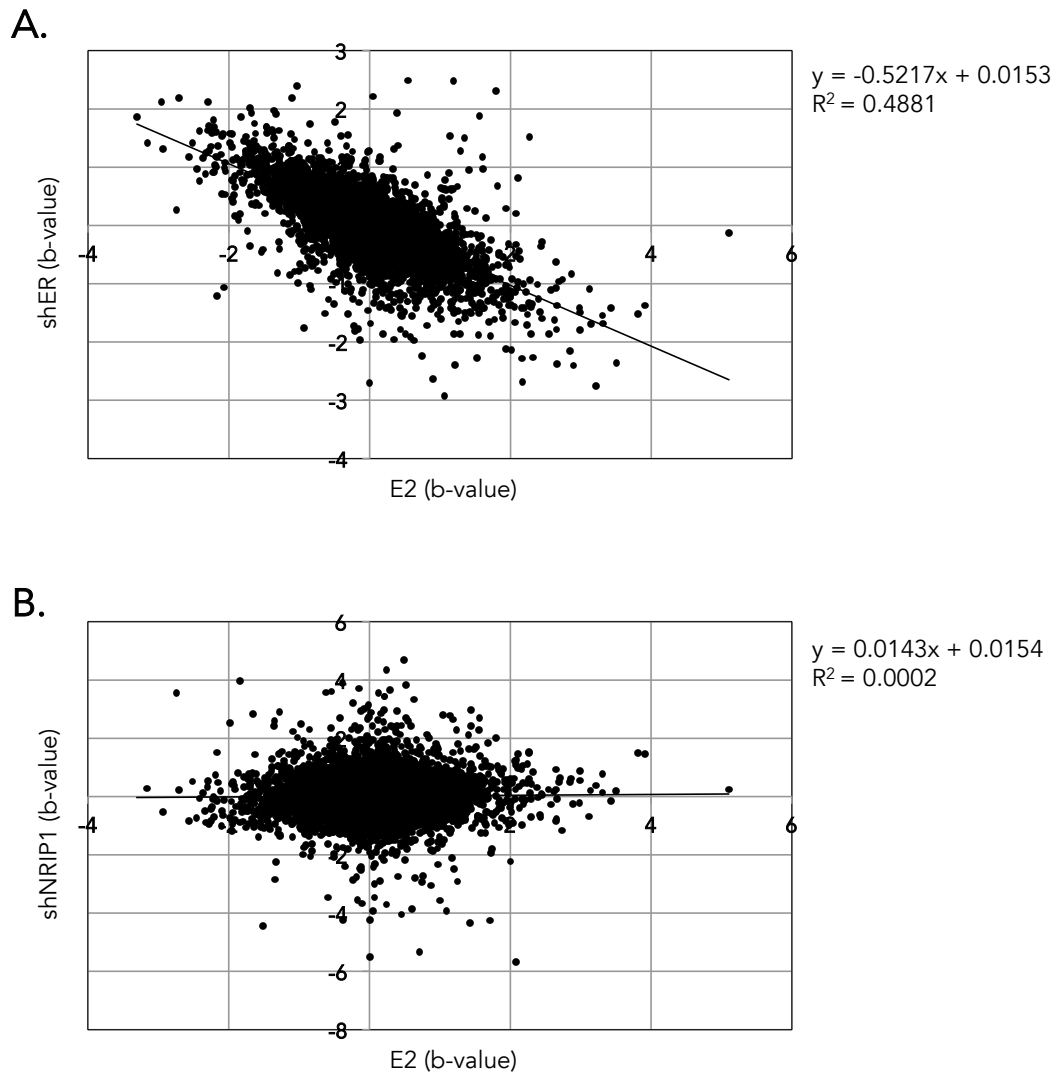


**Figure 14. Confirmation of target gene knockdown by quantitative RT-PCR.**

T47D-KBLuc cells were seeded in hormone depleted media at 50,000 cells per well in 24-well plates. The following day, cells were transduced with non-targeting shRNA (shNT) or shRNAs targeting A) ER $\alpha$  (TRCN0000003300: shER #1 or TRCN0000003301: shER #2) or B) NRIP1 (TRCN0000019782: shNRIP1 #1 or TRCN0000019779: shNRIP1 #2) at an MOI of 10 in the presence of E2 (25 nM). Following four days of knockdown/E2 treatment, total RNA was extracted, reverse transcribed and quantified for A) ESR1 or B) NRIP1 transcript expression. Transcript expression was normalized to three housekeeping genes (RPLP0, TBP, YWHAZ) and is presented relative to mRNA expression of each transcript following transduction of non-targeting shRNA (shNT).



**Figure 15. Effect of ER $\alpha$  and NRIP1 knockdown on direct E2 target genes.** T47D-KBLuc cells were seeded in hormone depleted media at 50,000 cells per well in 24-well plates. The following day, cells were transduced with non-targeting shRNA (shNT) or shRNA targeting *ESR1* (TRCN0000003300, TRCN0000003301) or *NRIP1* (TRCN0000019782, TRCN0000019779) at an MOI of 10 in the presence of E2 (25 nM). Following four days of knockdown/E2 treatment, total RNA was extracted and 500 ng of RNA was used to make stranded libraries using a PolyA capture kit (Illumina). Direct ER-target gene expression (relative to non-infected cells, shNT and shGFP) is shown. b-value > 0.4 (red) indicates an increase in RNA transcript expression following shRNA-mediated knockdown, while a b-value < -0.4 (blue) indicates a decrease in RNA transcript expression. Relative expression of *ESR1* transcript is shown in the bottom panel.



**Figure 16. Effect of ER $\alpha$  and NRIP1 knockdown on total transcript expression.**

T47D-KBLuc cells were seeded in hormone depleted media at 50,000 cells per well in 24-well plates. The following day, cells were transduced with non-targeting shRNA (shNT) or shRNA targeting A) ER $\alpha$  (TRCN0000003300, TRCN0000003301) or B) NRIP1 (TRCN0000019782, TRCN0000019779) at an MOI of 10 in the presence of E2 (25 nM). Following four days of knockdown/E2 treatment, total RNA was extracted and 500 ng of RNA was used to make stranded libraries using a PolyA capture kit (Kappa). Relative transcript expression (b-value, relative to non-infected cells, shNT and shGFP) is plotted as compared to non-infected samples treated for four days with E2 (25 nM). b-value > 0 indicates an increase while a b-value < -0 indicates a decrease in RNA transcript expression.

## CHAPTER TWO:

Identification of regulators of estrogenic signalling in ER-positive breast cancer cells by whole genome shRNA screening

## INTRODUCTION

Breast cancer affects one in eight women in developed countries and is the second cause of death by cancer in this population (Canadian Cancer Society, 2015). Estrogens control both normal mammary development and breast tumorigenesis (Deroo and Korach, 2006; LaMarca and Rosen, 2007) via estrogen receptor  $\alpha$  (ER $\alpha$ ) (Ascenzi et al., 2006; Hall et al., 2001; Nilsson et al., 2001). ER $\alpha$  acts as a ligand-dependent transcription factor that controls expression of a network of target genes via direct binding to DNA at specific estrogen response elements (Bourdeau et al., 2004; Mader et al., 1989, 1993; Sanchez et al., 2002) and recruitment of a vast array of coactivators and corepressors through its transcriptional regulators regions AF1 and AF2 (Green and Carroll, 2007; Hall and McDonnell, 2005; Ratajczak, 2001; Smith and O'Malley, 2004). Estrogenic stimulation of ER-positive breast cancer cells leads to the up-regulation of an array of proliferative genes controlling the G1/S and G2/M transitions (Bourdeau et al., 2008; Eeckhoute et al., 2007; Frasor et al., 2003). Therapeutic strategies opposing estrogenic action either by blocking estrogen production (aromatase inhibitors) or estrogenic signalling (antiestrogens) (Ali et al., 2011; Brodie, 2002; Traboulsi et al., 2017) represent the main form of targeted treatment in breast cancer. However, one third of breast tumours are not sensitive to these treatments (ER-negative tumours), and about 50% of ER-positive breast cancer patients eventually relapse. Sensitivity to endocrine therapy of breast cancer is determined both by ER $\alpha$  expression levels and by its activity as a regulator of cell proliferation. However, much remains to be clarified about mechanisms controlling estrogenic signalling in normal breast epithelial cells and their deregulation during breast tumorigenesis.

Gain in ER $\alpha$  expression levels in ER-positive tumour cells compared with normal epithelial cells is thought to underlie the role of ER $\alpha$  as a tumorigenesis driver. Contrary to early reports (Albertson, 2008; Holst et al., 2007), *ESR1* (the gene coding for ER $\alpha$ ) is amplified in only 2.6% of tumours in the Cancer Genome Atlas (TCGA) breast cancer dataset and this amplification does not correlate with an overall increase in gene expression (Ma and

Ellis, 2013). *ESR1* is deleted or mutated in fewer than 1% of cases in primary tumours, although mutations are found in about 20% of tumours progressing to metastasis after treatment with endocrine therapy (reviewed in Traboulsi et al., 2017). However, methylation of *ESR1* is inversely correlated with its level of expression. Accordingly, combined use of DNA methyltransferase inhibitors and histone deacetylase inhibitors has been found to lead to de novo expression of ER $\alpha$  in ER-negative cell lines, pointing to epigenetic remodelling as the main mechanism controlling ER $\alpha$  expression (Keen et al., 2003; Ottaviano et al., 1994; Sabnis et al., 2011; Yan et al., 2003; Yang et al., 2001).

*ESR1* is transcribed from multiple promoters controlling tissue-specific expression. Resulting transcripts differ in their 5'UTR but not the coding region (Grandien et al., 1997). *ESR1* promoters are relatively weak, being devoid of consensus TATA, CCAAT or GC boxes (Kos et al., 2001). Promoters A-C, located within 3 kb of upstream flanking sequences, and promoters E and F, at -151 and -117 kb, respectively, from the transcriptional start site downstream of promoter A, are used in breast cancer cells (Eeckhoutte et al., 2007; Gaughan et al., 2013; Grandien et al., 1997; Kos et al., 2001). Enhancers affecting *ESR1* expression have been characterized upstream of promoters E and F (Eeckhoutte et al., 2007; Gaughan et al., 2013). In addition, a recent study found that both inherited and sporadic single nucleotide variants found in enhancer or promoter sequences affect a broader network of regulatory elements in the *ESR1* gene and contribute to upregulation of *ESR1* expression in breast cancer patients (Bailey et al., 2016).

The main characterized upstream regulators of *ESR1* expression are transcription factors p53, GATA3 and FOXA1, whose expression/activity as transcription factors is associated with the ER-positive (luminal) breast cancer phenotype. p53 is a tumour suppressor that acts as a transcription factor binding to chromatin at specific elements but also via protein-protein interactions with other transcription factors (Verfaillie et al., 2016; Zhu et al., 2015). A reciprocal positive feedback loop has been reported between p53 and ER $\alpha$  in the ER-positive MCF-7 breast cancer cell line. Ectopic expression of p53 or its induction by doxorubicin or ionizing radiation in MCF-7 cells increases ER $\alpha$  levels, and



conversely knockdown of p53 decreases *ESR1* expression; this regulation is mediated via association of p53 with *ESR1* promoter A (Angeloni et al., 2004; Hurd et al., 1995; Shirley et al., 2009). Conversely, estrogens increase p53 expression in MCF-7 cells. In addition, ligand-independent protection of p53 from hdm2 by ER $\alpha$  was reported (Liu et al., 2000). Accordingly, loss of p53 expression is associated with a triple-negative phenotype (Cancer Genome Atlas Network, 2012). However, many p53 missense mutations are found in ER-positive tumours (45% in ER-positive tumours vs. 75% in HER2-positive and 84% in triple negative tumours, particularly in Luminal B tumours, a subset of ER-positive tumours with worse prognosis (Sørli et al., 2001; Sorlie et al., 2003). Of note, mutations in p53 can have variable outcomes in terms of transcriptional regulation and protein-protein interactions (Freed-Pastor and Prives, 2012; Polotskaia et al., 2015; Zhu et al., 2015), suggesting the possibility of residual or gain of function activity in ER-positive tumours.

GATA3 belongs to the GATA1-6 family of zinc finger transcription factor binding (A/T)GATA(A/G) consensus motifs. GATA3 plays roles in mammary gland development and luminal epithelial cell differentiation (Asselin-Labat et al., 2007; Kouros-Mehr et al., 2006, 2008). GATA3 expression is highly correlated with that of *ESR1* in breast cancer cell lines and tumours (Hoch et al., 1999; Lacroix and Leclercq, 2004; Tozlu et al., 2006), and its downregulation results in loss of *ESR1* expression and may play roles in tumour dissemination (Dydensborg et al., 2009; Eeckhoute et al., 2007; Kouros-Mehr et al., 2008; Lee et al., 2014). Binding of GATA3 to *ESR1* flanking sequences was detected at enhancer sites located upstream of *ESR1* promoters E and F and was associated with recruitment of p300 and KDM4B recruitment and with H3K18/H4K12 acetylation marks as well as loss of H3K9me<sub>2/3</sub> methylation marks (Eeckhoute et al., 2007; Gaughan et al., 2013; Kong et al., 2011; Serandour et al., 2013; Welboren et al., 2009). Of interest, FOXA1 is co-associated with GATA3 at several enhancers in the *ESR1* gene (Serandour et al., 2013) and may cooperate with it for regulation of ER $\alpha$  expression in mouse and in human breast cancer cells (Bernardo et al., 2010).

Known ER $\alpha$  cofactors include the histone acetyl-transferase SRC/CBP/p300 complex, the histone methyl transferases CARM1 and PRMT1, the Mediator complex and the SWI-SNF chromatin remodelling complex (Burakov et al., 2002; Green and Carroll, 2007; Hall and McDonnell, 2005; Ichinose et al., 1997; Ratajczak, 2001; Smith and O'Malley, 2004). In addition, components of the ubiquitin ligation and proteasome complexes also act as ER $\alpha$  cofactors (vom Baur et al., 1996; Gong et al., 2010; Nawaz et al., 1999; Smith et al., 2002; Verma et al., 2004). On the other hand, corepressors recruited in a ligand-dependent manner such as LCoR and NRIP1 limit transcriptional activation by ER $\alpha$  (White et al., 2004). Altogether, 639 factors have been shown to interact with nuclear receptors in different cell types (Atlas, N.R.S.), but it still remains unclear which cofactors are important for ER signalling in breast cancer cells. Cofactors NCOA3 (20q13.12) and NCOA6 (20q11.22) are amplified in about 9% and 4%, resp., of breast tumours (with partial overlap), which may drive estrogen signalling in ER-positive tumours (Anzick et al., 1997; Lee et al., 1999). On the other hand, ER $\alpha$  cofactors ARID1A (1p36.11) and SPEN (1p36.21-1p36.13) were shown to be lost in T47D breast cancer cells via loss of heterozygosity and non-sense mediated mRNA decay and act as tumour suppressor genes (Légaré et al., 2015; Mamo et al., 2012).

In this work, we have developed a loss-of-function approach using shRNA-mediated gene knockdown to discover new modulators of ER $\alpha$  expression and function in ER-positive breast cancer cells. We have used the p53mut, ER-positive T47D breast cancer cell line carrying an ERE-containing reporter vector (T47D-KBLuc, Wilson et al., 2004) as a model of luminal B breast cancer cell line and have performed a genome-wide screen of the Sigma lentiviral shRNA library in the presence of estradiol. Secondary assays were used to eliminate some non-specific hits and select candidates for further characterization by transcriptome analysis. We report for the first time the role of several proteins including the lysine histone acetyltransferase *KAT6A* as upstream modulators of *ESR1* expression.

## **MATERIALS AND METHODS**

### **Cell Culture**

The human ER $\alpha$  -positive breast cancer cell lines T47D-KBLuc, T47D and MCF-7 were purchased from ATCC. MELN cells were a kind gift from Dr. Balaguer (Montpellier, France). MCF-7-ARE and T47D-ARE cell lines were generated by infecting MCF-7 and T47D cells, respectively, with lentivirus expressing an inducible antioxidant-response element (ARE) firefly luciferase reporter (Qiagen). All cell lines were maintained in RPMI-1640 medium (Wisent) supplemented with 10% FBS, 10 mM HEPES, 1 mM sodium pyruvate and 1% Penicillin Streptomycin.

### **Automated High-Throughput Screening**

#### **shRNA Libraries and Lentivirus Production**

For our primary genome-wide shRNA screen, lentiviruses were produced for delivery of shRNAs targeting 16,083 protein-coding genes (Mission shRNA library, Sigma, three different shRNA clones per gene). Lentivirus production was performed in 96-well plates using the Mirus transfection reagent, as per the manufacturer's recommended protocol (Sigma). Viral titers were determined for randomly selected wells (~4% of wells in each 96-well plate) by infecting HeLa cells with a 1:10,000 dilution of lentiviral supernatant, and selecting with puromycin (1  $\mu$ g/mL) for five days. Colonies were visualized by crystal violet staining and colony counts in each well were used to estimate the number of viral particles per milliliter of viral supernatant. An average titer for all lentiviruses produced was established by taking the mean of viral titers for all wells in the titration. For our screen, viral titers were estimated at ten million viral particles per milliliter. Taking into consideration an estimated drop in viral titers by ~50% at the first freeze-thaw, we used a final titer of five million viral particles per milliliter to calculate the volume of viral supernatant to add to each well.

### **Short-Term Luciferase and Viability assays**

A step-wise screening protocol has been designed (Kulpa et al. in preparation) and is summarized in Figure 1. In brief, we used the Mission shRNA library from Sigma, which targets 16,083 protein-coding genes in the human genome. For all assays, cells were seeded manually in opaque white 96-well plates in hormone-depleted phenol red-free RPMI media. The following day, media was replaced with fresh media supplemented with 2 ug/mL polybrene (Sigma), supplemented with 25 nM E2 (for estrogen-inducible reporter cell lines only). Cells were transduced in an arrayed format at an average MOI of 10 with three (primary screen) or five (secondary screens) unique shRNAs targeting each gene of interest. Each plate also contained control wells with no virus, non-targeting shRNA (shNT), shRNA against ER $\alpha$  or NRF2 and wells treated with vehicle (0.1% DMSO). Media changes and virus addition were performed using a Biomek FX pipettor with 96-well head (Beckman). Plates were incubated at 37°C for four days. ARE assay plates were treated with 10  $\mu$ M DL-Sulforaphane 16 hours prior to luciferase reading. Media was replaced with media containing a 1:50 dilution of alamarBlue® (Invitrogen). Plates were incubated for three hours at 37°C, after which absorbance was read (590 nm). Cells were washed with PBS, and incubated with a solution of N-Ethylmaleimide (NEM)-containing lysis buffer and luciferin substrate (Nanolight Technology) and incubated at room temperature in the dark for eight minutes. Luminescence was read on the Envision plate reader (Perkin Elmer; primary screening) or POLARstar plate reader (BMG; secondary screening).

### **Long-Term Luciferase and Proliferation Assays**

Cells were seeded and transduced as described above. Following four days of infection/E2 treatment, media was changed to fresh media containing 25 nM E2. AlamarBlue® and luciferase assays were performed following eight total days of infection/E2 treatment.

## Data Analysis

Percent inhibition of the E2-induced luciferase reporter was calculated using the following formula:

$$\% \text{ inhibition} = 100 - \left( \frac{x - \text{Background}}{\text{shNT} - \text{Background}} \times 100 \right)$$

where x is the luciferase read for each individual hit and shNT is the mean of four wells treated with non-targeting shRNA on each plate. shRNA clones inhibiting luminescence by (+/-) 60% were designated as "hits" in the primary screen. shRNA producing a (+/-) 25% inhibition of fluorescence in the alamarBlue assay were considered effectors of T47D-KBLuc cell viability. The luciferase cut-off was adjusted to (+/-) 30% for the secondary and counter screens due to lower titers in subsequent rounds of lentivirus production.

## qRT-PCR and Transcriptome Sequencing

T47D-KBLuc cells were seeded in 24-well plates at a density of 60,000 cells per well in phenol-red free RPMI. The following day, media was replaced with fresh media supplemented with 2 ug/mL polybrene and 25 nM E2 or an equal volume of DMSO. Cells were transduced with shRNA at an MOI of 10. Following four days of infection, cells were washed twice with ice-cold PBS and total RNA was extracted using the RNeasy mini kit (Qiagen). 400-500 ng of RNA was reverse-transcribed using an oligo dT primer and target knockdown was confirmed by qRT-PCR on the Vii7 (Thermo Fisher Scientific), and normalized to expression of housekeeping genes RPLP0, TBP and YWHAZ.

Transcriptome sequencing was performed at the genomics facility at our institute. RNA integrity was verified on the Agilent BioAnalyzer 2100. 400-500 ng of total RNA was used to prepare RNA-Seq libraries using the KAPA RNA Stranded Library kit with PolyA capture following the manufacturer's protocol (Roche). Sequencing was performed on an Illumina HiSeq2000. Samples were demultiplexed using Casava 1.8.2 (Illumina, San Diego,

CA). Gene expression in the presence of each of the two shRNAs against each hit was compared to that in three controls, corresponding to two non-targeting controls (shNT+E2, shGFP+E2) and to non-infected cells (Ni+E2), while gene induction by E2 was determined by comparing non-infected, E2-treated cells (Ni+E2) with DMSO-treated cells (Ni-E2). Mapping of reads to transcripts in the human genome (Ensembl annotation GRCh38.85) was performed with Kallisto (Bray et al., 2016), and differential expression was assessed both at the transcript and gene level using Sleuth (Pimental et al., 2016). For this study, differential gene expression values were filtered using a beta-value (b-value) cut-off of  $\pm 0.4$ . The b-value is a bias estimator generated by Sleuth that is analogous to fold change in gene expression.

### **Western Blotting**

T47D-KBLuc were seeded at a density of 50,000 cells per well in 24-well plates (Costar) RPMI media. The following day, media was supplemented with 2  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$  polybrene and cells were transduced with lentiviruses containing shRNAs at an average MOI of 10. Following four days of infection, cells were washed twice with ice-cold phosphate-buffered saline (PBS). Whole cell extracts were prepared using lysing buffer containing 20 mM Tris HCl pH 8, 150 mM NaCl, 1% NP-40, 2 mM EDTA and a cocktail of protease and phosphatase inhibitors. Samples were incubated on ice for 10 minutes and sonicated for 15 minutes. 60  $\mu\text{g}$  of lysate was loaded onto 7 or 15 SDS-PAGE gels, separated and transferred to a PVDF membrane. Membranes were incubated with the following antibodies overnight: KAT6A (mouse 4D8, Santacruz), ER $\alpha$  (rabbit 60C; Millipore), p53 (mouse DO-1, Santacruz), acetyl-H3K9 (mouse ab12179, abcam), total H3 (rabbit, abcam),  $\beta$ -actin (mouse, Sigma). Bound antibodies were detected using horseradish peroxidase-conjugated secondary antibodies and the Western Lightning Clarity (BioRad) kit.

## RESULTS

### Identification of modulators of ER $\alpha$ signalling via arrayed genome-wide shRNA screening in T47D-KBLuc cells

In order to identify modulators of estrogenic response in ER-positive breast cancer cells, we used a clonal reporter cell line carrying a stably-integrated estrogen reporter vector, the T47D-KBLuc cell line (Wilson et al., 2004). These cells express the luciferase gene under the control of three estrogen response elements and a TATA box and initiator element. Luciferase activity is induced more than 40-fold by addition of E2 (25 nM) for four days and this activation is inhibited by antiestrogens or by infection with an shRNA against , the gene coding for ER $\alpha$ . The robustness of this assay was excellent in a 96-well plate format (Z-factor = 0.51), enabling high-throughput screening of an arrayed shRNA library (Mission lentiviral library, Sigma) including shRNAs against 16,083 genes (average of five shRNAs per gene). For the primary screen (Figure 1), three shRNAs per gene were chosen for a total of 48,249 shRNAs arrayed on 604 plates. Because the primary screen needed to be carried out over a period of about eight weeks, we used positive (shRNA against *ESR1*) and negative (non-targeting shRNA) controls in each plate (see Fig. 2A for plate design). Lentiviruses produced in 96 well plates were used to infect T47D-KBLuc cells plated in phenol red-free DMEM medium containing 5% charcoal-stripped serum and supplemented with E2 (25 nM) at an MOI of 10. Four days later, a luciferase assay was performed. The frequency distribution of hits in this assay is shown in Figure 2A. A cut-off of +/- 60% was selected to identify hits that either induced or inhibited luciferase activity. While 10,568 genes were not identified by any shRNA in the screen as being regulators of estrogen signalling, possibly including a significant number of false negatives due to lack of efficient inhibition by shRNAs in the library, 5,515 genes were identified as hits with at least one shRNA modulating estrogenic response by more than 60%. This included 107 genes identified by three shRNAs and 926 genes identified by two shRNAs (Figure 2B). In some cases, shRNAs had opposite impacts on reporter vector activity, suggesting random effects. Encouragingly, enrichment analysis

performed using Ingenuity pathway analysis software (IPA) with the list of hits identified with two or three shRNAs indicated enrichment in estrogen, glucocorticoid and androgen signalling, as well as molecular mechanisms of cancer and ERK and PI3K signalling (Table S1).

In addition, an alamarBlue assay was performed to identify shRNAs with marked impact on cell survival, as this is expected to affect the luciferase read-out. The frequency distribution indicated that most shRNAs had little impact of cell survival under these conditions (Figure 2C). Using a 25% cut-off, 13 genes had three of three shRNAs suppressing survival and 49 genes had two of three shRNAs with significant impact (Figure 2D; Table S2). These hits, which did not include , were flagged as potentially essential genes but were not excluded from the selection process for secondary assays. Some of these hits had a drastic effect on cell proliferation suggesting induction of cell death. For instance, *USP19* (three shRNAs with over 50% inhibition of cell proliferation) has been previously found to drive cell proliferation by deubiquitinating the p27Kip1 ubiquitin ligase KPC1 in fibroblasts and in MCF10A immortalized breast epithelial cells, but not in transformed MCF-7 or MDA-MB-231 cells (Lu et al., 2009, 2011). In addition, it has been shown to stabilize CORO2A, a component of the NCoR nuclear receptor corepressor complex, and to down-regulate retinoic acid receptor (RAR) activity in adipose cells (Lim et al., 2016). RARs have antiproliferative and pro-apoptotic activity in breast cancer cells (Appleyard et al., 2004; Raffo et al., 2000; Seewaldt et al., 1997; Wetherall et al., 1984). *USP19* was also identified as a regulator of DNA repair, and its loss could contribute to DNA instability (Wu et al., 2016). Other hits had more modest effects on cell proliferation. For instance, the transcription factor ying-yang one (YY1, two shRNAs each with impact around 25 to 35%) plays roles in the control of cell proliferation and apoptosis, with different impacts on prognosis depending on cancer type (Nicholson et al., 2011), and has been proposed to extend the Myc transcription network in embryonic stem cells (Vella et al., 2012).

Based on results of the primary screen, we selected 615 genes (40 96-well plates with 80 test shRNAs per plate) for further analysis in secondary assays based on numbers of



shRNAs with impact on the luciferase reporter vector (two or three for novel candidates with effects >60% in the same direction, one for known ER $\alpha$  coregulators to be included as additional positive controls with NRIP1 in the secondary screens, or for additional components of the same pathways as hits identified with two or more shRNAs), absence of drastic impact (defined as >30% with two shRNAs) on cell survival, and functional information.

### **Selection of hits in secondary assays and confirmation of impact on target gene expression.**

In the secondary screens (Figure 1), five shRNAs against each of the 615 selected hits were produced and used in a confirmation screen in T47D-KBLuc cells, but also in MELN cells, which are derived from MCF-7 cells and carry a stably integrated reporter vector where luciferase expression is driven by one ERE and the  $\beta$ -globin promoter (Balaguer et al., 2001). MELN cells carry a different complement of genetic aberrations than T47D cells (e.g. they are p53 positive, but GATA3 mutant; (Adomas et al., 2014; Usary et al., 2004)), therefore we do not necessarily expect hits identified in T47D cells to be replicated in MELN cells. In addition, the efficiency of gene knockdown by shRNAs may be different in the two cell lines. Nevertheless, observation of an effect in both ER-positive cell lines was used to prioritize hits in the selection of hits for mechanistic analyses. The impact of shRNAs against positive controls *ESR1*, *NCOA2*, and *NRIP1* on inhibition of luciferase activity is shown in Figure 3, illustrating inhibition by most shRNAs against *ESR1* and *NCOA2*, but on the other hand activation of the ERE-Luc reporter vector by shRNAs against *NRIP1* (see Figure S1 for shRNA distribution of selected hits).

As many genes may affect the luciferase reporter assays non-specifically, for instance via modulation of global transcription, mRNA stability or translation efficiency, or via modulation of ATP levels, which could affect luciferase activity, we incorporated a counter-screen in T47D cells. We used a luciferase reporter vector containing an antioxidant response element, which is bound and activated by the transcription factor nuclear factor

erythroid-derived 2-like 2 (Nrf2) in response to oxidative or electrophilic stress or in cells treated with antioxidants. Importantly, this assay was robust in T47D cells (Z-factor = 0.54) and the activity of the reporter vector was not affected by administration of E2 (25 nM) or by knockdown of ER $\alpha$  (not shown). Therefore, this assay should help eliminate false positives due to non-specific impact on gene transcription or luciferase activity (selected examples in Figure S2).

Genes affecting ER $\alpha$  -mediated signalling are expected to also have an impact on ER-positive breast cancer cell proliferation in the presence of estrogens. We monitored the impact of ER $\alpha$  knockdown on T47D-KBLuc cell and MELN cell proliferation both in a short-term (four days) and longer-term (eight days) assay. While little effect of *ESR1* suppression could be detected after four days, extension of the assay to eight days with a complete media change and E2 replenishment at day four revealed three shRNAs inhibiting growth by more than 25% in MELN cells (Figure S3).

Hits were prioritized for the next step, validation of target knockout, based on number of shRNAs having an impact (30% or more) on ERE-luciferase activity, observation of effects in MELN cells (30% or more with at least one shRNA) but minimal effects on ARE-Luc reporter activity in T47D cells (no more than one shRNA with impact >30%) and minimal effects on growth of ER-positive cells at four days (no more than one shRNA with impact >25%). Suppression of target genes by shRNAs was investigated for prioritized hits using the shRNAs that were effective in modulating the estrogenic response of the reporter cell lines in the validation screen (Figure 4). Suppression of at least 50% of the endogenous gene level by two different shRNAs, as assessed by RT-qPCR, was selected as a criterion for further analysis of the impact of gene suppression on the transcriptome of T47D-KBLuc cells.

### **Assessment of the impact of hits on ER $\alpha$ signalling by transcriptome analysis**

For those targets effectively suppressed by at least 2 shRNAs (27 candidate genes), transcriptome analysis was performed in the same culture conditions as for the screens (charcoal stripped medium in the presence of 25 nM E2, four days). Gene expression in the

presence of the two best targeting shRNAs was compared to that in three controls, corresponding to two non-targeting controls (shNT-E2, shGFP-E2) and to non-infected cells (Ni-E2). Mapping of reads to transcripts in the human genome was performed with Kallisto (Bray et al., 2016), and differential expression was assessed both at the transcript and gene level using Sleuth (Pimental et al., 2016).

We first assessed the impact of shRNA-mediated suppression of *ESR1* expression on transcriptomes compared to E2 treatment for four days by comparing beta values generated by Sleuth under each treatment condition. The coefficient of correlation (R) obtained was -0.7, indicating a very good negative correlation between the impact of E2 and that of shRNAs against *ESR1* (not shown). This value was even higher (-0.89) when focusing on a set of direct ER $\alpha$  target genes, selected by the presence of an ER $\alpha$ -associated region in ChIP-Seq experiments within 25 kb of the transcriptional start site overlapping with the presence of a predicted estrogen response element and regulation by E2 in T47D cells (Figure 5). On the other hand, the R value for the comparison between b values obtained for the regulation by two different shRNAs against the transcription factor GATA3, an upstream regulator of ER $\alpha$  in T47D breast cancer cells, and for E2 regulation of the same set of direct ER $\alpha$  target genes was much lower (-0.46), likely reflecting both partial suppression of ER $\alpha$  levels and regulation of other target genes (Figure 5). Suppression of the nuclear receptor cofactor *NCOA2* correlated even more weakly (-0.11) with mostly an impact on loss of expression of ER $\alpha$  target genes, consistent with a role of *NCOA2* as a co-activator of ER $\alpha$ .

We then compared treatment with two shRNAs against each selected hit gene with E2 regulation of direct ER $\alpha$  target genes (Figure 5 and Figure S3). R values between those observed for *ESR1* and *NCOA2* were obtained for several hits, including the histone acetyltransferase *KAT6A* (R=-0.81), the chromatin remodelling protein *CHRAC1* (R=-0.48), the transcription factors *EGR1* (R=-0.75), *YY1* (R=-0.55) and *NFYC* (R=-0.53), the ubiquitin ligase *WWP2* (R=-0.65), the peptidyl-prolyl isomerase *PPID* (R=-0.59) and the heat shock protein *HYOU1* (R=-0.37). Individual b values for each direct *ESR1* target gene are shown in a heat map (Figure 5B). Other hits had R values around -0.3 (*DIXDC1*) or below (Figure S4).

*NRIP1* was the only factor whose suppression showed a positive (albeit relatively weak;  $R=0.26$ , not shown) correlation with E2 signalling, in keeping with a function as a corepressor of  $ER\alpha$ .

As estrogenic signalling has a proliferative effect in ER-positive breast cancer cells, we next evaluated the impact of suppression of hit genes compared to that of *ESR1* on expression of estrogen target genes with roles in cell proliferation in T47D cells. We selected a cluster of genes highly correlated in the TCGA breast cancer dataset and associated with cell cycle control, cell proliferation and DNA repair terms in gene set enrichment analysis (Lemieux, S et al. in preparation). E2 positively regulated most genes expressed in T47D cells in this cluster ( $b>0.4$ , Figure 5C), while shRNA-mediated suppression of *ESR1* expression resulted in down-regulation of all significantly regulated genes ( $b<-0.4$ , Fig 5D). For all selected hits with an R value greater than -0.5, shRNA-mediated suppression of expression resulted in more than 94% of regulated proliferative genes being repressed ( $b<-0.4$ , Figure 5C). Other hits with lower R values had more mixed positive/negative impacts on proliferative genes; for instance, suppression of *NFYC* and *PPIL1* negatively affected only 67% and 63%, respectively, of significantly regulated genes ( $b<-0.4$ , Figure 5C and Figure S5).

We next assessed whether suppressing expression of hit genes had an impact on *ESR1* expression at the transcript level by plotting b values obtained in each case. Interestingly, suppression of several hits with the highest R values compared to E2 regulation of direct *ESR1* target genes had a negative impact on regulation of *ESR1* expression (Figure 6A-B), similar or higher than that of *GATA3*, a known positive regulator of *ESR1* (Figure 6A). On the other hand, suppression of the cofactor *NCOA2* did not negatively affect *ESR1* expression in T47D cells (Figure 6A). Together, these results suggest that several hits identified have a significant positive impact on estrogenic signalling mediated by  $ER\alpha$  in T47D cells at least in part via up-regulation of *ESR1* expression.

***KAT6A*, in association with mutant p53 in T47D cells, induces *ESR1* expression and high expression is associated with good prognosis in breast tumours.**

The hit whose suppression was most correlated with the impact of *ESR1* shRNA treatment on direct ER $\alpha$  target genes (Figure 5) was the Lys acetyl-transferase *KAT6A*, initially identified as a translocation partner with other Lys acetyl transferases (CBP, p300, SRC2/TIF2) in acute myeloid leukemia as Monocytic leukemia zinc finger protein (MOZ, Champagne et al., 2001; Troke et al., 2006). This 2004 amino acid protein contains a MYST domain responsible for its catalytic activity, an N-terminal repression domain and a C-terminal activation domain and acts as a cofactor for several transcription factors with roles in leukemia, such as AML and the ETS family transcription factor, PU.1 (*SPI1*) (Rokudai et al., 2013).

*KAT6A* RNA is expressed in most breast tumours with highest overall levels in ER-positive tumours (Luminal A and Luminal B classes), and lowest levels in HER2-positive tumours (Figure S6A). *KAT6A* is amplified in 11% of breast tumours, and amplification correlates with higher levels of expression (Figure S6B-C). In addition, several mutant forms of p53 induce *KAT6A* expression via interaction with Ets (Zhu et al., 2015). Highest expression of *KAT6A* in breast tumours (TCGA dataset) correlates with a positive ER $\alpha$  status and enrichment in luminal B tumours (Figure S6D). In cell lines, it was expressed at high levels in T47D cells (p53 mutant) and in ZR75 cells (amplified) compared to MCF-7 cells (5-fold lower than T47D cells, not shown).

Transcriptional regulation of direct ER $\alpha$  target genes upon suppression of *KAT6A* with two different shRNAs in T47D cells was remarkably correlated with that observed for the same genes after shRNA-mediated suppression of *ESR1* expression (Figure 5). Remarkably, suppression of *KAT6A* led to gene regulation that was more markedly correlated with the impact of sh*ESR1* treatment on the whole transcriptome ( $R=0.53$ , Figure S7L) than suppression of ER $\alpha$  cofactors *NCOA1-3* (Figure S7N-P), suggesting a key role of *KAT6A* in the control of *ESR1* expression. Down-regulation of E2-induced target genes (*GREB1*, *PGR*) and up-regulation of E2-repressed genes (*BCAS1*, *KRT4*) upon either *ESR1* or *KAT6A* down-regulation was first verified in RT-qPCR experiments and mirrored the impact of sh*ESR1*

(Figure 7C). Further, down-regulation of ER $\alpha$  protein levels was observed when *KAT6A* expression was suppressed with two of three shRNAs (Figure 8A); similar downregulation of ER $\alpha$  protein (Figure 8B) or *ESR1* mRNA (Figure 8C) were observed using guide RNAs rather than shRNAs. In addition, shRNA-mediated suppression of *KAT6A* in MCF-7 cells also lowered ER $\alpha$  expression in these cells (not shown). Although detection of the *KAT6A* protein was very weak, depletion of global H3K9Ac levels was observed with two out of three shRNAs against *KAT6A*, correlating with loss of ER $\alpha$  expression (Figure 8A).

Expression of *KAT6A* has been reported to be induced by mutant p53 in triple negative cells (Zhu et al., 2015). Interestingly, suppression of the mutated version of p53 expressed in T47D cells also led to apparent loss of *KAT6A* expression and of acetylated H3K9, suggesting that this regulation is preserved with the mutant version of p53 present in T47D cells. *KAT6A* has been shown to interact with p53 through multiple domains in MCF-7 cells, increasing p53 acetylation at K120 and 382 and transcriptional activity on target genes such as p21 (Rokudai et al., 2009, 2013). p53 acts as an upstream modulator of *ESR1* in MCF-7 cells (Angeloni et al., 2004; Shirley et al., 2009). Of interest, shRNA-mediated suppression of p53 expression by shRNAs also led to suppression of *ESR1* (Figure 8A), suggesting that p53 maintains the capacity to regulate *ESR1* expression in T47D cells in spite of the presence of a mutant form of the protein.

Altogether, our data suggest that *KAT6A* is induced by p53 in T47D cells, and in turn modulates p53 activity as an upstream regulator of *ESR1* expression. A prediction of this conclusion is that *KAT6A* should have an impact on prognosis in breast tumour cells that mirrors that of *ESR1*. Indeed, using the KMplotter tool (Györfy et al. 2009), we observed in a meta-dataset of breast tumour samples with associated transcriptomes that both *ESR1* and *KAT6A* were good prognostic factors (Figure 9AB). Of note, however, *KAT6A* was a bad prognostic factor in ER-positive tumours, suggesting that it could drive proliferation of these tumours and lead to resistance to hormonal therapy (Figure 9C).

## DISCUSSION

While ER $\alpha$ -expressing luminal breast tumours can be targeted by blocking estrogen production (aromatase inhibitors) or signalling (antiestrogens), the prevalence of acquired resistance even while ER $\alpha$  continues to be expressed supports the further study of factors influencing estrogen signalling and the mechanisms controlling expression of ER $\alpha$  in breast cancer cells.

Our genome-wide shRNA screening effort identified a number of known ER $\alpha$  cofactors as modulators of estrogen signalling in our model system, the T47D-KBLuc cell line, including members of the steroid receptor cofactor (SRC) family of coactivators (*NCOA1*, *NCOA2* and *NCOA3*) as activators of ER $\alpha$  signalling, and nuclear receptor interacting protein 1 (*NRIP1*) as an overall corepressor on direct estrogen target genes in our reporter assays. We also confirmed the activating roles of GATA3 and FOXA1, two pioneer transcription factors that have been implicated both in ER $\alpha$  signalling and expression (Eeckhoutte et al., 2007; Lupien et al., 2008; Theodorou et al., 2013).

As anticipated, our comprehensive genome-wide approach also identified a number of novel regulators of ER $\alpha$  with different functions and likely mechanisms of action that may have been overlooked by a more selective, targeted screening approach. These include transcription factors such as nuclear factor gamma (NFYC), one subunit of a trimeric complex that binds CCAAT motifs in the promoters of a variety of genes. NFYC did not affect *ESR1* expression, but behaved as an activator in our reporter assays, although it has been identified as a corepressor of the mineralocorticoid receptor, another steroid receptor (Murai-Takeda et al., 2010). NFYA and NFYB, the remaining two members of the trimeric complex were not selected beyond primary screening as each had only a single shRNA hit, which however also supported an activating role. The three NFY subunits may indeed participate together in ER $\alpha$  signalling. Interestingly, knockdown of NFYC did not correlate significantly with *ESR1* down-regulation when considering the entire transcriptome ( $R=0.17$ ), suggesting that NFYC has a unique set of target genes distinct from those regulated by the

ER $\alpha$  signalling. This is unsurprising considering that the CCAAT motif recognized by NFY factors is over-represented in human promoters and enhancers (Dolfini and Mantovani, 2013). However, knockdown of NFYC results in decreased expression of direct E2 target genes ( $R=-0.53$ , Figure 5A); this was mostly due to decreased expression of all upregulated direct ER $\alpha$  targets, while the majority of down-regulated targets were also decreased (Figure 5B), suggesting NFYC is an overall positive regulator of gene expression (Figure 5A, Figure S7R) in T47D cells. It is possible that NFYC may act in estrogen signalling as a cooperating transcription factor bound to regulatory sequences of a significant fraction of estrogen target genes either to its own target sites or via direct or indirect (through common cofactors) interaction with ER $\alpha$  bound to its cognate regulatory sites.

Another interesting coregulatory candidate is *CHRAC1*, a chromatin remodelling protein not previously known to affect ER $\alpha$  signalling. The *CHRAC1* gene is frequently amplified in breast cancer as part of the 8q24.3 amplicon (Figure S8) and is thought to be a driver gene regulating proliferation of these tumours. Accordingly, knockdown of *CHRAC1* results in decreased cell viability and inhibited anchorage-independent growth (Mahmood et al., 2014). Similarly, *CHRAC1* was flagged early on in the screening protocol as its knockdown results in decreased viability of T47D-KBLuc cells at short time points. Transcriptome analysis of T47D-KBLuc cells following *CHRAC1* knockdown reveals no significant effect on *ESR1* expression, but a correlation with *ESR1* knock-down on direct *ESR1* target gene expression ( $R=0.48$ ) that was higher than that observed with the known transcriptional cofactor *NCOA2* ( $R=0.33$ ). In addition, *CHRAC1* knockdown resulted in a strong repressive effect on a cluster of genes involved in cell cycle control, cell proliferation and DNA repair (Figure 5C), including a significant downregulation ( $b<-0.4$ ) of transcription factors *FOXM1*, *MYBL2*, *E2F1* and *E2F2*, which play roles in cell cycle control. Although this effect may possibly take place through E2-independent as well as dependent mechanisms, we note that *CHRAC1* represents a good prognosis marker in a meta-dataset of breast tumours, and that it retains good prognosis power in the ER-positive tumour subgroup (Figures S9-10). This suggests that *CHRAC1* amplification does not drive estrogen-



independent growth of breast tumours, which would result in resistance to antiestrogen therapies.

In addition, knockdown of several candidate genes had an impact on *ESR1* gene expression, suggesting that their role in affecting E2 signalling is mediated at least in part via the mechanism. The most significant effect on *ESR1* gene expression was obtained by knock-down of *KAT6A*, a member of the MYST family of histone acetyltransferases (HATs) that plays a central role in erythroid and myeloid cell differentiation and is required for hematopoietic stem cell maintenance (reviewed in Perez-Campo et al., 2013). *KAT6A* participates in frequent chromosomal translocations in acute myeloid leukemia, whereby the MYST domain (responsible for HAT activity) is fused with other transcriptional coactivators including *CBP*, *p300*, *TIF2* and *NCOA3* (Borrow et al., 1996; Carapeti et al., 1998, 1999, Chaffanet et al., 1999, 2000; Esteyries et al., 2008; Liang et al., 1998). *KAT6A* can self-acetylate and has been shown to acetylate lysine residues on H2B, H3K14 and H4K5/8/12/16 in vitro (Champagne et al., 2001; Holbert et al., 2007; Kitabayashi et al., 2001) and H3K9 in vivo (Voss et al., 2009). Furthermore, *KAT6A* interacts with and acetylates non-histone substrates including the transcription factors p53, RUNX1, RUNX2 and NF $\kappa$ B to modulate regulation of their target genes (Bristow and Shore, 2003; Chan et al., 2007; Pelletier et al., 2002; Rokudai et al., 2009, 2013). Of interest, several of these transcription factors are upstream regulators of *ESR1* gene expression (Angeloni et al., 2004; Bragt et al., 2014; Lambertini et al., 2007; Shirley et al., 2009).

In this study, knockdown of *KAT6A* potently repressed ER $\alpha$  signalling in the T47D-KBLuc cell line with little effect on the ARE reporter (Figure S2M), a pattern similar to that following knockdown of *ESR1* (Figure S2G). Notably, the effect of knock-down was milder in MELN cells, possibly indicating differential *KAT6A* involvement in ER $\alpha$  signalling in this cell line, in keeping with its lower expression in MCF-7 cells (not shown). Furthermore, *KAT6A* repression led to an overall gene expression pattern similar to that following *ESR1* depletion, and, like *ESR1* knockdown, negatively correlated with direct ER $\alpha$  target gene expression following E2 treatment. Accordingly, *KAT6A* was found to be a regulator of *ESR1* transcript

and protein expression (Figure 7-8). While this work was in progress, a separate study reported *KAT6A* as an epigenetic activator of *ESR1* expression, a positive regulator of T47D cell proliferation in mouse models and a bad prognosis marker in ER-positive breast tumours (Yu et al., 2016), confirming the conclusions of our study and therefore the validity of our screening approach.

It remains to be elucidated by what mechanism *KAT6A* affects ER $\alpha$  expression. In our study, transcriptome analysis revealed a potent suppression of *GATA3*, *TP53*, *RUNX1* and *RUNX2* transcript expression following *KAT6A* knockdown, and these transcription factors have been implicated in control of *ESR1* expression and/or the ER $\alpha$  signalling pathway (Angeloni et al., 2004; Bragt et al., 2014; Chimge et al., 2016; Dydensborg et al., 2009; Eeckhoute et al., 2007; Khalid et al., 2008; Lambertini et al., 2007; Shirley et al., 2009; Stender et al., 2010). Of interest, p53 has been shown to interact with the *ESR1* proximal promoter and *KAT6A* binding was detected on that promoter (Yu et al., 2016), although it remains unclear whether the two regulators are recruited as a complex to the same site. *KAT6A* may modify the acetylation of histones on the *ESR1* promoter. Alternatively, ER $\alpha$  expression may equally be affected by *KAT6A*-mediated acetylation of non-histone substrates, including the transcription factors mentioned above or ER $\alpha$  itself. Because ER $\alpha$  autoregulates its transcription (Castles et al., 1997; Ellison-Zelski et al., 2009) and acetylation of ER $\alpha$  is known to increase ligand-independent activity (Fuqua et al., 2000; Herynk et al., 2007), it is indeed possible that *KAT6A*-mediated acetylation of ER $\alpha$  protein contributes to *ESR1* expression in T47D cells.

Our screen also identified several other novel regulators of *ESR1* transcript expression, namely *EGR1*, *GNG7*, *WWP2* and *YY1*, whose knockdown correlates to varying degrees with knockdown of ER $\alpha$  on direct E2 target gene expression and proliferative genes. *EGR1* is an immediate early target gene activated following E2 stimulation in breast and uterus (Kim et al., 2014; Pratt et al., 1998) and transcript expression was significantly upregulated following E2 stimulation in our study (Figure S11), suggesting it may also play a role in a positive feed-back on *ESR1* expression. While *EGR1* has not previously been

identified as a regulator of *ESR1* expression, it is deleted in ER-negative breast tumours (Ronski et al., 2005) suggesting it may also play a role upstream of the receptor in breast carcinoma. *GNG7*, *WWP2* and *YY1* transcript expression were unaffected by E2 stimulation or knockdown of *ESR1*. The transcription factor *YY1* has not been previously implicated in *ESR1* transcriptional control, although *YY1* has been described as a potential tumour suppressor in breast cancer (Zhou et al., 2016). *WWP1*, an E3-ubiquitin ligase related to *WWP2*, is associated with ER $\alpha$  status in breast cancer cell lines and suppression has been shown to decrease ER $\alpha$  in the literature (Chen et al., 2009). While a positive role of *WWP1* on *ESR1* expression was not supported by our studies, this may be due to inefficient suppression of *WWP1* or to a mechanism of action occurring at the level of ER $\alpha$  protein rather than at the transcription level. Finally, *GNG7* is a small G protein gamma subunit that is frequently repressed in head and neck cancer (Demokan et al., 2013; Hartmann et al., 2012). Its connection with *ESR1* expression remains unclear at the moment, but could stem from downstream signalling events such as MAPK or PI3K signalling.

It is likely that some of our hits affect ER $\alpha$  signalling in an indirect manner, by modulating expression or activity of other genes that then affect ER $\alpha$ . Our transcriptome analysis reveals that a number of hits cross-regulate other hits, including those chosen as positive controls whose role in ER $\alpha$  signalling is well documented. For example, *NCOA2* expression is repressed by knockdown of *CHRAC1*, *DIXDC1*, *MLLT1*, *NCOA3*, *NCOA6*, *WWP2* and *YY1*, but not by *ESR1* (Figure S11), indicating that *NCOA2* repression in this case is not just a consequence of inhibited E2 signalling. Due to the duration of our assay, any of these hits could regulate *NCOA2*, which would then go on to modulate ER $\alpha$  signalling. A more comprehensive time course study with or without addition of a protein synthesis inhibitor would be necessary to clarify whether effects on ER target genes are direct and/or indirect consequences of hit knockdown.

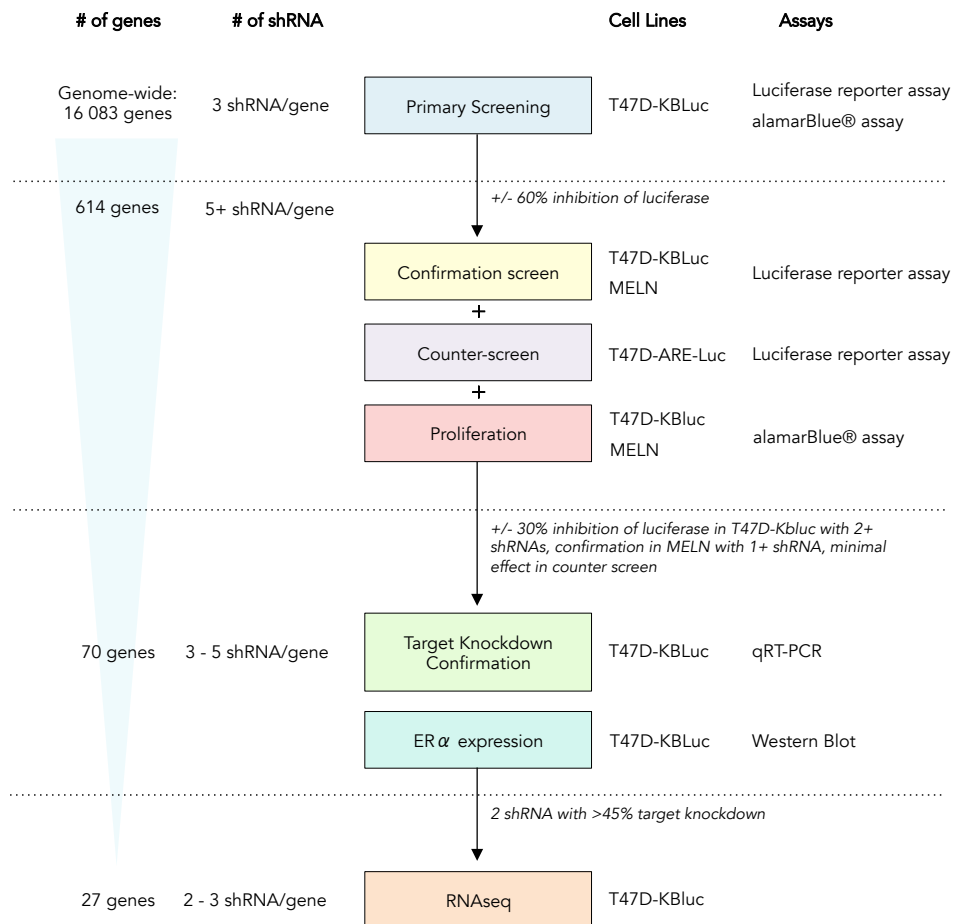
ER $\beta$  is expressed in T47D cells, albeit likely at low levels considering the difference in transcript abundance between ER $\alpha$  and ER $\beta$ . Knockdown of *ESR2* significantly increased ERE-luciferase reporter activity with only a single shRNA in our primary screen, and so was

not assayed in subsequent protocols. Nonetheless, ER $\beta$  may participate in gene expression changes seen following knockdown of our selected hits. Notably, *ESR2* transcript expression is significantly upregulated following E2 stimulation, and is affected by knockdown of a number of genes, both positively (*FOXA1*, *GATA3*, *MLLT1*, *NRIP1* and *YY1* shRNAs upregulate) and negatively (*GNG7*, *KAT6A*, *NCOA1*, *NFYC*, *PPIL1*, *RAD21* and *WWP2* shRNAs downregulate) (Figure S12). ER $\beta$  may participate in regulating those genes that were differentially affected by E2 stimulation and *ESR1* knockdown. Alternatively, the discrepancy between genes differentially regulated by E2 or *ESR1* may be due to incomplete knockdown of ER $\alpha$  protein, leading to residual transcriptional activity and therefore significant regulation of only a fraction of E2 targets. Certain genes (*TFF1*, *GREB1*) may be more sensitive to small fluctuations in ER $\alpha$  protein levels.

While we have identified a number of promising candidate regulator genes, we expect many other regulators of ER $\alpha$  signalling were dismissed as false negatives due to lack of effective suppression by available shRNAs. The field of RNA interference has recently been complemented by the availability of CRISPR/Cas9 technology, which allows for gene knockout rather than knockdown at the clonal level, and results in stronger average knockdown effects at the population level. However, most screens published to date using this technique (Korkmaz et al., 2016; Park et al., 2016; Phelps et al., 2016; Shalem et al., 2015; Wang et al., 2014; Zhang et al., 2016), have used a pooled format, necessitating assays that can be amenable to selection procedures.

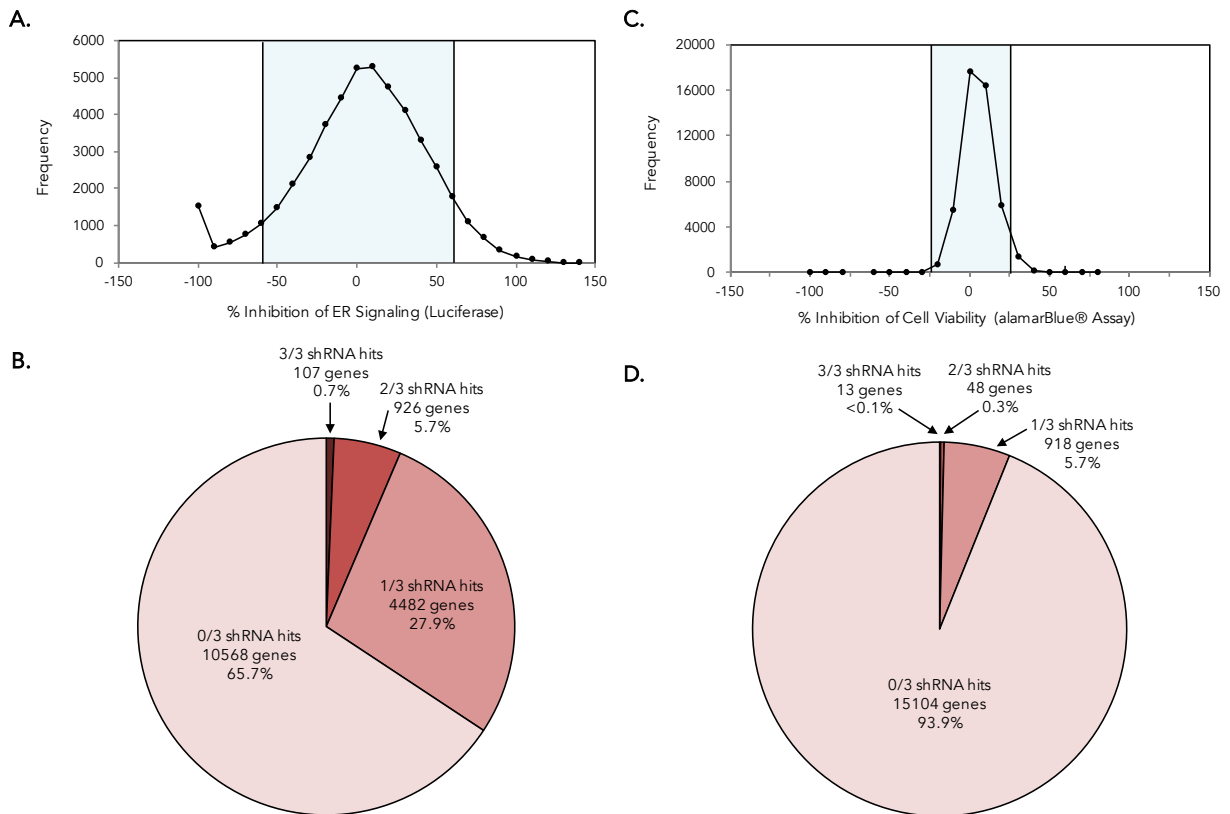
It is equally possible that our assay protocol introduced biases and resulted in lack of detection of some ER $\alpha$  regulators. For example, our chosen reporter cell line (T47D) or our luciferase promoter sequence or structure excluded those cofactors that require a specific repertoire of expressed coactivators or cooperating transcription factors to function. Regulators unable to activate luciferase expression from the integrated ERE3-TATA-Luc reporter construct would therefore have been excluded even if they do regulate a certain subset of ER $\alpha$  target genes. Most obviously, this would include those transcription factors to which ER $\alpha$  tethers at alternate response elements that do not contain consensus ERE.

Future experiments will be needed to address the mechanisms of action of candidate modulators, in particular by characterizing their interactome in T47D cells, and to study the general impact of these modulators in both ER-positive and ER-negative breast cancer cells. Nevertheless, our genome-wide screen identified potential targets for modulation of ER $\alpha$  expression, such as *KAT6A*, and for amplification of ER $\alpha$  signalling, such as *CHRAC1*, which are deregulated in breast cancer. These studies may therefore lead to the development of novel therapeutic approaches targeting tumours with overactive ER $\alpha$  signalling.



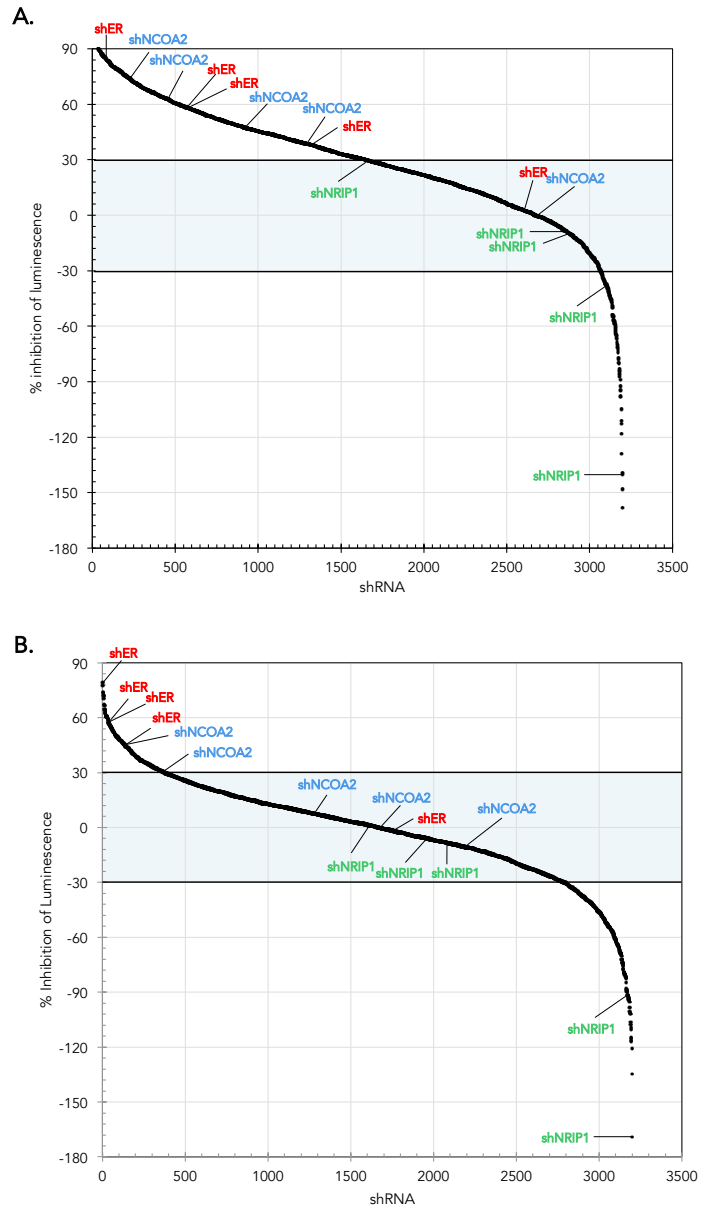
**Figure 1. Summary of Screening Pipeline.**

Genome-wide primary screening was based on ERE-luciferase reporter activity in T47D cells following shRNA-mediated knockdown of each of 16,083 protein coding genes in an arrayed format with three unique clones of shRNA for each gene. The top 614 candidates of interest were tested in subsequent secondary screens with five shRNAs per gene, to confirm primary screening observations in two ER-positive breast cancer cell lines, eliminate non-specific hits and characterize the effect of gene knockdown on cell proliferation in the presence of E2 (25 nM). Down-regulation of shRNA target gene expression in T47D-KBLuc cells was confirmed for the most promising 70 hits and samples with efficient target knockdown (>45%) by two individual shRNAs for each gene were characterized through transcriptome sequencing.



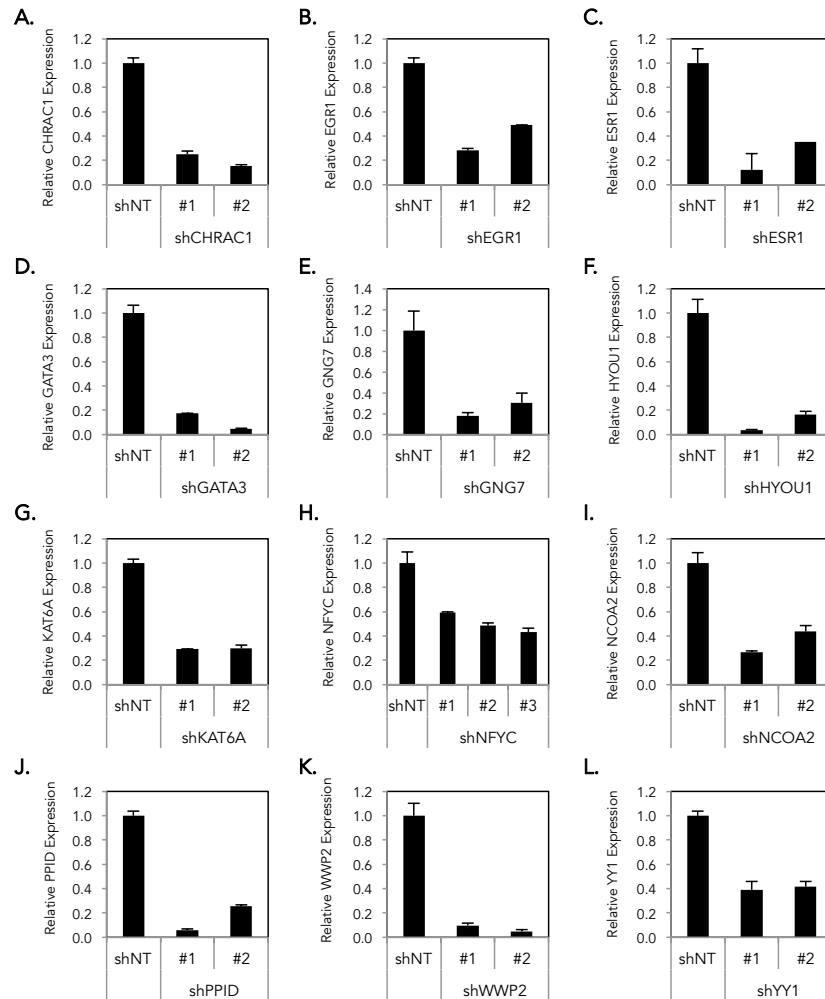
**Figure 2. Distribution of hits in the primary screen.**

For the primary genome-wide screen (16,083 protein-coding genes, three shRNAs/gene), T47D-KBLuc cells were transduced with shRNAs (MOI 10) in the presence of E2 (25 nM). Cell viability (alamarBlue fluorescence assay) and ER-signalling (ERE-luciferase reporter activity) were assessed following four days of knockdown/E2 stimulation. A) Percent inhibition of ER signalling based on luciferase reporter expression is plotted against the number of shRNAs falling within that % inhibition. All shRNA falling outside the cut-off (+/-60% inhibition; the non-significant area is indicated in blue) are considered hits. B) Distribution of assayed genes based on number of hits for each gene. While most genes (94%) have at most one of three shRNAs outside the cut-off, a number of genes (1033) have 2/3 or 3/3 shRNAs significantly affecting ER-signalling in the T47D-KBLuc cell line. C) Percent inhibition of cell viability based on an alamarBlue® assay is plotted against the number of shRNAs falling within that % inhibition. D) Distribution of assayed genes based on number of shRNAs for each gene with an impact on cell proliferation of >25% or <-25%. While nearly all genes (99.6%) have at most one of three shRNAs outside the cut-off, a small number of genes (62) have 2/3 or 3/3 shRNAs significantly affecting cell viability in the T47D-KBLuc cell line (see Table S2).



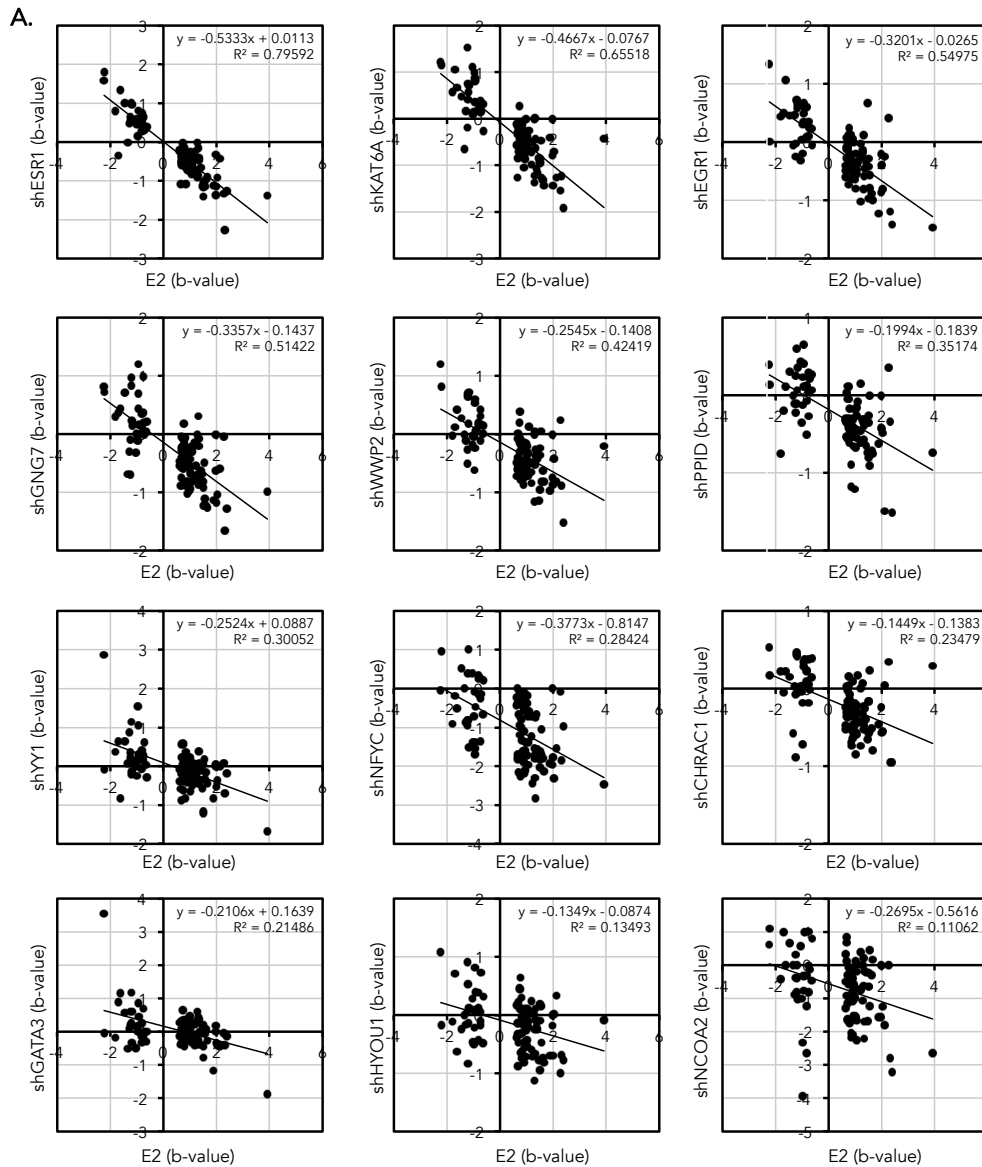
**Figure 3. Hit impact on luciferase activity in T47D-KBLuc and MELN cells in secondary screens.** A) T47D-KBLuc and B) MELN cells were transduced with shRNA (MOI 10) in the presence of E2 (25 nM). ER-signalling (ERE-luciferase reporter activity) was assessed following four days of knockdown/E2 stimulation. Percent inhibition of luminescence for each of 3,200 shRNAs used in the secondary screen (614 genes, 5 or more shRNA per gene) is shown. Labeled data points represent shRNAs targeted against known effectors of the ER signalling pathway, namely ER $\alpha$ , NRIP1 and NCOA2. Values represent TRCN ID numbers for each individual shRNA from the Sigma Mission shRNA library. The cut-off for hit selection in the secondary screen was  $\pm$ 30% (see Figure S1 for supplementary data on selected hits).





**Figure 4. Confirmation of target gene knockdown by quantitative RT-PCR.**

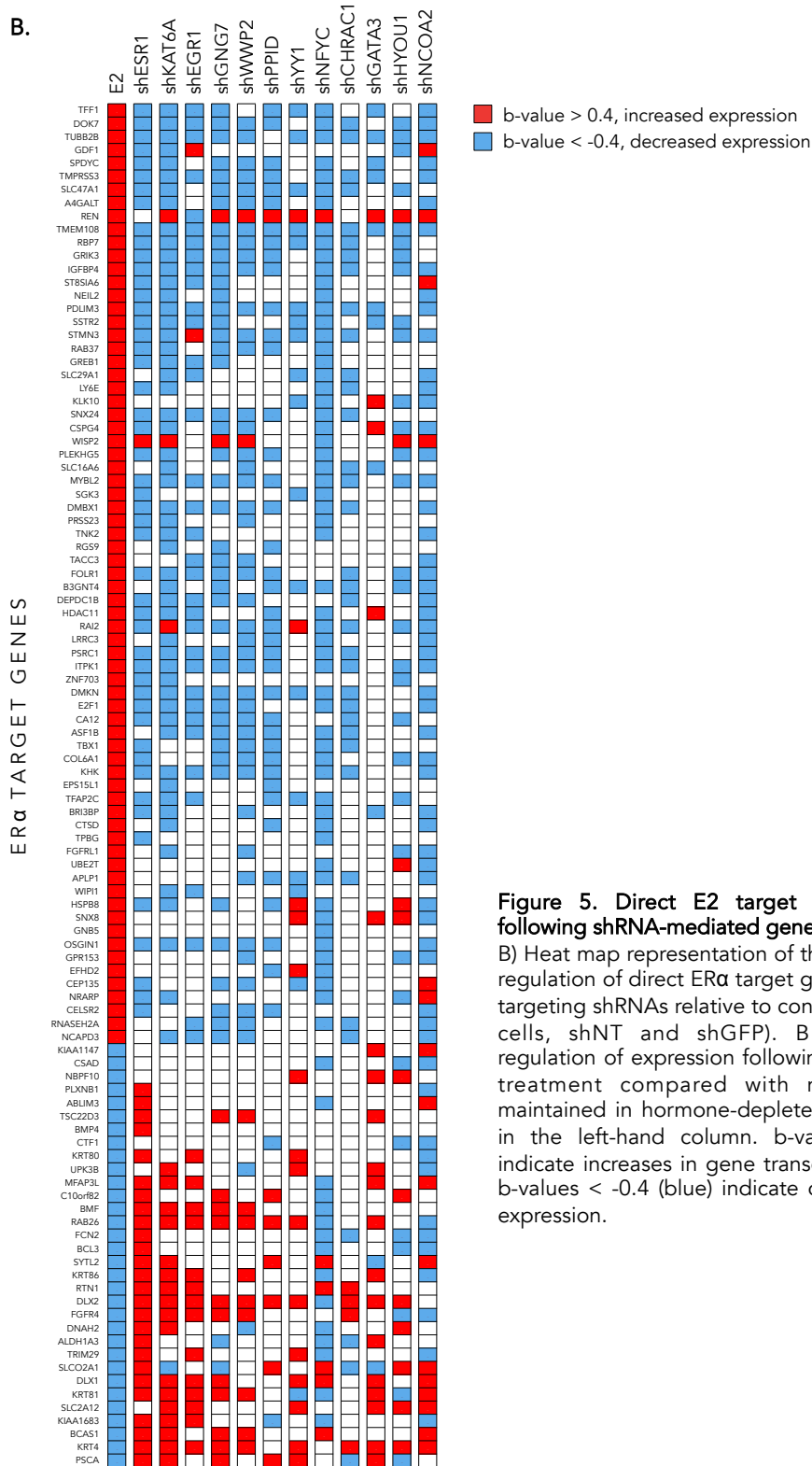
T47D-KBLuc cells were transduced with non-targeting shRNA (shNT) or shRNA targeting A) CHRAC1, B) EGR1, C) ESR1, D) GATA3, E) GNG7, F) HYOU1, G) KAT6A, H) NCOA2, I) NFYC, J) PPID, K) WWP2 or L) YY1 (MOI 10), with two to three unique shRNAs per gene in the presence of E2 (25 nM). Following four days of knockdown/E2 treatment, total RNA was extracted and transcript levels were assessed by qRT-PCR and normalized to housekeeping genes RPLP0, YWHAZ and TBP.



**Figure 5. Direct E2 target gene expression following shRNA-mediated gene knockdown.**

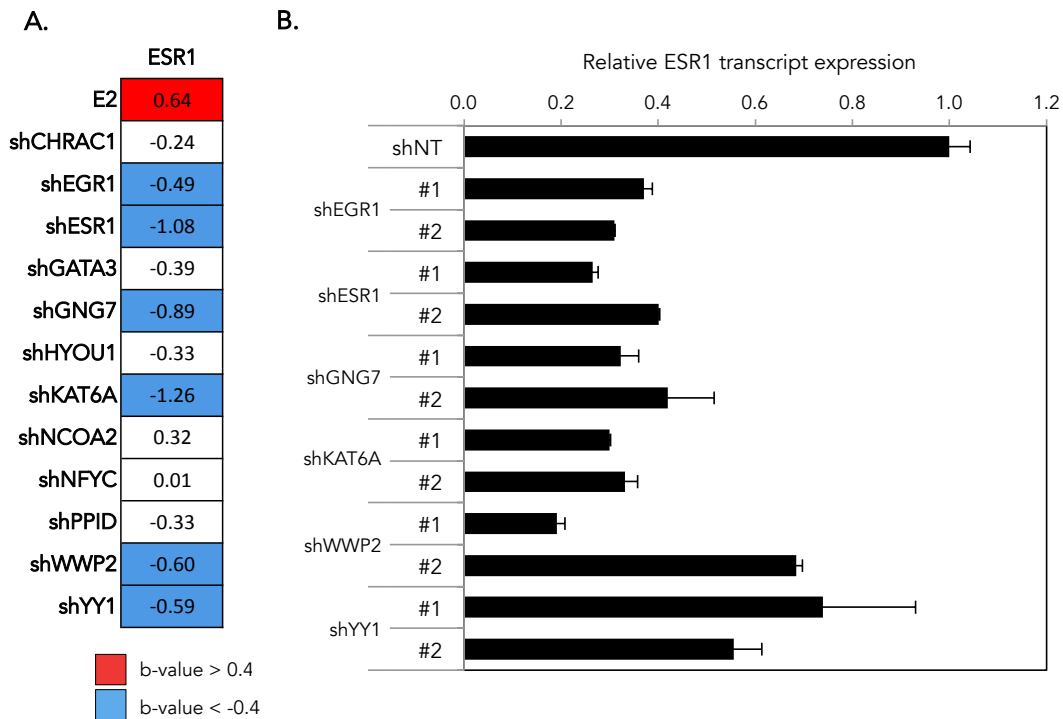
A) T47D-KBLuc cells were transfected with non-targeting shRNA (shNT), shGFP or shRNA targeting ESR1, KAT6A, EGR1, GNG7, WWP2, PPID, YY1, NFYC, CHRAC1, GATA3, HYOU1 or NCOA2 (MOI 10), with two unique shRNAs per gene in the presence of E2 (25 nM). Following four days of knockdown/E2 treatment, total RNA was extracted and transcriptomes were sequenced for each sample. Direct ER $\alpha$  target gene expression (relative to non-infected cells, shNT and shGFP) is shown on the y-axis of each panel, plotted against gene expression following treatment with E2 (25nM) for four days. The trendline for each plot is calculated by a simple linear regression and is displayed with the R<sup>2</sup> for each dataset. Plots are presented ordered by decreasing R<sup>2</sup> value. b-values > 0.4 indicate increased gene expression, while b-values < -0.4 indicate decreased expression.

B.



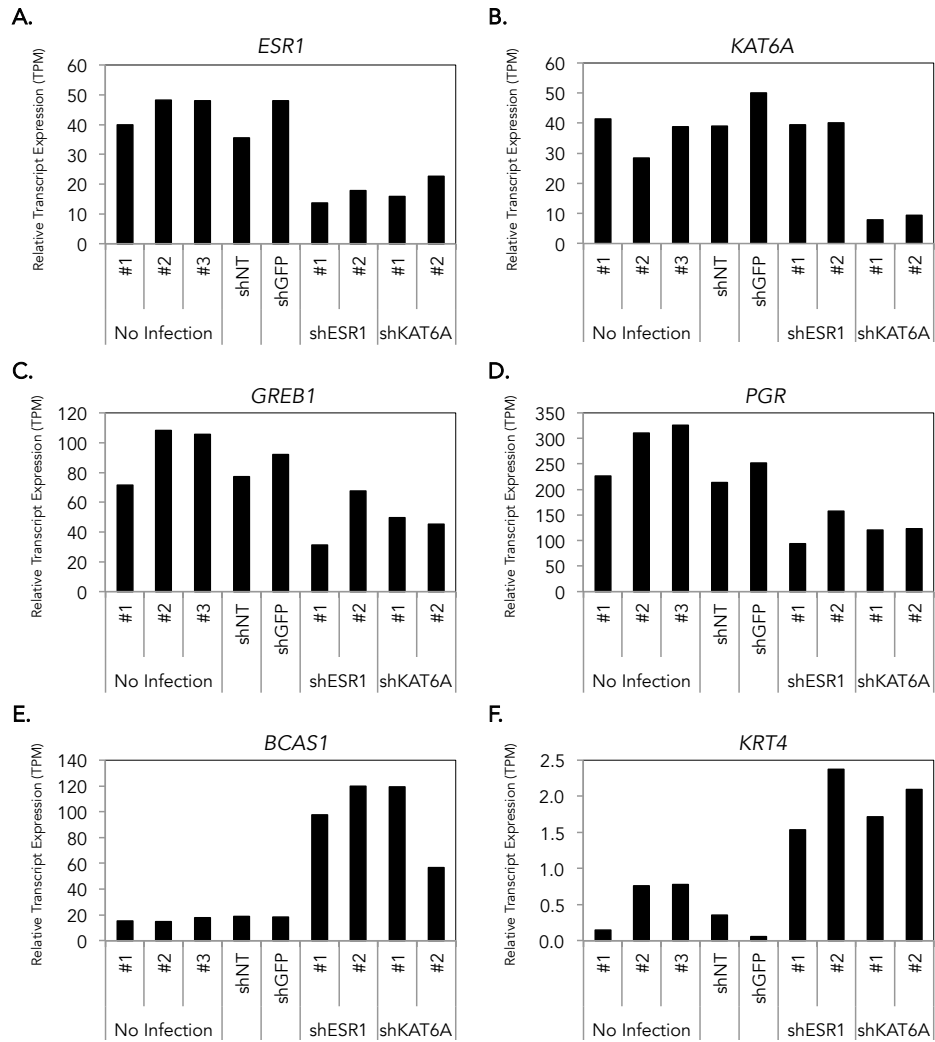
**Figure 5. Direct E2 target gene expression following shRNA-mediated gene knockdown.**  
 B) Heat map representation of the b values for the regulation of direct ER $\alpha$  target gene expression by targeting shRNAs relative to controls (non-infected cells, shNT and shGFP). B values for the regulation of expression following four days of E2 treatment compared with nontreated cells maintained in hormone-depleted media is shown in the left-hand column. b-values > 0.4 (red) indicate increases in gene transcript levels, while b-values < -0.4 (blue) indicate decreases in gene expression.





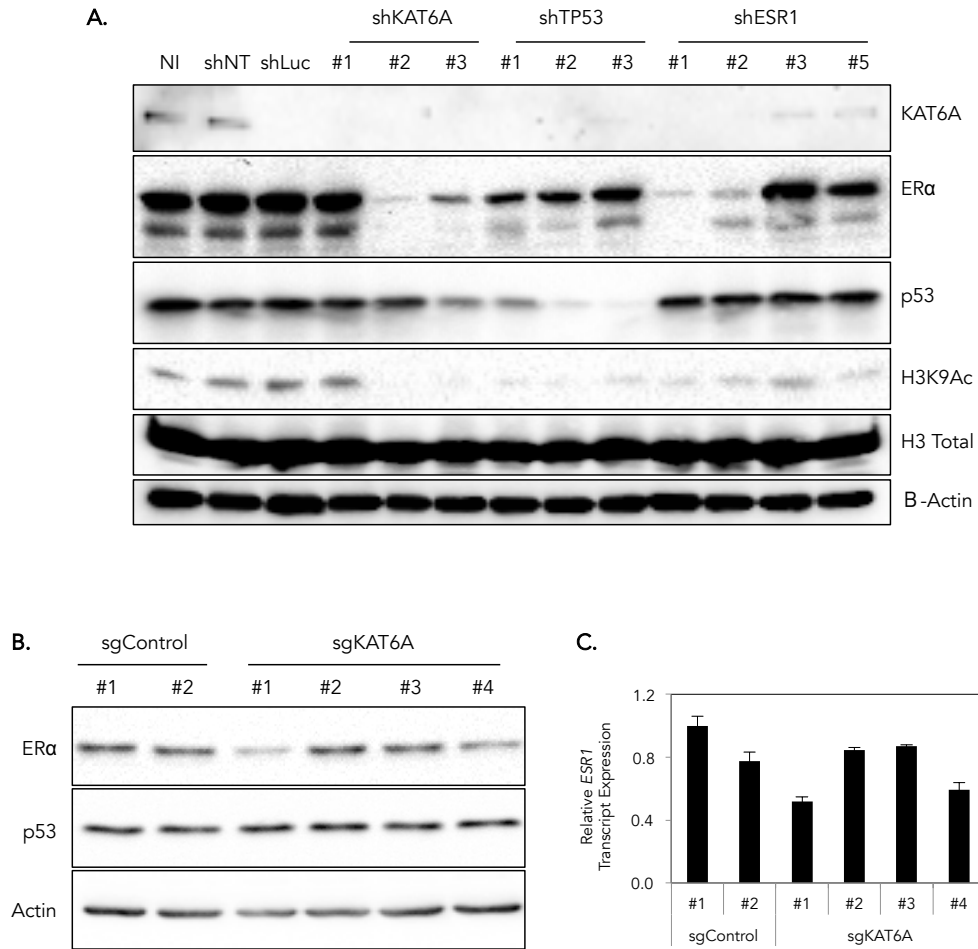
**Figure 6. Impact of shRNA-mediated knockdown of hit genes on ER $\alpha$  expression**

A) Regulation of ESR1 transcript expression in transcriptome analysis after transduction of T47D-KBLuc cells with non-targeting shRNA (shNT), shGFP or 2 shRNAs targeting CHRAC1, EGR1, ESR1, GATA3, GNG7, HYOU1, KAT6A, NCOA2, NFYC, PPID, WWP2 or YY1 (MOI 10), in the presence of E2 (25 nM). E2 treatment or knockdown of EGR1, ESR1, GNG7, KAT6A, WWP2 and YY1 markedly affects ESR1 transcript levels. b-values > 0.4 (red) indicate an increase in RNA transcript expression following shRNA-mediated knockdown, while b-values < -0.4 (blue) indicate a decrease in RNA transcript expression. B) Repression of ESR1 transcript expression by knockdown of EGR1, ESR1, GNG7, KAT6A, WWP2 and YY1 (four days in the presence of 25 nM E2) was confirmed by RT-qPCR. ESR1 transcript levels were normalized to housekeeping genes RPLP0, TBP and YWHAZ.



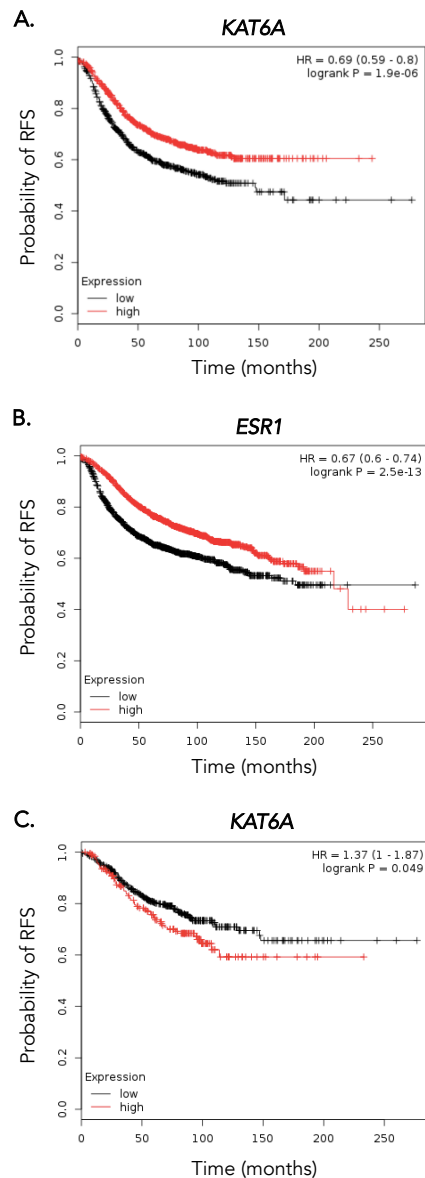
**Figure 7. Impact of shRNA-mediated knockdown of KAT6A on expression of E2 target genes.**

Regulation of E2 target genes in T47D-KBLuc cells transduced with non-targeting shRNA (shNT), shGFP or with either of two shRNAs targeting ESR1 or KAT6A (MOI 10) in the presence of E2 (25 nM). Following four days of knockdown/E2 treatment, total RNA was extracted and transcriptomes were sequenced for each sample. Knockdown of both A) *ESR1* or B) *KAT6A* resulted in repression of E2-induced target genes C) *GREB1* and D) *PGR* but induction of E) *BCAS1* and F) *KRT4*, genes normally repressed by E2.



**Figure 8. KAT6A suppression by shRNA or sgRNA results in decreased ER $\alpha$  levels.**

A) T47D-KBLuc cells were transduced with non-targeting shRNA (shNT), shLuc or with shRNAs targeting *ESR1*, *KAT6A* or *TP53* (MOI 10). Following four days of knockdown, total protein was extracted. KAT6A, ER $\alpha$ , TP53, H3K9Ac, total H3 and  $\beta$ -actin protein expression was assessed by Western analysis B) T47D-KBLuc cells were transduced with control sgRNA, or one of four unique sgRNAs targeting *KAT6A*. Cells were selected with puromycin to retain the transduced population. Total protein was extracted and protein expression of ER $\alpha$ , TP53 and  $\beta$ -actin was assessed by Western analysis C) Total RNA was extracted from the selected sgRNA-transduced populations. *ESR1* transcript levels were assessed by qRT-PCR and normalized to housekeeping genes *RPLP0*, *YWHAZ* and *TBP*.



**Figure 9. Increased expression of *KAT6A* or *ESR1* in human breast tumours predicts recurrence free survival.** Kaplan Meier plots were generated using the KM plotter software <kmplot.com> (Györfy et al. 2009). Breast cancer patient data was stratified based on A) *KAT6A* (1764 patients) or B) *ESR1* (3951 patients) expression as compared to the median. Patients with high expression of *KAT6A* or *ESR1* had a significantly better probability of survival ( $p=1.9^{-6}$  and  $2.5^{-13}$ , respectively) than those with low expression of either gene. C) On the other hand, in an ER-positive tumour sub-cohort, patients with high expression of *KAT6A* had a significantly worse probability of recurrence-free survival ( $p=0.049$ ) than those with lower expression.



**Table S1. Top 100 canonical signalling pathways significantly enriched in the gene set identified by 2-3 shRNAs with impact on luciferase reporter activity in T47D-KBluc cells**

Canonical Pathways	p-value	Canonical Pathways	p-value
G-Protein Coupled Receptor Signaling	1.58E-19	Signaling by Rho Family GTPases	8.13E-05
Inositol Phosphate Metabolism	3.98E-11	SAPK/JNK Signaling	8.13E-05
Estrogen Receptor Signaling	1.62E-09	ERK/MAPK Signaling	8.51E-05
CREB Signaling in Neurons	1.82E-08	FGF Signaling	8.71E-05
Cardiac Hypertrophy Signaling	2.63E-08	Colorectal Cancer Metastasis Signaling	8.91E-05
cAMP-mediated signaling	3.31E-08	Integrin Signaling	1.00E-04
Glucocorticoid Receptor Signaling	3.80E-08	FLT3 Signaling in Hematopoietic Progenitor Cells	1.07E-04
CCR3 Signaling in Eosinophils	6.17E-08	HMGB1 Signaling	1.32E-04
IL-8 Signaling	1.23E-07	Germ Cell-Sertoli Cell Junction Signaling	1.32E-04
CXCR4 Signaling	2.40E-07	Breast Cancer Regulation by Stathmin1	1.41E-04
Huntington's Disease Signaling	3.09E-07	G $\alpha$ 12/13 Signaling	1.48E-04
Role of NFAT in Cardiac Hypertrophy	3.24E-07	Protein Ubiquitination Pathway	1.51E-04
IL-12 Signaling and Production in Macrophages	3.24E-07	Glioblastoma Multiforme Signaling	1.74E-04
Protein Kinase A Signaling	3.39E-07	NGF Signaling	1.95E-04
Endothelin-1 Signaling	4.17E-07	p38 MAPK Signaling	1.95E-04
Thrombin Signaling	4.47E-07	RANK Signaling in Osteoclasts	2.00E-04
Axonal Guidance Signaling	6.46E-07	Nucleotide Excision Repair Pathway	2.09E-04
Production of Nitric Oxide and Reactive Oxygen Species in Macrophages	9.12E-07	Renin-Angiotensin Signaling	2.29E-04
Molecular Mechanisms of Cancer	9.55E-07	Role of NFAT in Regulation of the Immune Response	2.40E-04
EIF2 Signaling	1.66E-06	Role of MAPK Signaling in the Pathogenesis of Influenza	2.45E-04
Androgen Signaling	2.45E-06	PI3K Signaling in B Lymphocytes	2.51E-04
Atherosclerosis Signaling	2.69E-06	Sphingosine-1-phosphate Signaling	2.63E-04
LPS-stimulated MAPK Signaling	2.75E-06	Xenobiotic Metabolism Signaling	2.82E-04
Ephrin Receptor Signaling	2.82E-06	Role of IL-17A in Arthritis	3.24E-04
Regulation of eIF4 and p70S6K Signaling	3.47E-06	Hereditary Breast Cancer Signaling	3.47E-04
Synaptic Long Term Depression	4.17E-06	HGF Signaling	3.47E-04
Clathrin-mediated Endocytosis Signaling	5.13E-06	Melatonin Signaling	4.07E-04
mTOR Signaling	5.75E-06	Leptin Signaling in Obesity	4.27E-04
Phospholipase C Signaling	6.76E-06	Calcium Signaling	4.37E-04
GNRH Signaling	1.02E-05	Chronic Myeloid Leukemia Signaling	4.57E-04
Cholecystokinin/Gastrin-mediated Signaling	1.02E-05	Pancreatic Adenocarcinoma Signaling	4.57E-04
HIF1 $\alpha$ Signaling	1.17E-05	CD28 Signaling in T Helper Cells	5.13E-04
Nicotinate and Nicotinamide Metabolism	1.29E-05	Dopamine-DARPP32 Feedback in cAMP Signaling	5.25E-04
RAR Activation	1.35E-05	Role of Tissue Factor in Cancer	5.25E-04
Synaptic Long Term Potentiation	1.58E-05	NF $\kappa$ B Activation by Viruses	5.50E-04
NF $\kappa$ B Signaling	2.04E-05	Growth Hormone Signaling	6.31E-04
Neuropathic Pain Signaling In Dorsal Horn Neurons	2.14E-05	Gap Junction Signaling	6.76E-04
Fc Epsilon RI Signaling	3.02E-05	eNOS Signaling	7.24E-04
P2Y Purigenic Receptor Signaling Pathway	3.02E-05	Leukocyte Extravasation Signaling	7.94E-04
Role of Macrophages, Fibroblasts and Endothelial Cells in Rheumatoid Arthritis	3.09E-05	Aldosterone Signaling in Epithelial Cells	8.13E-04
NRF2-mediated Oxidative Stress Response	3.39E-05	Glioma Signaling	8.13E-04
Dendritic Cell Maturation	3.39E-05	TGF- $\beta$ Signaling	9.33E-04
Bladder Cancer Signaling	3.63E-05	LXR/RXR Activation	9.33E-04
B Cell Receptor Signaling	3.63E-05	p53 Signaling	9.55E-04
IL-17 Signaling	4.17E-05	PTEN Signaling	1.15E-03
fMLP Signaling in Neutrophils	4.37E-05	Cardiac $\beta$ -adrenergic Signaling	1.20E-03
Corticotropin Releasing Hormone Signaling	4.57E-05	JAK/Stat Signaling	1.38E-03
Assembly of RNA Polymerase II Complex	5.37E-05	Acute Myeloid Leukemia Signaling	1.45E-03
Relaxin Signaling	5.50E-05	Melanocyte Development and Pigmentation Signaling	1.45E-03
Natural Killer Cell Signaling	7.76E-05	Prostate Cancer Signaling	1.70E-03

Data was generated using Ingenuity Pathway Analysis (IPA) from Ingenuity Biosystems (Qiagen)

**Table S2. Genes significantly affecting T47D-KBLuc cell viability.**

Predicted Regulation	NM_ID	GENE	Name	% Inhibition of Cell Viability			
				Clone A	Clone B	Clone C	
<b>Positive Regulators</b>	NM_178827	FLJ35834	hypothetical protein FLJ35834	-37.94	-28.64	-25.91	
	NM_024557	RIC3	resistance to inhibitors of cholinesterase 3 homolog (C. elegans)	-45.08	-33.36	-13.15	
	NM_021958	HLX1	H2.0-like homeobox 1 (Drosophila)	-47.46	-26.21	-17.81	
	NM_001064	TKT	transketolase (Wernicke-Korsakoff syndrome)	-26.6	-38.6	-18.89	
	XM_499454			-20.75	-29.83	-26.79	
	NM_000041	APOE	apolipoprotein E	-25.42	-29.55	-18.63	
	XM_059399	CIB4	calcium and integrin binding family member 4	-14.51	-32.23	-25.96	
	NM_139174	LOC161931	testis nuclear RNA-binding protein-like	-27.36	-14.6	-27	
	NM_030876	ORSV1	olfactory receptor, family 5, subfamily V, member 1	-30.65	-28.1	-8.85	
	NM_152272	CHMP7	CHMP family, member 7	-26.3	-26.71	-6.03	
	NM_001795	CDH5	cadherin 5, type 2, VE-cadherin (vascular epithelium)	-25.05	-39.61	23.13	
	NM_021235	EPS15L1	epidermal growth factor receptor pathway substrate 15-like 1	-27.16	-25.67	14.02	
	NM_198452	PNCK	pregnancy upregulated non-ubiquitously expressed CaM kinase	-27.67	18.62	-25.16	
	<b>Negative Regulators</b>	NM_005622	ACSM3	acyl-CoA synthetase medium-chain family member 3	36.75	-18.43	25.74
		NM_198285	LOC349136	hypothetical protein LOC349136	27.63	29.24	-5.44
		NM_003403	YY1	YY1 transcription factor	25.99	-5.76	31.24
NM_002377		MAS1	MAS1 oncogene	-4.95	28.8	28.56	
NM_207420		SLC2A7	solute carrier family 2 (facilitated glucose transporter), member 7	-3.78	32.37	25.37	
NM_014801		PCNXL2	pecanex-like 2 (Drosophila)	26.79	28.85	2.46	
XM_380021				-2.28	36.4	26.46	
NM_002880		RAF1	v-raf-1 murine leukemia viral oncogene homolog 1	26.65	26.83	8.82	
NM_001826		CKS1B	CDC28 protein kinase regulatory subunit 1B	30.61	4.98	28.83	
NM_001907		CTRL	chymotrypsin-like	25.88	30.49	8.43	
NM_005348		HSP90AA1	heat shock protein 90kDa alpha (cytosolic), class A member 1	35.65	25.43	4.32	
NM_006328		RBM14	RNA binding motif protein 14	25.65	33.87	8.97	
NM_203494		USP50	ubiquitin specific peptidase 50	6.99	35.65	25.99	
NM_006494		ERF	Ets2 repressor factor	7.91	32.43	28.61	
NM_001011		RPS7	ribosomal protein S7	11.21	33.38	25.78	
NM_002067		GNA11	guanine nucleotide binding protein (G protein), alpha 11 (Gq class)	31.53	12.97	27.67	
NM_017444		CHRAC1	chromatin accessibility complex 1	29.83	11.01	32.03	
NM_152227		SNX5	sorting nexin 5	27.1	38.07	8.67	
NM_178174		TREML1	triggering receptor expressed on myeloid cells-like 1	12.47	31.94	29.89	
NM_015202		KIAA0556	KIAA0556 protein	40.92	26.96	6.82	
NM_012189		CABYR	calcium binding tyrosine-(Y)-phosphorylation regulated (fibrousheathi	37.33	25.47	12.55	
NM_016632		ARL17P1	ADP-ribosylation factor-like 17 pseudogene 1	17.42	26.01	32.71	
NM_023921		TAS2R10	taste receptor, type 2, member 10	10.53	26.65	39.5	
NM_002445		MSR1	macrophage scavenger receptor 1	21.21	29.59	25.92	
NM_144640		IL17RE	interleukin 17 receptor E	37.53	5.01	34.5	
NM_005663		WHSC2	Wolf-Hirschhorn syndrome candidate 2	34.64	1.59	43.01	
NM_004890		SPAG7	sperm associated antigen 7	22	27.94	29.47	
NM_003126		SPTA1	spectrin, alpha, erythrocytic 1 (elliptocytosis 2)	37.95	6.53	37.46	
NM_002630		PGC	progastricin (pepsinogen C)	28.18	32.18	23.53	
NM_007176		C14orf1	chromosome 14 open reading frame 1	44.32	25.67	14.86	
XM_377949		LOC402282	similar to RAB guanine nucleotide exchange factor (GEF) 1	56.49	4.16	25.48	
NM_014244		ADAMTS2	ADAM metalloproteinase with thrombospondin type 1 motif, 2	42.52	29.27	14.74	
NM_018918		PCDHGA5	protocadherin gamma subfamily A, 5	38.17	15.67	36.85	
NM_006082		K-ALPHA-1	alpha tubulin	13.59	43.79	36.52	
NM_006384		CIB1	calcium and integrin binding 1 (calmyrin)	36.5	27.04	30.55	
NM_130465		TSPAN17	tetraspanin 17	25.11	56.57	14.48	
NM_000661		RPL9	ribosomal protein L9	30.21	34.92	31.14	
NM_199000		LHFPL3	lipoma HMGIC fusion partner-like 3	30.78	44.2	31.43	
NM_015371		HS322B1A	glutathione S-transferase theta pseudogene	36.48	34.43	40.77	
NM_013248		NXT1	NTF2-like export factor 1	57.14	51.33	10.21	
NM_022047		DEF6	differentially expressed in FDCP 6 homolog (mouse)	49.64	23.66	46.63	
NM_207308		NUP210L	nucleoporin 210kDa-like	61.25	40.38	28.23	
NM_002429		MMP19	matrix metalloproteinase 19	49.91	45.42	44.2	
NM_182485		CPEB2	cytoplasmic polyadenylation element binding protein 2	43.12	44.89	60.06	
NM_153757		NAP1L5	nucleosome assembly protein 1-like 5	67.81	46.57	37.75	
NM_020717		RP11-119E20.1	KIAA1202 protein	58.73	49.08	44.84	
NM_138493	C6orf129	chromosome 6 open reading frame 129	64.53	58.84	31.46		
NM_015715	PLA2G3	phospholipase A2, group III	61.65	47.86	51.85		
XM_496642	USP19	ubiquitin specific peptidase 19	59.05	54.64	56.97		

Genes listed show a significant regulation of T47D-KBLuc cell viability (>25 or <-25% inhibition of alamarBlue fluorescence) following knockdown with two or three independent shRNAs and are sorted by increasing average effect.

Predicted positive regulators: Genes whose knockdown represses T47D-KBLuc cell viability

Predicted negative regulators: Genes whose knockdown increases T47D-KBLuc cell proliferation

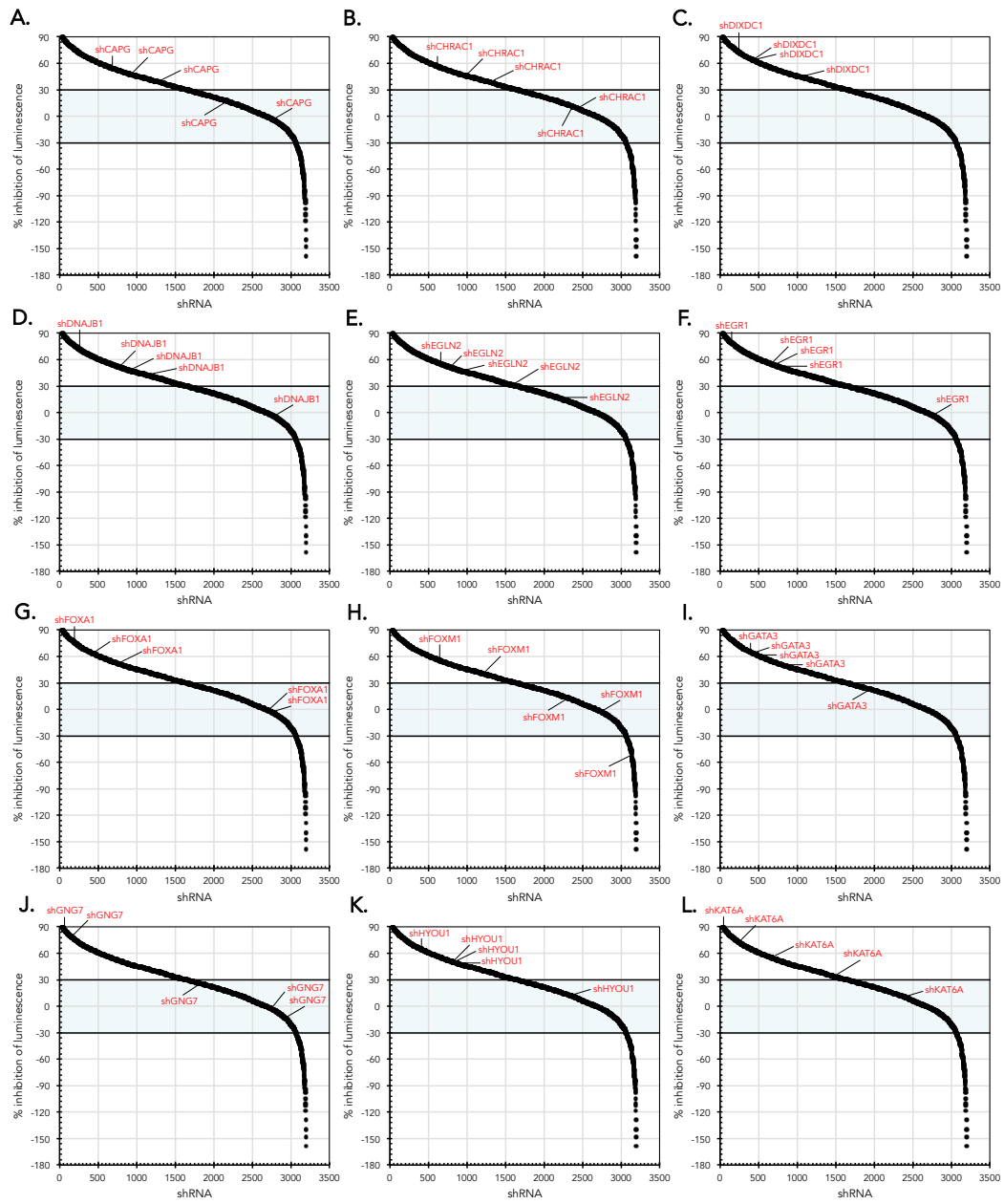
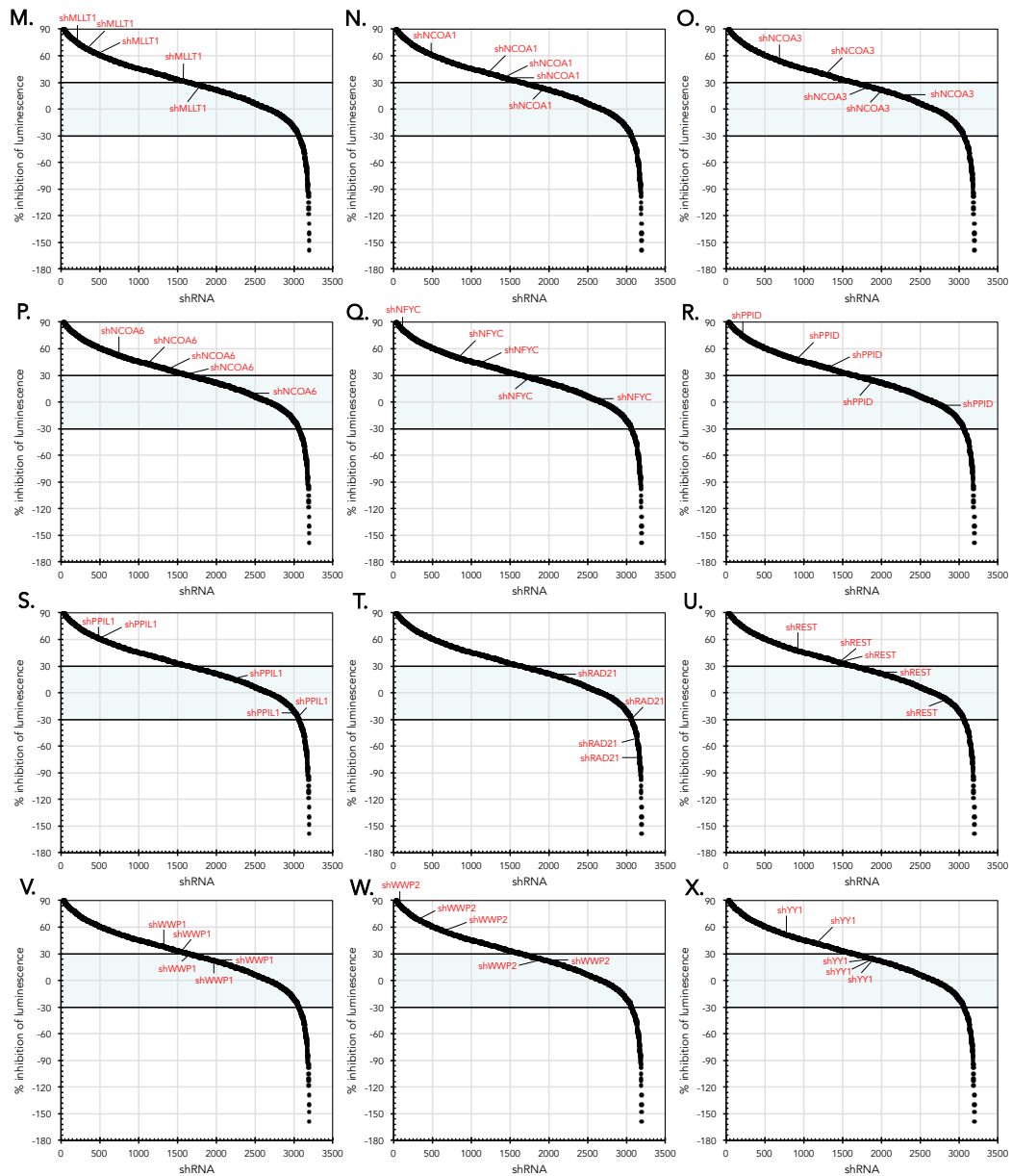


Figure S1. Distribution of luciferase data for select hits from secondary screening.



**Figure S1. Distribution of luciferase data for select hits from secondary screening.**

T47D-KBLuc cells were transduced with shRNA (MOI 10) in the presence of E2. ER-signalling (ERE-luciferase reporter activity) was assessed following four days of knockdown/E2 stimulation. Percent inhibition of luminescence for each of 3,200 shRNAs used in the secondary screen (614 genes, 5+ shRNA per gene) is shown. Labelled data points represent shRNAs targeted against A) *CAPG*, B) *CHRAC1*, C) *DIXDC1*, D) *DNAJB1*, E) *EGLN2*, F) *EGR1*, G) *FOXA1*, H) *FOXM1*, I) *GATA3*, J) *GNG7*, K) *HYOU1*, L) *KAT6A*, M) *MLLT1*, N) *NCOA1*, O) *NCOA3*, P) *NCOA6*, Q) *NFYC*, R) *PPID*, S) *PPIL1*, T) *RAD21*, U) *REST*, V) *WWP1*, W) *WWP2* and X) *YY1*. The cut-off for hit designation (>30%, <-30%) is demarcated in blue.

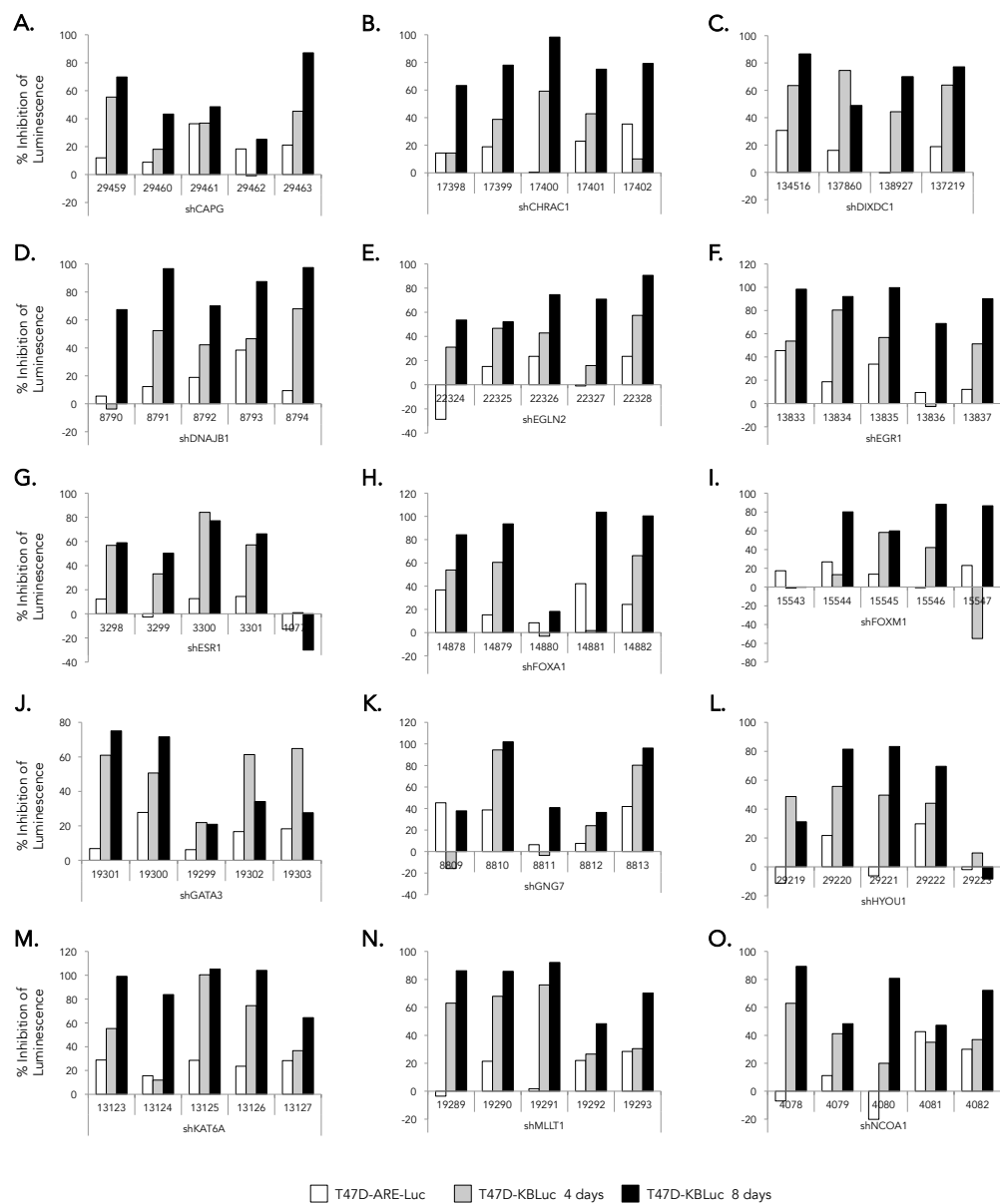
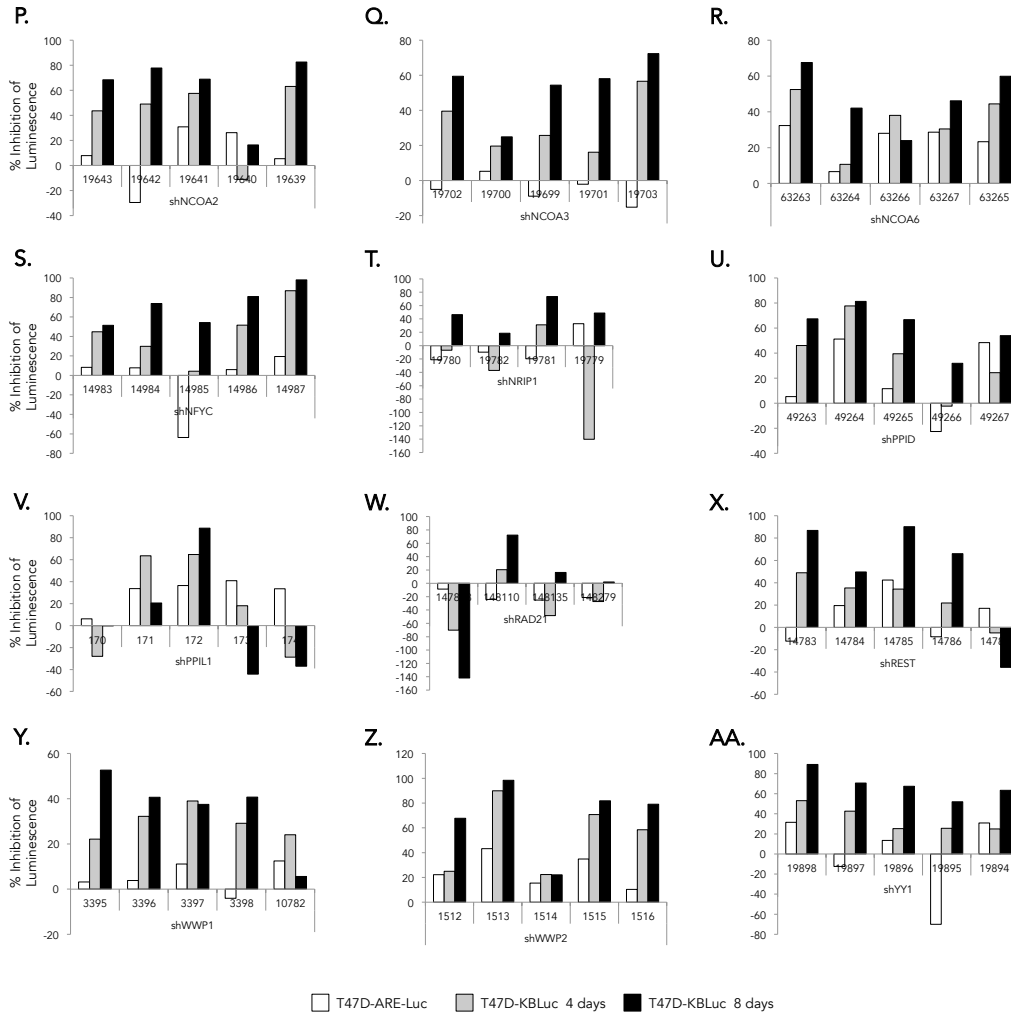


Figure S2. Differential impact of 'hit' shRNA on ARE and ERE luciferase reporter activity



**Figure S2. Differential impact of 'hit' shRNA on ARE and ERE luciferase reporter activity**  
T47D-ARE-Luc and T47D-KBLuc cells were transduced in 96 well plates with lentiviruses (MOI 10) targeting A) *CAPG*, B) *CHRAC1*, C) *DIXDC1*, D) *DNAJB1*, E) *EGLN2*, F) *EGR1*, G) *ESR1*, H) *FOXA1*, I) *FOXM1*, J) *GATA3*, K) *GNG7*, L) *HYOU1*, M) *KAT6A*, N) *MLLT1*, O) *NCOA1*, P) *NCOA2*, Q) *NCOA3*, R) *NCOA6*, S) *NFYC*, T) *NRIP1*, U) *PPID*, V) *PPIL1*, W) *RAD21*, X) *REST*, Y) *WWP1*, Z) *WWP2* and AA) *YY1*, in the presence of NRF2 agonist DL-Sulforaphane (T47D-ARE-Luc; 10 nM, 16 hours) or E2 (T47D-KBLuc; 25 nM, 4 days). Luminescence was read following four days (white: T47D-ARE-Luc and grey: T47D-KBLuc 4 days) or eight days (black: T47D-KBLuc 8 days) of knockdown and is plotted as percent inhibition of luminescence as compared to non-treated control wells.

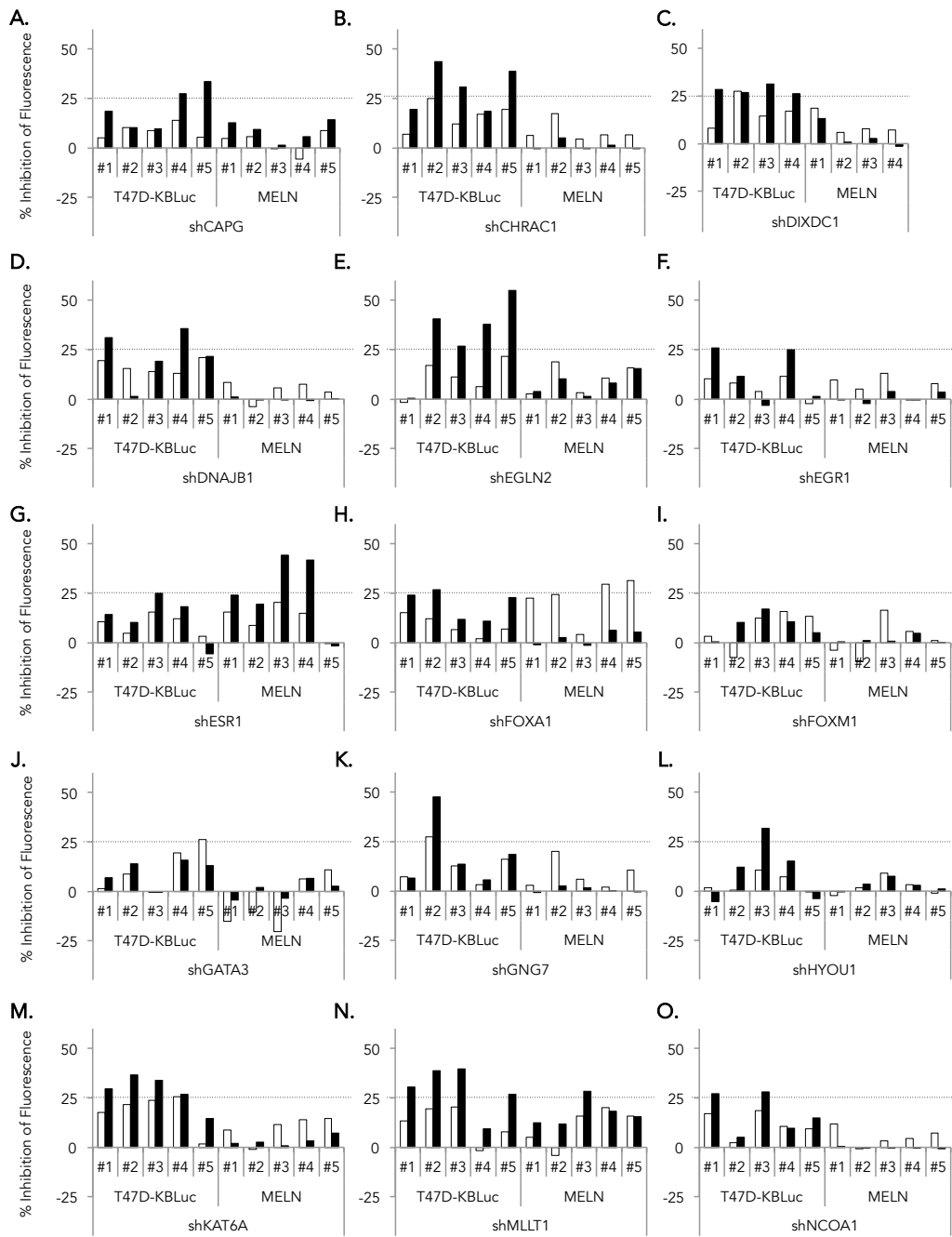
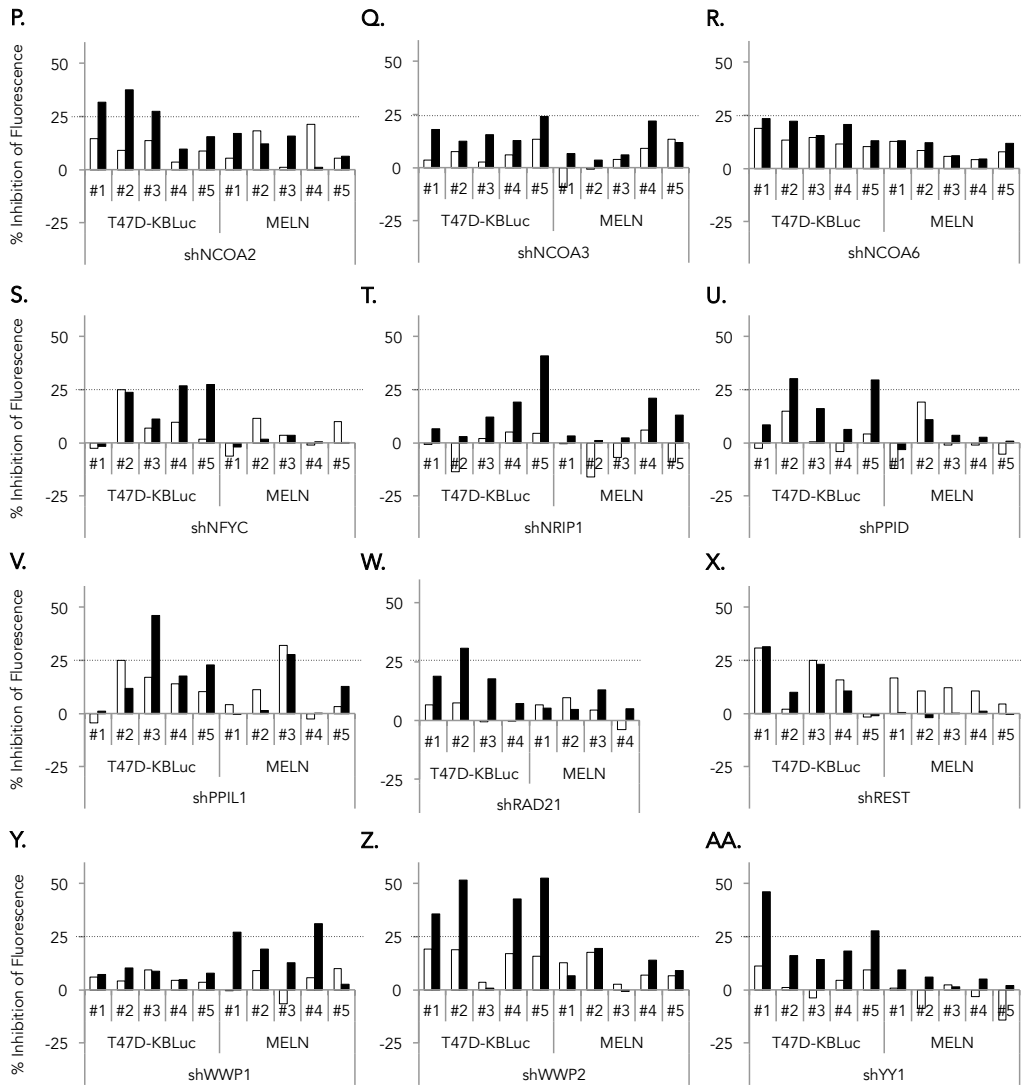


Figure S3. shRNA impact on T47D-KBLuc and MELN cell viability following four or eight days of knockdown.



**Figure S3. shRNA impact on T47D-KBLuc and MELN cell viability following four or eight days of knockdown.** T47D-KBLuc and MELN cells were transduced in 96 well plates with lentiviruses (MOI 10) targeting A) *CAPG*, B) *CHRAC1*, C) *DIXDC1*, D) *DNAJB1*, E) *EGLN2*, F) *EGR1*, G) *ESR1*, H) *FOXA1*, I) *FOXM1*, J) *GATA3*, K) *GNG7*, L) *HYOU1*, M) *KAT6A*, N) *MLLT1*, O) *NCOA1*, P) *NCOA2*, Q) *NCOA3*, R) *NCOA6*, S) *NFYC*, T) *NRIP1*, U) *PPID*, V) *PPIL1*, W) *RAD21*, X) *REST*, Y) *WWP1*, Z) *WWP2* and AA) *YY1*, in the presence of E2 (25 nM, 4 days). Cell viability was measured by alamarBlue assay following four days (white) or eight days (black) of knockdown and is plotted as percent inhibition of fluorescence as compared to non-treated control wells.



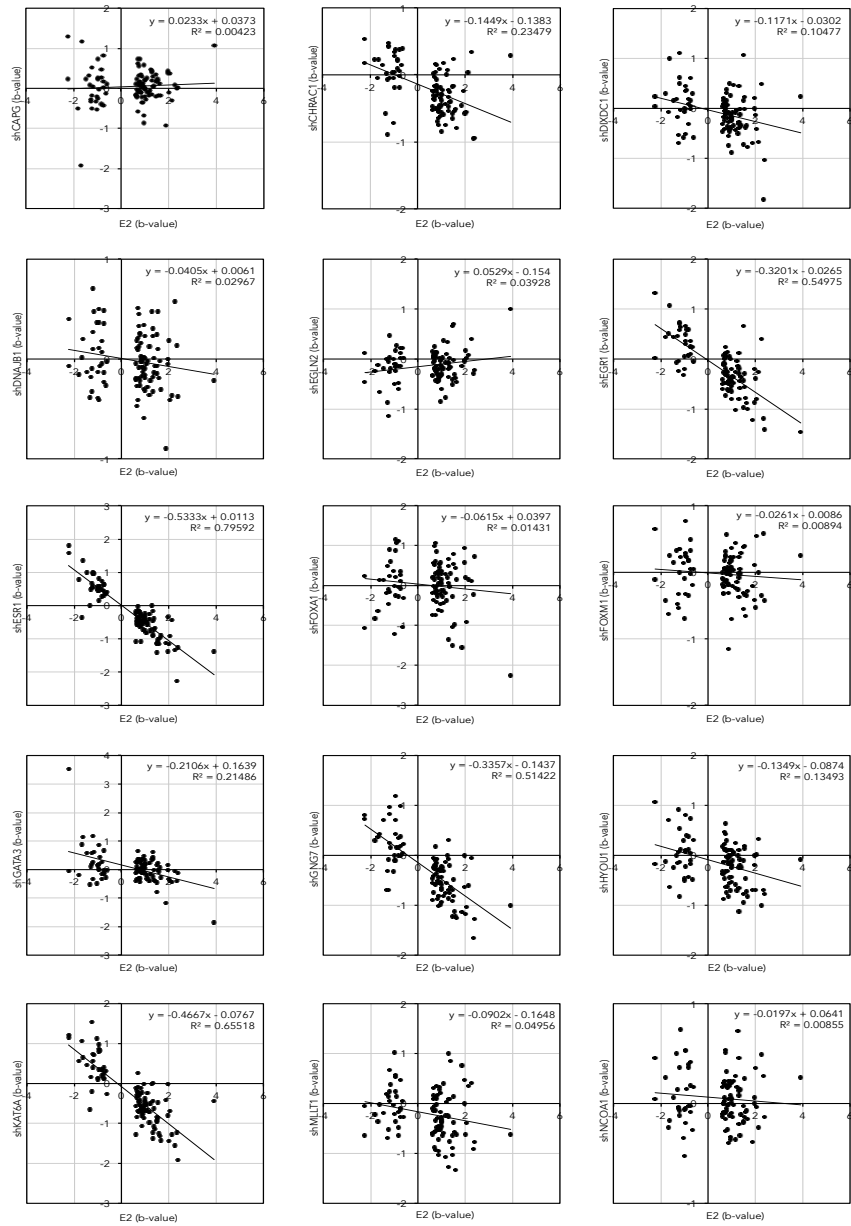
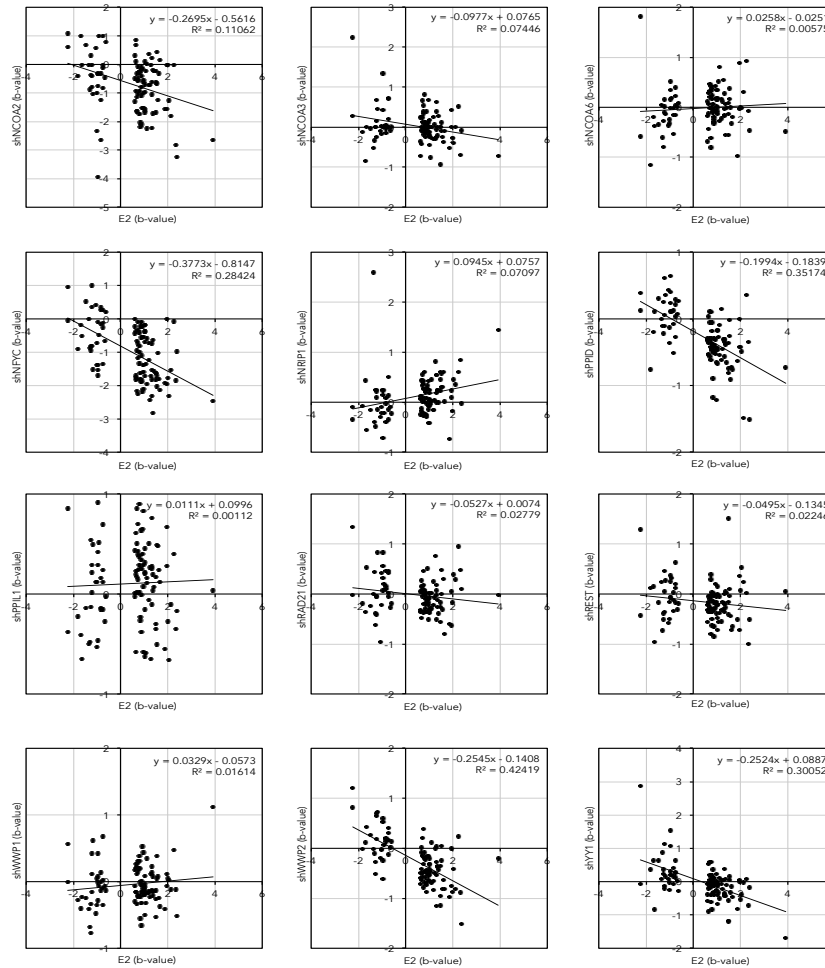
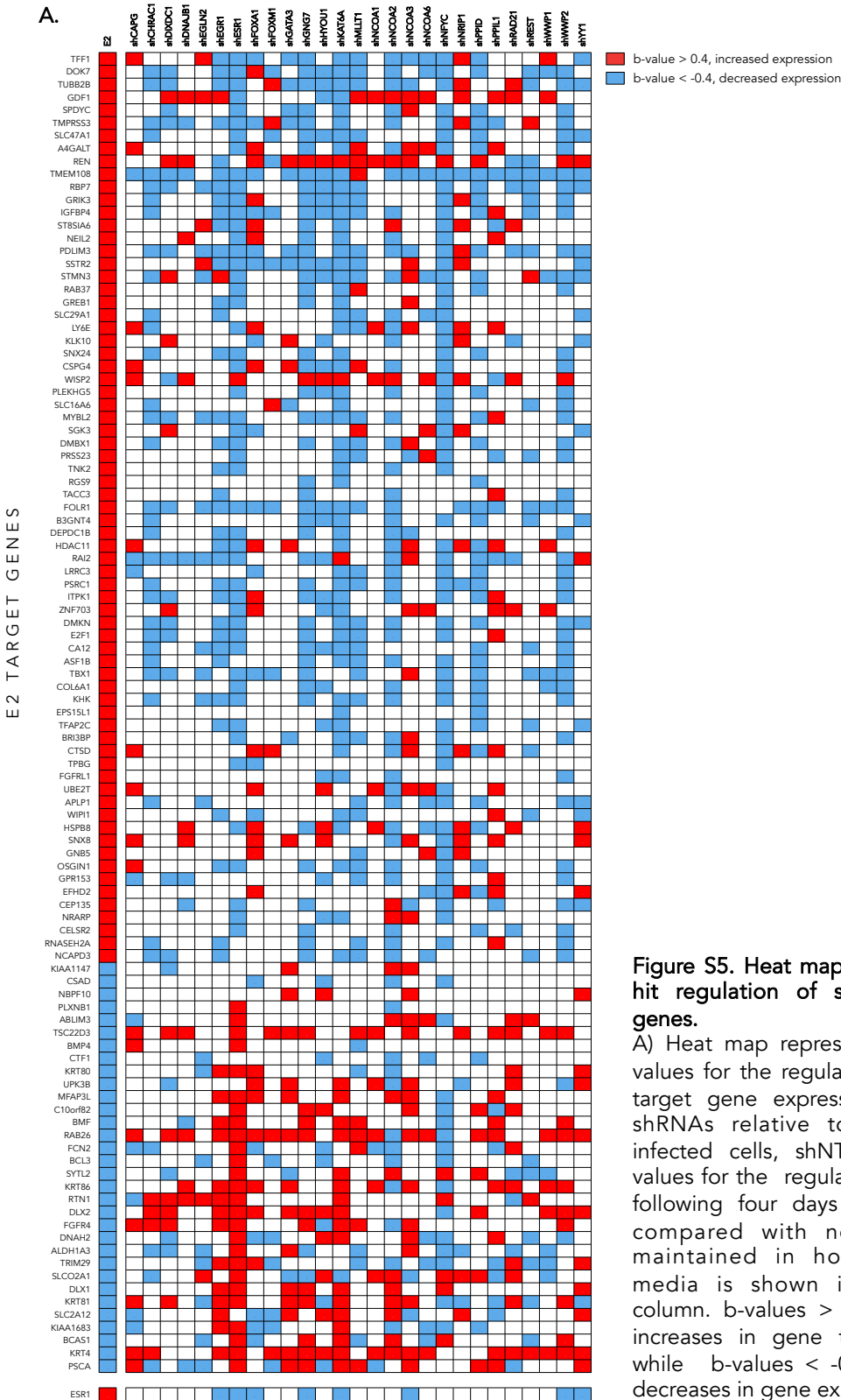


Figure S4. Direct E2 target gene expression following shRNA-mediated gene knockdown.



**Figure S4. Direct E2 target gene expression following shRNA-mediated gene knockdown.** T47D-KBLuc cells were transduced with non-targeting shRNA (shNT), shGFP or shRNA targeting *CAPG*, *CHRAC1*, *DIXDC1*, *DNAJB1*, *EGLN2*, *EGR1*, *ESR1*, *FOXA1*, *FOXM1*, *GATA3*, *GNG7*, *HYOU1*, *KAT6A*, *MLLT1*, *NCOA1*, *NCOA2*, *NCOA3*, *NCOA6*, *NFYC*, *NRIP1*, *PPID*, *PPIL1*, *RAD21*, *REST*, *WWP1*, *WWP2* or *YY1* (MOI 10), with two unique shRNAs per gene in the presence of E2 (25 nM). Following four days of knockdown/E2 treatment, total RNA was extracted and transcriptomes were sequenced for each sample. Direct ER $\alpha$  target gene expression (relative to non-infected cells, shNT and shGFP) is shown on the y-axis of each panel, plotted against gene expression following treatment with E2 (25 nM) for four days. The trendline for each plot is calculated by a simple linear regression and is displayed with the R<sup>2</sup> for each dataset.



**Figure S5. Heat map representation of hit regulation of select subsets of genes.**

A) Heat map representation of the b values for the regulation of direct ER $\alpha$  target gene expression by targeting shRNAs relative to controls (non-infected cells, shNT and shGFP). B values for the regulation of expression following four days of E2 treatment compared with non-treated cells maintained in hormone-depleted media is shown in the left-hand column. b-values > 0.4 (red) indicate increases in gene transcript levels, while b-values < -0.4 (blue) indicate decreases in gene expression.

B.

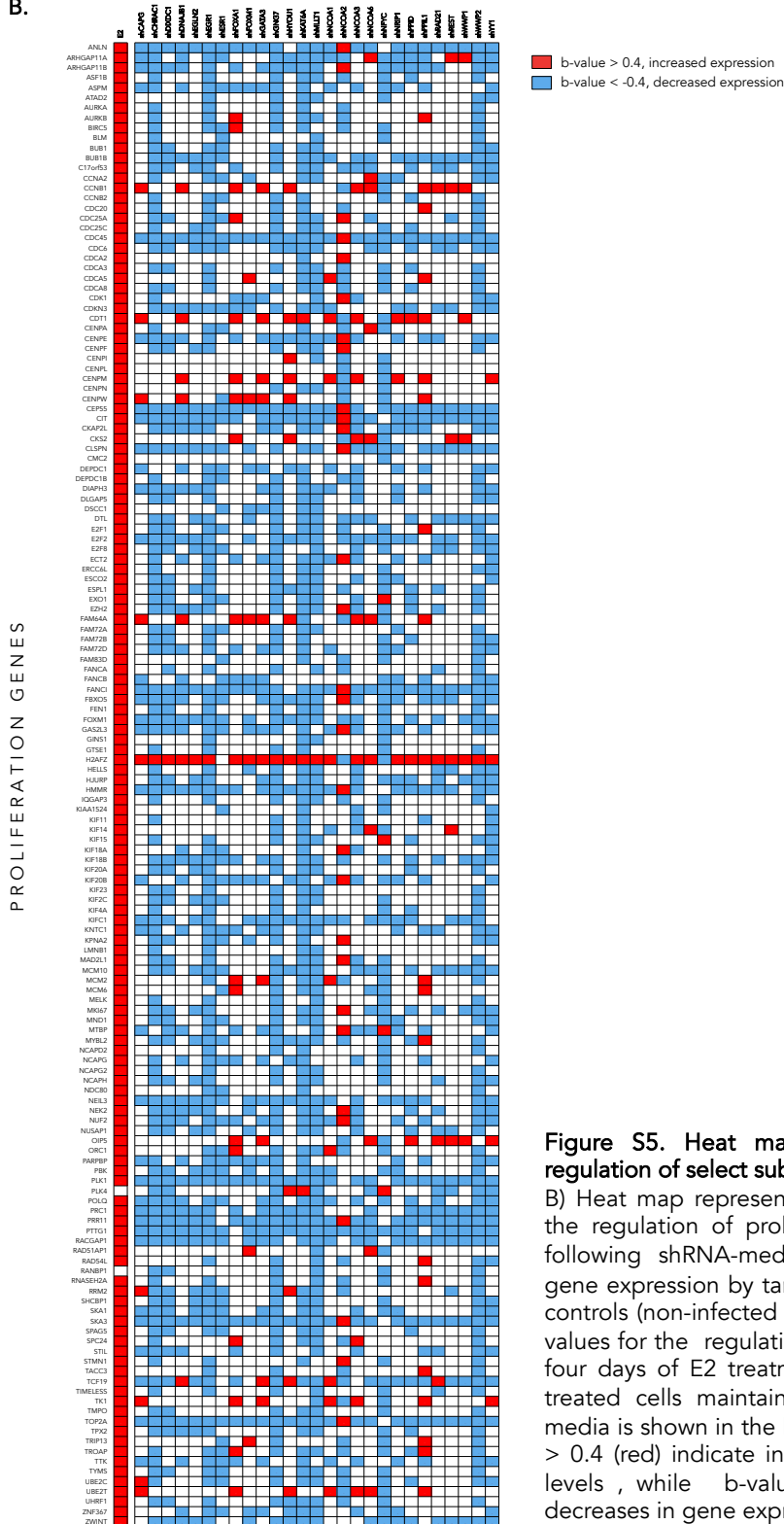
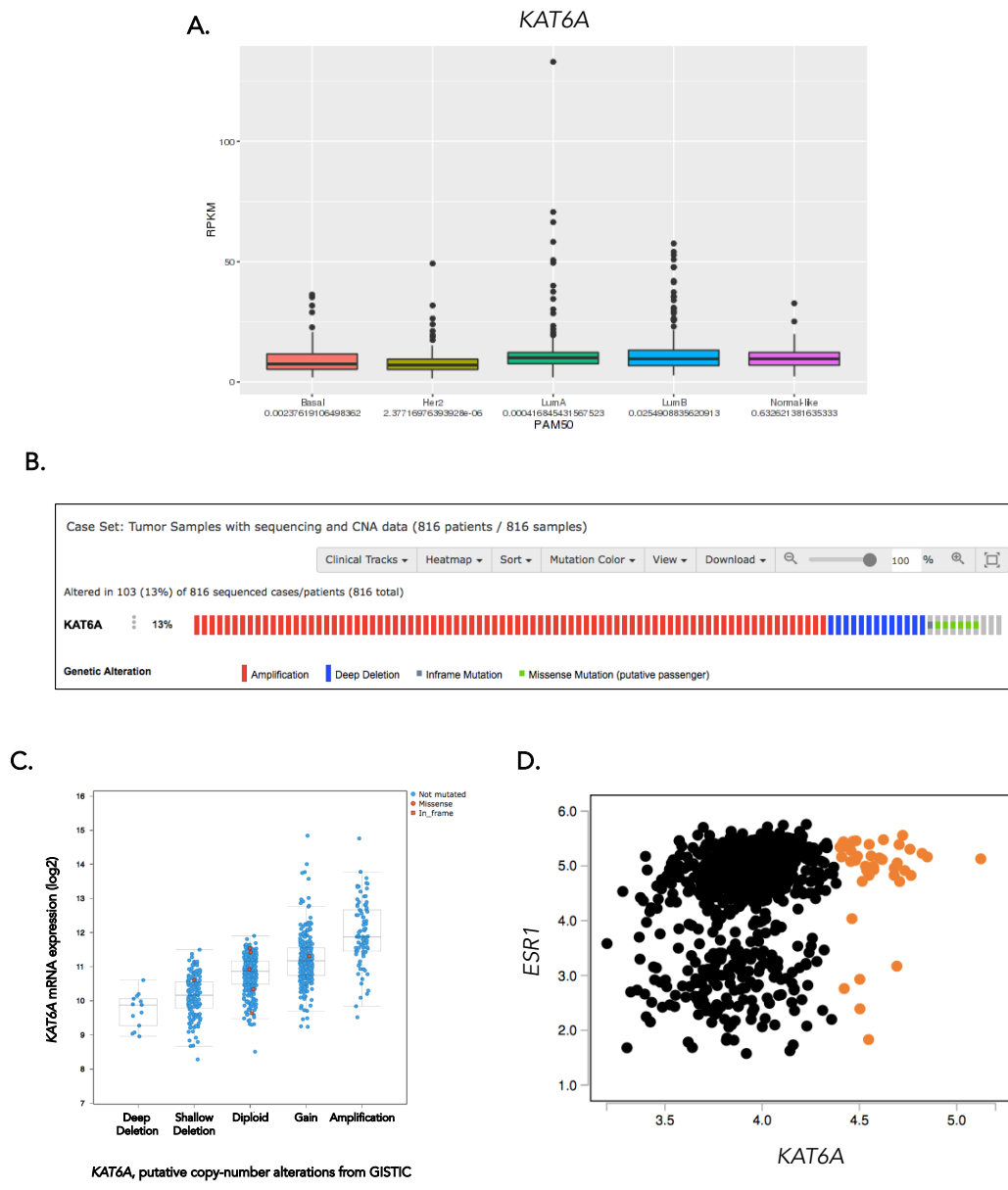


Figure S5. Heat map representation of hit regulation of select subsets of genes.

B) Heat map representation of the b values for the regulation of proliferative gene expression following shRNA-mediated suppression of hit gene expression by targeting shRNAs relative to controls (non-infected cells, shNT and shGFP). B values for the regulation of expression following four days of E2 treatment compared with non-treated cells maintained in hormone-depleted media is shown in the left-hand column. b-values > 0.4 (red) indicate increases in gene transcript levels, while b-values < -0.4 (blue) indicate decreases in gene expression.



**Figure S6. *KAT6A* is amplified and overexpressed in breast tumours**

A) Box plot representation of *KAT6A* mRNA distribution in breast tumours (TCGA dataset). B) Genetic aberrations affecting *KAT6A* (TCGA dataset, cBioPortal). C) Correlation between predicted copy number and mRNA levels of *KAT6A* (TCGA dataset, cBioPortal). D) Tumours with highest levels of *KAT6A* (~5%, highlighted in orange) are mainly ER-positive and are enriched in luminal B tumours (odds ratio 4.8,  $p=2.6^{-6}$ ).

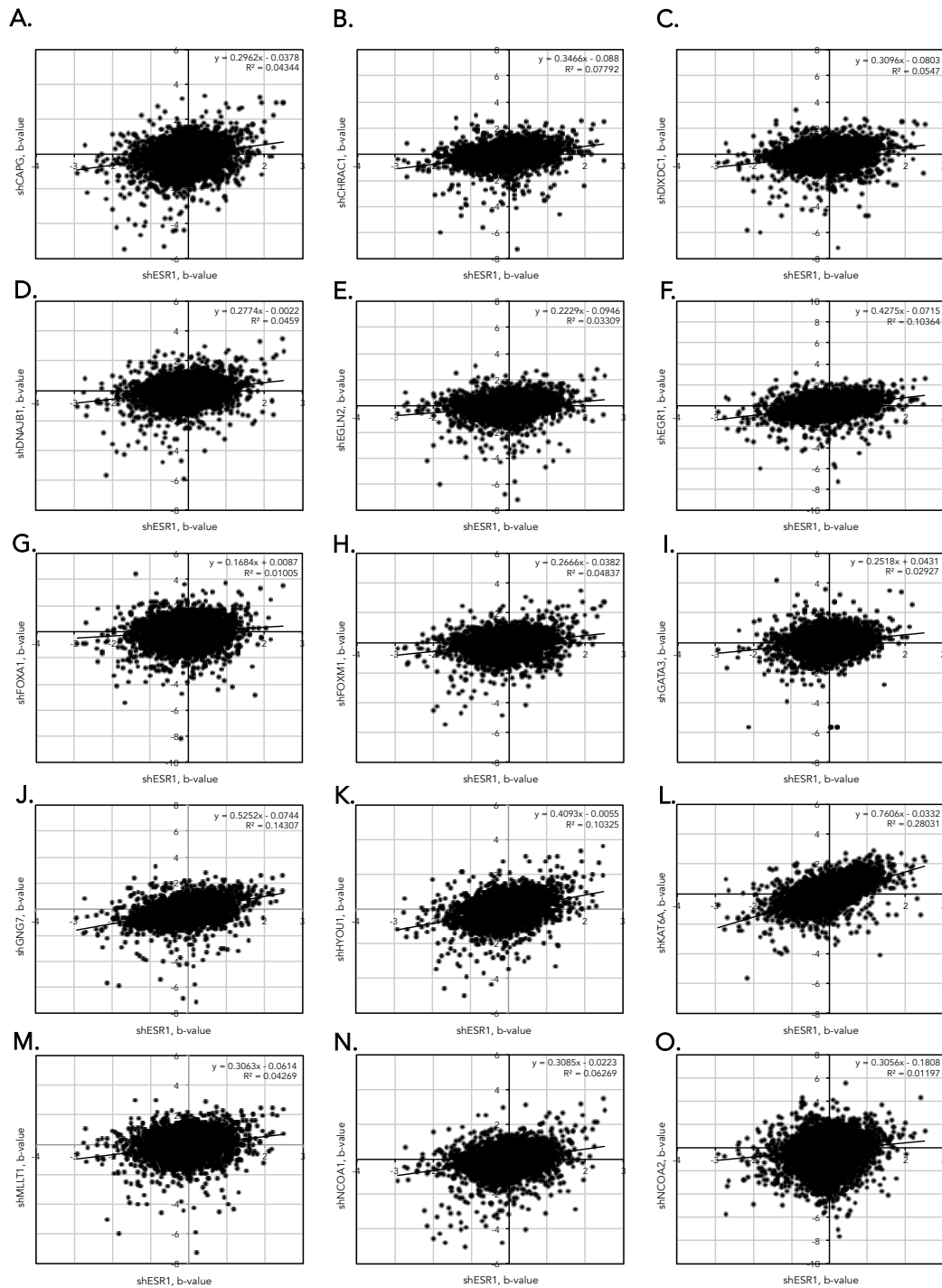
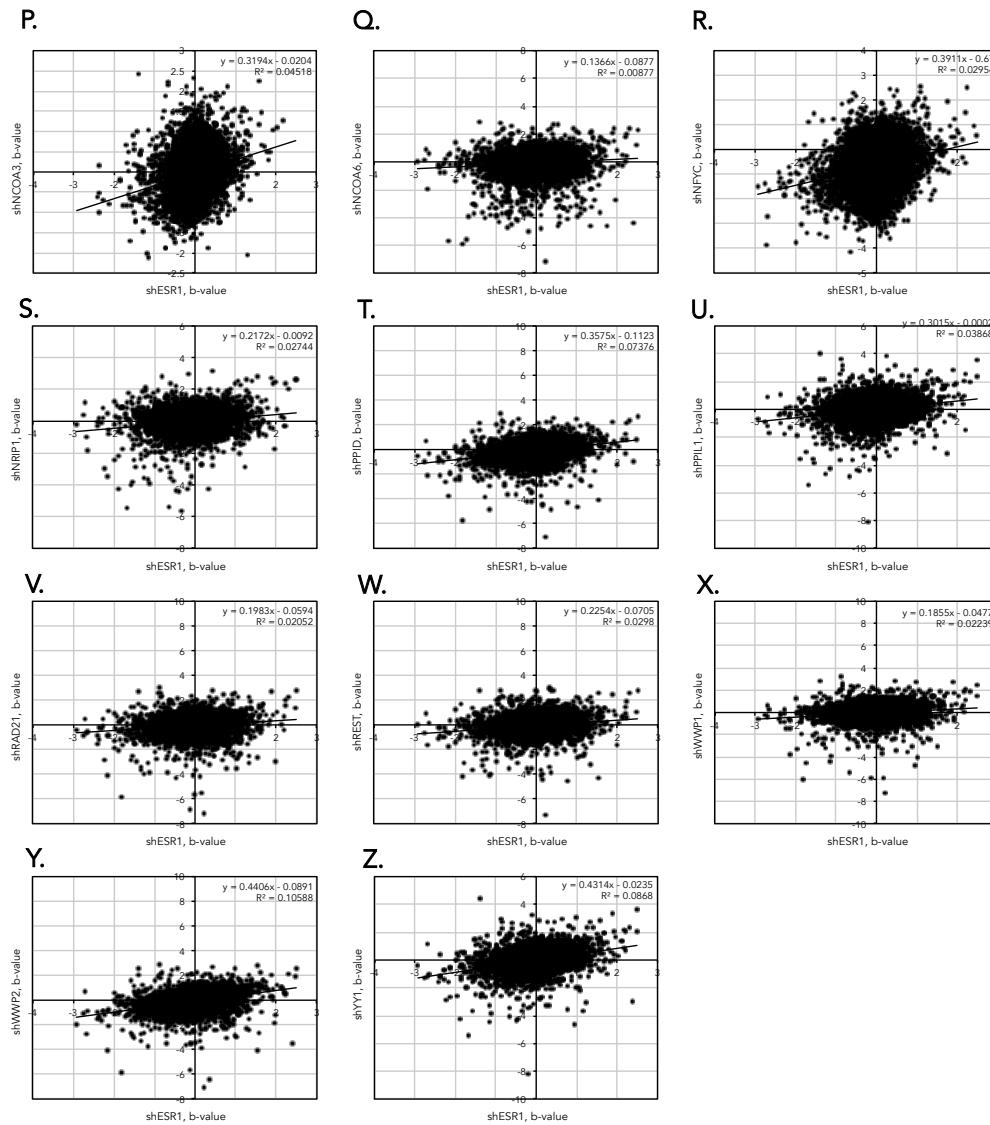


Figure S7. Impact of selected hit knockdown on the entire T47D-KBLuc cell transcriptome.



**Figure S7. Impact of selected hit knockdown on the entire T47D-KBLuc cell transcriptome.**

T47D-KBLuc cells were transduced with non-targeting shRNA (shNT), shGFP or shRNA targeting A) *CAPG*, B) *CHRAC1*, C) *DIXDC1*, D) *DNAJB1*, E) *EGLN2*, F) *EGR1*, G) *FOXA1*, H) *FOXM1*, I) *GATA3*, J) *GNG7*, K) *HYOU1*, L) *KAT6A*, M) *MLL1*, N) *NCOA1*, O) *NCOA2*, P) *NCOA3*, Q) *NCOA6*, R) *NFYC*, S) *NRIP1*, T) *PPID*, U) *PPL1*, V) *RAD21*, W) *REST*, X) *WWP1*, Y) *WWP2* or Z) *YY1* with two to three unique shRNAs per gene at MOI 10 in the presence of E2 (25 nM). Following four days of knockdown/E2 treatment, total RNA was extracted and transcriptomes were sequenced for each sample. Fold regulation by two shRNAs against each target (relative to non-infected cells, shNT and shGFP) is shown on the y-axis of each panel, plotted against gene expression following transduction of two unique shRNAs against ESR1. The trendline for each plot is calculated by a simple linear regression and is displayed with the  $R^2$  for each dataset.

Case Set: Tumor Samples with sequencing and CNA data (816 patients / 816 samples)

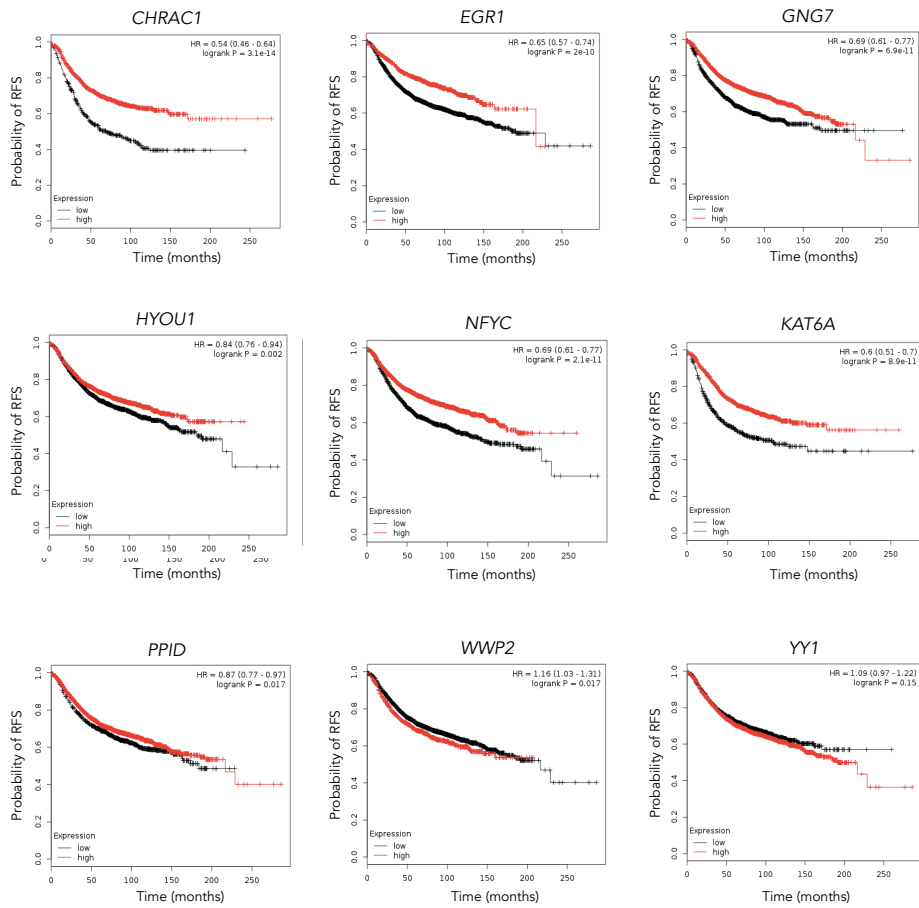
Altered in 258 (32%) of 816 sequenced cases/patients (816 total)



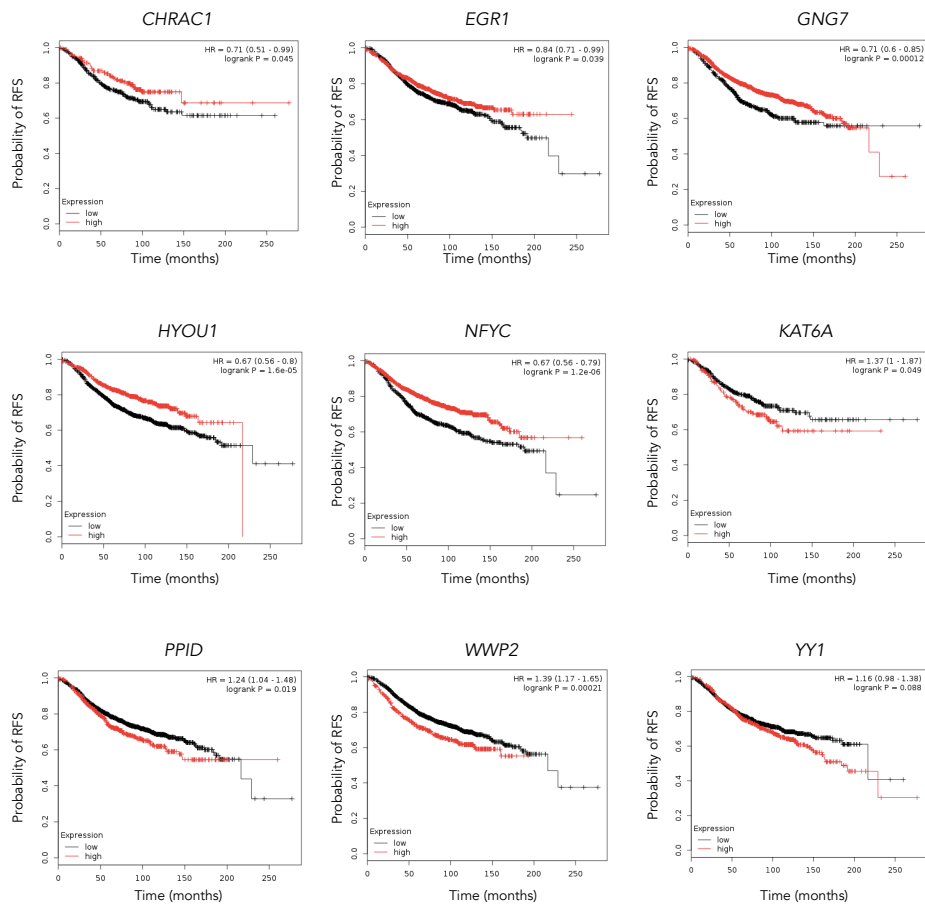
**Figure S8. Genetic aberrations affecting candidate ER $\alpha$  regulators in breast tumours.**

Genetic aberrations affecting candidate genes in the Cancer Genome Atlas breast cancer dataset are illustrated using the cBioportal web site ([www.cbioportal.org](http://www.cbioportal.org)). Tumours with amplifications are shown in red, those with deletions in blue and tumours with mutations (truncating, in frame or missense) in black, grey or green according to the nature of the mutation (truncating, in frame or missense).

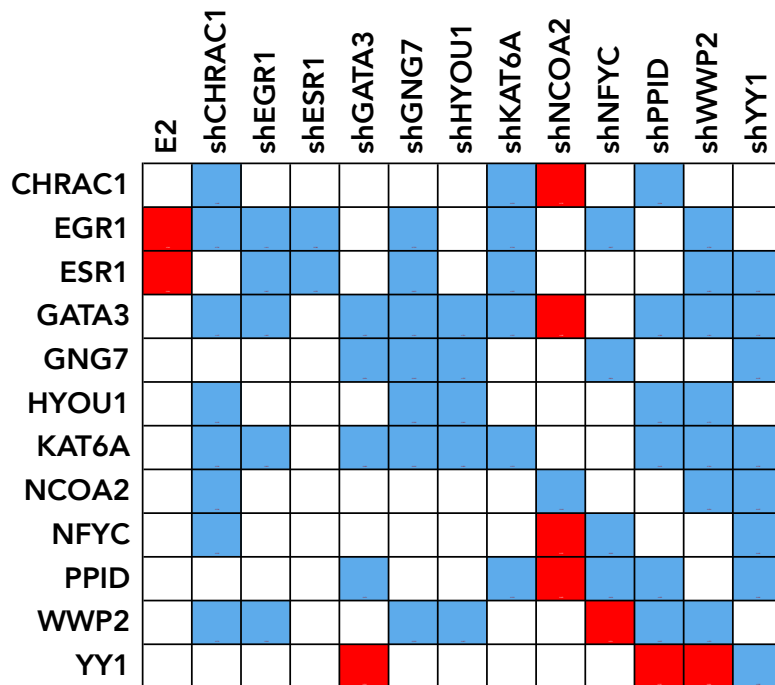




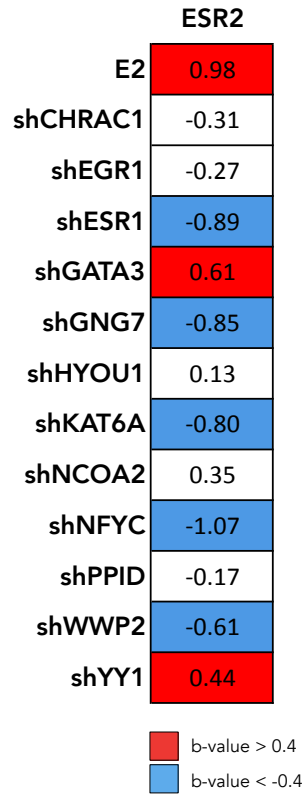
**Figure S9. Role of candidate ER $\alpha$  modulators as prognostic biomarkers in breast tumours.** Kaplan Meier plots were generated using the KM plotter software <kmploer.com> (Györfly et al. 2009) using patient information from the NCBI's Gene Expression Omnibus (GEO; Affymetrix HGU133A and HGU133+2 microarrays) for probability of recurrence-free survival using an auto-selected cut-off for expression of candidate genes in all breast tumours. P-values (P) and hazard ratios (HR) are indicated.



**Figure S10. Candidate ER $\alpha$  modulators as prognostic biomarkers in ER-positive breast tumours.** Kaplan Meier plots were generated using the KM plotter software <kmpoter.com> (Györfy et al. 2009) using patient information from the NCBI's Gene Expression Omnibus (GEO; Affymetrix HGU133A and HGU133+2 microarrays) for probability of recurrence-free survival using an auto-selected cut-off for expression of candidate genes. Only ER-positive tumours in the metadataset were considered. P-values (P) and hazard ratios (HR) are indicated.



**Figure S11. Cross-regulatory relationships amongst hits in our screen.** Heat map showing cross-regulation of CHRAC1, EGR1, ESR1, GATA3, GNG7, HYOU1, KAT6A, NCOA2, NFYC, PPID, WWP2 and YY2 knockdown on transcript expression of all other hits. b-values > 0.4 (red) indicate an increase in RNA transcript expression following shRNA-mediated knockdown, while b-values < -0.4 (blue) indicate a decrease in RNA transcript expression.



**Figure S12. Impact of shRNA-mediated knockdown of hit genes on ER $\beta$  expression**

Regulation of ESR2 transcript expression in transcriptome analysis after transduction of T47D-KBLuc cells with non-targeting shRNA (shNT), shGFP or two unique shRNAs targeting CHRAC1, EGR1, ESR1, GATA3, GNG7, HYOU1, KAT6A, NCOA2, NFYC, PPID, WWP2 or YY1 (MOI 10), in the presence of E2 (25 nM). E2 treatment or knockdown of ESR1, GATA3, GNG7, KAT6A, NFYC, WWP2 and YY1 markedly affects ESR2 transcript levels. b-value > 0.4 (red) indicates an increase in RNA transcript expression following shRNA-mediated knockdown; b-value < -0.4 (blue) indicates a decrease.

## DISCUSSION

## 1. A PROTOCOL TO IDENTIFY REGULATORS OF LIGANDED, ERE-DEPENDENT ER $\alpha$ SIGNALLING

While ER $\alpha$ -expressing luminal breast tumours can be targeted by blocking estrogen production (aromatase inhibitors) or signalling (antiestrogens), the prevalence of acquired resistance even while ER $\alpha$  continues to be expressed supports the further study of factors influencing estrogen signalling and the mechanisms controlling expression of ER $\alpha$  in breast cancer cells.

The screening strategy described here was designed to identify those factors that impact ER $\alpha$  transcriptional activity. This will include direct coactivators or corepressors that bind with ER $\alpha$  at ERE consensus sequences in target gene promoters, but also transcriptional regulators upstream of ER $\alpha$  or any of its cofactors. Furthermore, genes involved in signalling pathways that eventually impact ER $\alpha$  transcriptional activation or the expression or activity of its cofactors could potentially impact our reporter assay only if their knockdown affects ER $\alpha$  activity at ERE consensus sequences in target gene promoters (for schematic representation, see Chapter 1, Figure 1).

ER $\alpha$  is also known to contribute to ERE-independent transcription, through tethering to other transcription factors including with the Fos-Jun complex, SP-1, NF $\kappa$ B, Runx1, Runx2 and p53 at their preferred DNA binding sites (Cicatiello et al., 2004; Gaub et al., 1990; Khalid et al., 2008; Kushner et al., 2000; Liu et al., 2006; Sayeed et al., 2007; Stein and Yang, 1995; Stender et al., 2010; Webb et al., 1999). Our screening protocol is not designed to identify those factors that selectively impact ERE-independent ER $\alpha$  signalling. However, tethering occurs via protein-protein interactions between transcription factors (direct or indirect via shared cofactors), and is often reciprocal. Therefore, the influence of other transcription factors on ER $\alpha$  signalling on EREs may suggest the possibility of tethering of ER $\alpha$  to sites recognized by these factors if they are interacting with ER $\alpha$ . This could be further investigated by co-immunoprecipitation and ChIP/ChIP-Seq experiments. Furthermore, ER $\alpha$  can be activated by a number of growth factor signalling pathways and activated in a ligand dependent or independent manner through posttranslational

modifications, but this often requires stimulation of a growth factor receptor with the appropriate ligand. For example, treatment with EGF or IGF will stimulate membrane receptors EGFR or IGFR, respectively, which will activate downstream signalling pathways such as the MAPK signalling pathway, leading to ER $\alpha$  phosphorylation (S118 and S167), and resulting in unliganded receptor activation (Chen et al., 2002; Kato, 2001). The composition of our assay media may therefore influence the factors we identify through this mechanism of ER $\alpha$  activation.

Finally, some factors may require a specific chromatin context or repertoire of coactivators to function. Transcription factors unable to activate or repress luciferase expression from the T47D-KBLuc promoter would therefore have been excluded even if they do regulate a certain subset of ER $\alpha$  target genes or regulate ER $\alpha$  target genes in other cell lines. T47D cells express a mutant version of p53, and while p53 mutants often preserve some functional capacity, any factors cooperating only with wild-type p53 would have been missed by our primary screening design.

In short, while our genome-wide screening approach is comprehensive in scope, there remain many avenues to explore before an exhaustive list of factors regulating ER $\alpha$  signalling or expression can be generated.

## 2. CONFIRMATION OF KNOWN REGULATORS

Our genome-wide shRNA screening effort successfully confirmed a number of known ER $\alpha$  cofactors in our model system, the T47D-KBLuc cell line, including members of the steroid receptor cofactor (SRC) family of coactivators (*NCOA1*, *NCOA2* and *NCOA3*) as activators of ER signalling, and nuclear receptor interacting protein 1 (*NRIP1*) as a repressor on ER target genes in our reporter assays. Note however that the correlation between the suppression of these factors and that of *ESR1* was not as high as in the case of upstream regulators of ER expression, due to gene-specific effects of these coactivators and to their ER-independent action, likely via interaction with other transcription factors. We also confirmed via

transcriptome sequencing the activating roles of GATA3 and FOXA1, two pioneer factors of ER $\alpha$  that have been implicated both in ER $\alpha$  signalling and expression (Bernardo et al., 2010; Carroll et al., 2005; Eeckhoute et al., 2007; Kouros-Mehr et al., 2006; Serandour et al., 2013; van 't Veer et al., 2002)

Additionally, Ingenuity Pathway Analysis (IPA; a software package from Qiagen for interpreting trends in large-scale datasets) of our genome-wide ER-reporter screening data revealed a number of canonical pathways significantly enriched in our dataset (genes identified with two or three of three shRNAs) that are known to be involved in ER $\alpha$  signalling, including glucocorticoid and androgen receptor signalling as well as PI3K, mTor and ERK signalling. Encouragingly, ER signalling emerged as one of our most significantly represented canonical signalling pathways.

In particular, we identified a number of members of the phosphatidylinositide 3'-OH kinase/Akt/mTOR-signalling pathway, including AKT3, PDK1, RPS6KB1 and RICTOR as activators, and PTEN as a repressor of ER signalling, with regulatory effects consistent with their roles as activators or repressors of the Akt signalling cascade. The PI3K signalling pathway has previously been implicated in ER signalling (Ciruelos Gil, 2014) and activation is known to result in ER phosphorylation by AKT and S6 kinase 1 (RPS6KB1) and transcriptional activation in a ligand-independent manner (Campbell et al., 2001). Hyperactivation of this pathway is thought to be a key mechanism underlying endocrine resistance (Barone et al., 2009; Cavazzoni et al., 2012; Miller et al., 2011) that could allow ER-positive cells to adapt to growth in conditions of estrogen deprivation. Furthermore, we also identified several members of the MAPK/ERK pathway, also consistent with an activating role of this pathway in ER $\alpha$  signalling. Indeed, MAPK activation has been shown to phosphorylate serine 104, 106 and 118 on ER $\alpha$ , leading to ligand-independent transactivation (Chen et al., 2002; Thomas et al., 2008) (Figure 1).



### 3. OTHER SCREENING EFFORTS FOR REGULATORS OF ER $\alpha$ SIGNALLING

This study is not the first screening approach to aim to identify regulators of ER $\alpha$  signalling. However, unlike previous studies that addressed only subsets of genes such as kinases (Giamas et al., 2011) or select transcriptional regulators (Bolt et al., 2015), our screening strategy encompassed over 16,000 protein-coding human genes in an unbiased manner. Furthermore, previous screening approaches have used siRNA constructs to achieve target gene knockdown, which produce only transient effects and limit screens to those with rapidly visible phenotypes. shRNAs, as used in this study, undergo stable incorporation in the genome of the host cell (Campeau and Gobeil, 2011), allowing for longer-term proliferation assays that would not be possible using siRNA.

Despite technical differences between the study described here and published screening studies in this field, we have identified some of the same regulators of ER $\alpha$  signalling and/or expression. Using a microscopy-based pooled siRNA approach in HeLa cells ectopically expressing a GFP-tagged ER $\alpha$ , Bolt et al. identified the E3 ubiquitin ligase EDD1 (UBR5) as a regulator of ER $\alpha$  protein levels and transcriptional output (Bolt et al., 2015). EDD1 was also identified as a hit in our primary and secondary screens, but was not promoted to the transcriptome sequencing step due to insufficient target knockdown. Interestingly, from our screening data, EDD1 appears to be a positive regulator of ER $\alpha$  signalling, whereas in the Bolt et al. study, EDD1 knockdown leads to increased ER $\alpha$  transcriptional output due to increased ER $\alpha$  protein levels, indicating EDD1 is a repressor in this study. Discrepancies between our finding and that of Bolt et al. may be due to their use of siRNA, the model cell line (HeLa vs T47D-KBLuc), or the duration (24h vs. four days in our study) or concentration of E2 treatment (10 nM vs. 25 nM in our study). Bolt et al. also identified several members of the Mediator complex, and MED4, MED8, MED9, MED18 and MED21 were all identified as single hits in our primary screen.

Genome-wide screening efforts have been undertaken to identify essential genes in breast cancer. Marcotte et al. (2016) screened 77 breast cancer cell lines to identify driver genes contributing to the growth and survival of specific subtypes of breast cancer.

Interestingly, one of the luminal subtype-specific essential genes identified by the group was *KAT6A*, which in our study controls expression of *ESR1*. This study identified several other luminal-specific drivers that were found in our study to be either positive (*ACVR1B*, *GRM4*, *TLE3*) or negative (*BLNK*, *CLK1*, *ZNF652*) regulators of ER signalling. How these genes contribute to the ER $\alpha$  pathway and to maintenance of the luminal subtype remains to be elucidated.

In another genome-wide knockdown study, Mendes-Pereira et al. (2012) aimed to identify genes whose silencing contributes to tamoxifen resistance or sensitivity. This study identified *RAD21*, a component of the cohesin complex involved in chromosome organization during cell cycle, as a gene whose silencing causes tamoxifen resistance, and here we detected stimulation of ERE-luciferase reporter activity in both T47D-KBLuc and MELN cells following *RAD21* knockdown, suggesting that *RAD21* has a repressive role in E2 signalling. However, this was not supported by our transcriptome results following *RAD21* knockdown. Gene expression correlation between *RAD21* knockdown and E2 treatment was low even when focusing on direct ER $\alpha$  target genes. Impact of sh*RAD21* on upregulated estrogen target genes was indeed mixed, while repressed target genes were mostly (but not always) up-regulated. The impact of sh*RAD21* on proliferative target genes was however globally positive, including on expression of *E2F1*, *E2F2* and *FOXM1*, suggesting *RAD21* may drive proliferation of ER-positive cells in an ER-independent manner. *RAD21* is amplified in breast cancer, in amplicon 8q23, and amplification is thought to drive proliferation in breast tumours (Mahmood et al., 2014). While we found no significant effect of *RAD21* knockdown on viability of T47D-KBLuc or MCF-7 cells or on *ESR1* expression, there was a weak but overall repressive effect on expression of proliferative genes. Further growth assays and transcriptome studies performed in the presence of tamoxifen are required to fully understand the role of *RAD21* in antiestrogen sensitivity. The Mendes-Pereira screening study also identified a number of other genes that contribute to antiestrogen sensitivity and were found to be negative regulators of ER signalling in our study, namely *BAP1*, *CLPP*, *NF1*, *NIPBL*, *NSD1*, *RARG*, *EDF1*, *ING5* and *KRAS*.

In a kinome-wide siRNA screen for regulators of tamoxifen resistance in long-term estrogen deprived MCF-7 cells, Bholá et al. identified Polo-like kinase 1 (PLK1) as a gene whose downregulation resulted in inhibition of ligand-independent ER transcriptional activity and growth of antiestrogen resistant cells (Bholá et al., 2015). Interestingly, PLK1 was identified in our primary screen (albeit with only one hit) as a gene whose knockdown increases ERE-luciferase reporter activity. It remains to be seen if knockdown of PLK1 also regulates ER activity following tamoxifen treatment of the T47D-KBLuc cell line.

#### **4. DISCOVERY OF NOVEL REGULATORS OF ER $\alpha$ TRANSCRIPTIONAL ACTIVITY**

As anticipated, we also identified a number of novel regulators of ER $\alpha$  that may have been overlooked by a more selective, targeted screening approach. These include the nuclear transcription factor NFYC, the chromatin assembly complex *CHRAC1*, and the histone acetyltransferase *KAT6A*. These have all been discussed in detail in Chapter 2.

There were, however, several other interesting hits that emerged from our screen. RE1 Silencing Transcription Factor (REST) is a transcriptional suppressor which, by binding to RE1 sites in regulatory regions of target genes (found in approximately 2000 human genes (Bruce et al., 2004)), recruits histone deacetylases (HDACs) and histone methyltransferases to suppress neuronal gene expression in non-neuronal cells (Huang et al., 1999; Roopra et al., 2000). In small cell lung cancer, alternative splicing of REST mRNA results in a truncated and inactive version of the repressor and overexpression of REST target genes, conveying a neuroendocrine phenotype. REST activity is also lost in a subset of aggressive breast tumours through alternative splicing (Wagoner et al., 2010). Neuroendocrine tumours are an aggressive subclass of breast tumours that express some markers specific to neuronal cells including chromogranin, synaptophysin and enolase, have also been described (Inno et al., 2016). In our screen, knockdown of REST led to repression of ERE-luciferase activity but correlation on direct ER target gene regulation as compared to E2 stimulation was weak, in keeping with an absence of influence on *ESR1* expression. REST suppression down-regulated most affected E2-induced direct targets, but had mixed effects on suppressed

direct target genes, suggesting that REST is an activator of ER signalling. As expected however, REST knockdown resulted in increased expression of neuronal-specific genes, including synaptophysin, in T47D-KBLuc cells, confirming successful knockdown. It also resulted in induction of a subset of proliferative genes, including *E2F2/8*, suggesting a proliferative effect of REST loss-of-function in breast cancer.

Our screen also identified a number of heat-shock proteins whose knockdown downregulates ER reporter activity. One that we explored further is hypoxia upregulated 1 (HYOU1), which is overexpressed in a small number of invasive breast cancers. Overexpression of HYOU was reported as being associated with indicators of poor prognosis, including markers of metastasis, and loss of ER $\alpha$  (Stojadinovic et al., 2007). In our study, HYOU1 was seen as a positive regulator of ER reporter activity, and its modulation of gene expression following repression inversely correlated with E2 stimulation, indicating that HYOU1 is an activator of the ER-signalling pathway. Interestingly, HYOU1 is deleted in a subset of breast tumours (Figure S10).

Other examples from the heat-shock protein family include HSP70 family members HSPA1B, HSPA4, and HSPA9B, which were confirmed in secondary screens in T47D cells but not in MELN cells. In addition, another hit, FKBP52 (FKBP4; 52-kDa FK506-binding protein), an immunophilin whose loss is associated with endometriosis (Hirota et al., 2008) and whose expression positively correlates with that of ER $\alpha$  in breast cancer cell lines (Ward et al., 1999). FKBP52-ER $\alpha$  binding has been reported *in vitro* (Byrne et al., 2016), indicating FKBP52 may be an ER $\alpha$  co-chaperone as has been reported for progesterone, androgen and glucocorticoid receptors (Cheung-Flynn et al., 2005; Riggs et al., 2003). We noted induction of *FKBP52* transcript expression following treatment of T47D-KBLuc cells with E2, while expression was repressed by the knockdown of ER $\alpha$  in our study. Induction of *FKBP52* expression has been previously reported in MCF-7 cells, and this induction can be inhibited by treating cells with the antiestrogen ICI 182, 780 or with a protein synthesis inhibitor, indicating that *FKBP52* is a direct transcriptional target of ER $\alpha$  signalling that may feed back to positively regulate receptor activity (Kumar et al., 2001). Kaplan-Meier analysis of *FKBP52*

expression in human breast tumours indicates no significant difference in probability of recurrence-free survival between high and low expressors when all patients are considered (Figure 2A). However, when looking at only ER-positive tumours, high expression of *FKBP52* is associated with a significantly lower probability of recurrence-free survival than low expressors ( $p=0.0017$ ; Figure 2B), marking *FKBP52* as a marker of bad prognosis in the ER-positive subgroup.

Many other interesting hits identified in our secondary screens were not included in transcriptome studies, either due to inconsistent effects between primary and secondary screens, between T47D and MCF-7 cells, or due to inefficient suppression of their targets as measured by qRT-PCR. This study has provided a wealth of knowledge that will surely be interrogated time and again in future single-gene-centric projects.

The mechanism of action by which most of the hits identified in this study affect ER signalling remains to be elucidated. The factors identified here may be regulators of ER expression, as is likely the case for *EGR1*, *GNG7*, *WWP1* and *YY1*, or may be cofactors with gene specific activity. We noted an overall stronger impact on E2 target genes by those hits that affect *ESR1* expression. In comparison, the correlation between E2 regulation and hit knockdown for most identified hits that do not significantly impact levels was relatively weak, possibly due to a role as cofactors for multiple transcription factors or to gene-specific effects on subsets of ER target genes. As mentioned, *NFYC* has been identified as a corepressor of the mineralocorticoid receptor (MLR), and *NR3C2*, the gene encoding for MLR, is expressed in T47D-KBLuc cells and is induced following knockdown of *NFYC*. Moreover, *NR3C2* knockdown results in a weak but overall positive regulation of ERE-luciferase reporter activity (albeit below our set cut-off). It is therefore plausible that discrepancies between *ESR1* and *NFYC* knockdown are due to MLR signalling, or signalling by another transcription factor not yet identified as an *NFYC* target.

*NFYC* knockdown, as does knockdown of all other genes interrogated by transcriptome sequencing in this project, results in regulation of the target transcript and a subset of E2 target genes, but also in the cross-regulation of other upstream regulators

identified in this study (Figure 3). It is likely that some of our hits affect ER $\alpha$  signalling in an indirect manner, by modulating expression or activity of other genes that then affect ER $\alpha$ . As mentioned in Chapter 2, a number of hits regulate *NCOA2* expression, which may contribute to their role in ER $\alpha$  signalling. A striking number of gene knockdowns also significantly downregulate *GATA3* and/or *NCOA6* transcript expression and activate expression of *YY1*, and it remains to be confirmed if *GATA3*, *NCOA6* or *YY1* protein levels are also altered by these shRNAs. A more comprehensive time course study with or without addition of a protein synthesis inhibitor would be necessary to clarify whether effects on ER target genes are direct and/or indirect consequences of hit knockdown.

Future experiments will be needed to address the mechanisms of action of candidate modulators, in particular by characterizing their interactome in T47D cells. It remains to be seen if hits in our screening protocol affect ER $\alpha$  signalling in other ER-positive cell lines or in T47D cells only. While we included MCF-7 cells in our secondary screening protocol, inactivity on a luciferase reporter vector in high-throughput assays does not necessarily translate to lack of effect on endogenous ER target gene expression. Furthermore, for those hits that affect ER $\alpha$  transcript and/or protein expression (*KAT6A*, *EGR1*, *WWP2*, *YY1*), it would be interesting to explore if modulation of *KAT6A*, *EGR1*, *WWP2* or *YY1* protein levels in ER-negative cell lines can help to re-express ER $\alpha$  protein and thereby re-sensitive those cells to antiestrogen treatment.

## 5. CONFOUNDING FACTORS

While our screening effort was genome-wide, a fully exhaustive approach at such a large scale is not possible. Furthermore, there were a number of variables in our screening strategy that likely led to elimination of potential true regulators along the way.

As described in Chapter 1, we opted for an arrayed screening format to maximize relevant hits and because presence or absence of ER $\alpha$  signalling is not necessarily a phenotype that can be selected for from amongst a population of cells. Furthermore, it allowed us to bypass the sequencing and deconvolution step, which can introduce a number

of biases to the data. However, results of shRNA screening are not unequivocally quantitative. The relative percent inhibition of luminescence attributed to each shRNA may not be directly related to the abundance of the given target protein (Barrows et al., 2010). Viral titers are estimated by titration of a small selection of wells and so it is expected that variations in infection efficiency and individual viral titer may confound some results and contribute to false negative reads. Furthermore, as most shRNA constructs have not been validated on their target, and performance of shRNA is affected by shRNA promoter activity and epigenetic silencing in a cell context specific manner (Hong et al., 2007; Liu et al., 1997), and by mRNA abundance and protein half-life of the target, it is plausible that none of the shRNA for a given gene efficiently represses its target, resulting in false negatives.

The field of RNA interference has recently been complemented by the availability of CRISPR/Cas9 technology, which allows for complete gene knockout at the level of DNA. While a handful of screens have been published using this technique (Korkmaz et al., 2016; Park et al., 2016; Shalem et al., 2015; Wang et al., 2014), these have mostly been pooled screens, necessitating assays (like cell viability) that are amenable to selection procedures. Due to the random nature of mutations introduced in each cell, CRISPR/Cas9 produces a heterogeneous population in a single well. In this study, we have seen that CRISPR/Cas9-mediated knockdown of *KAT6A* in a population of T47D-KBLuc cells is no better than that achieved using shRNA, and in fact while cells in that experiment were selected for successful transduction (puromycin), only two of the four sgRNAs tested produced a discernable reduction in ER $\alpha$  protein or RNA levels following 'knockout' of *KAT6A*. For the extension of our study, CRISPR/Cas9 could be used to further explore factors contributing to ER $\alpha$  expression, by stably expressing a fluorescent protein-tagged ER $\alpha$  and sorting cells after sgRNA transduction for those that have either lost or increased fluorescence, and therefore ER $\alpha$  expression. FACS-sorting cells after sgRNA transduction for those that have either lost or increased fluorescence, and therefore ER $\alpha$  expression. Alternatively, insertion of GFP directly in the genomic sequence of *ESR1* would provide a reporter vector for *ESR1* expression levels.

## 6. GENES SUPPRESSING PROLIFERATION OF BREAST CANCER CELLS

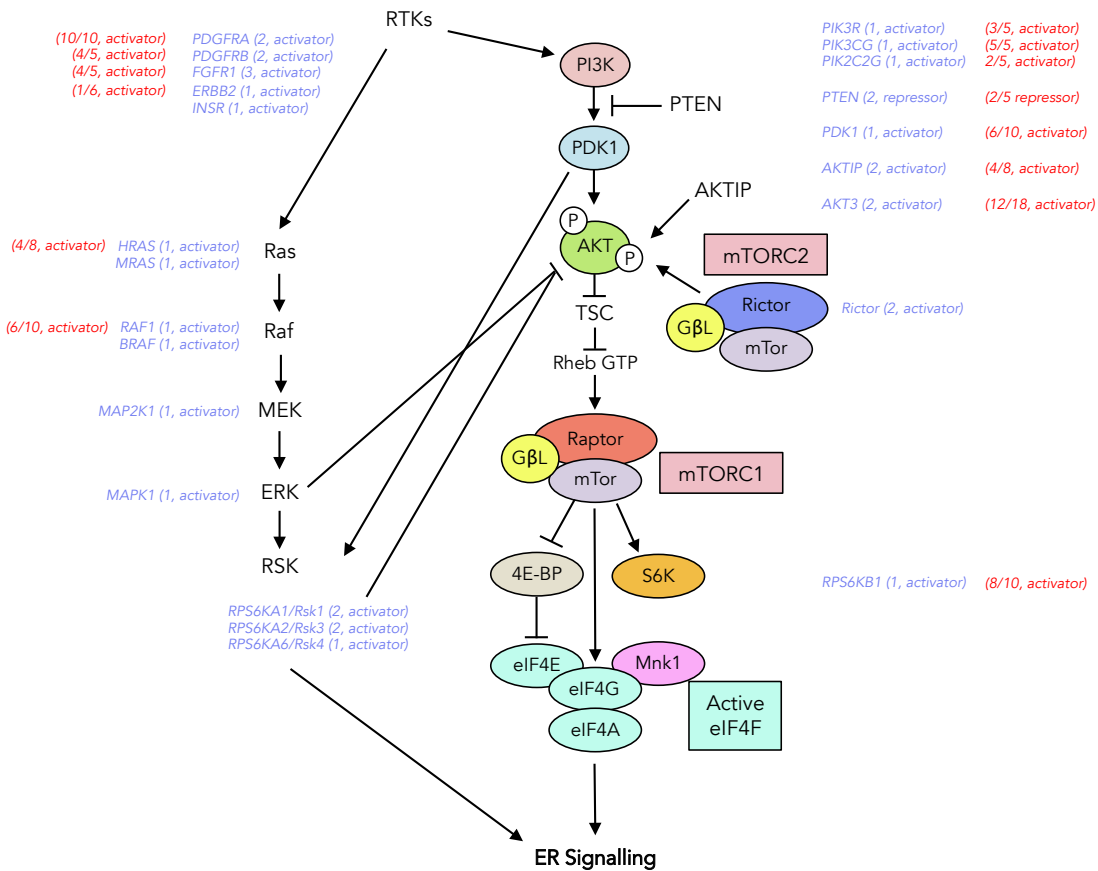
Knockdown of nearly all hits significantly decreased expression of *FOXM1*, a transcription factor that regulates expression of genes involved in G2/M transition (*CCNB1*) and maintenance of chromosome segregation (*CENPF*) (Wonsey and Follettie, 2005), and a target of ER $\alpha$  (Millour et al., 2010), suggesting that most hits can potentially modulate proliferation of T47D cells. While most hits did not show a profound impact on proliferation in the alamarBlue assay following four or eight days of knockdown (including *FOXM1* itself), it is possible that extension of the assay timeframe or selection for cells successfully transduced with shRNA would show a greater impact on T47D cell growth. This being said, we noticed an overall trend whereby genes that affect multiple proliferation-associated transcription factors (*FOXM1*, *E2F1*, *E2F2*, *MYBL2*) had a more pronounced effect on proliferation in the alamarBlue assay than those which affected just one of these. Knockdown of *DIXDC1*, *KAT6A*, *MLLT1*, *NCOA2* and *WWP2* significantly represses expression of all four proliferation-associated transcription factors and has a far more pronounced effect in the alamarBlue assay than does knockdown of *NCOA6* or *NRIP1*, for example, each of which significantly represses *E2F2* expression only. From a clinical perspective, those hits affecting T47D cell proliferative pathways may be the most interesting to explore in future studies. In addition, a full review of genetic alterations affecting hits identified in the primary and/or secondary screens may identify additional interesting new candidates for future validation studies similar to the ones conducted to date.

## 7. ONE PROTOCOL, MANY APPLICATIONS?

The screening protocol described herein is particular to the exploration of ER $\alpha$  biology in ER-positive breast cancer however, it has provided our lab with the tools and expertise necessary to potentially extend this type of study to other biological problems. For example, the molecular apocrine subgroup of breast tumours expresses androgen receptor (AR) and it is thought to drive the proliferation of this subgroup much like ER $\alpha$  drives proliferation in

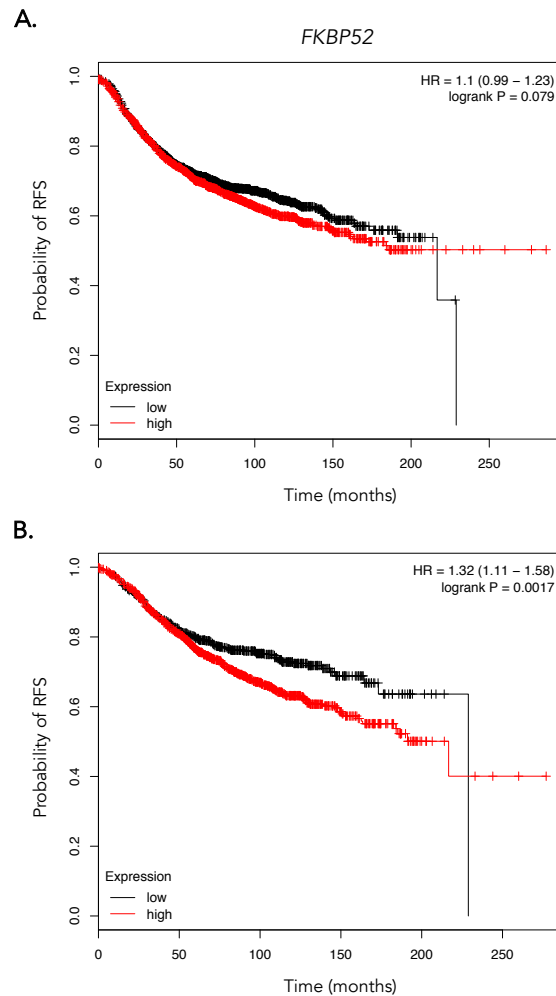


luminal breast cancers (Doane et al., 2006). Treatment of the molecular apocrine breast cancer cell line MDA-MB-453 with the androgen antagonist bicalutamide results in decreased growth and colony formation (Robinson et al., 2011) but to date, no targeted therapy exists in the clinic to specifically address molecular apocrine tumours. A similar screening strategy as the one described here could be undertaken in a molecular apocrine breast cancer cell line expressing a luciferase reporter vector under the control of an androgen response element promoter, and could provide a wealth of knowledge on a more aggressive subtype of breast cancer that we currently know very little about.



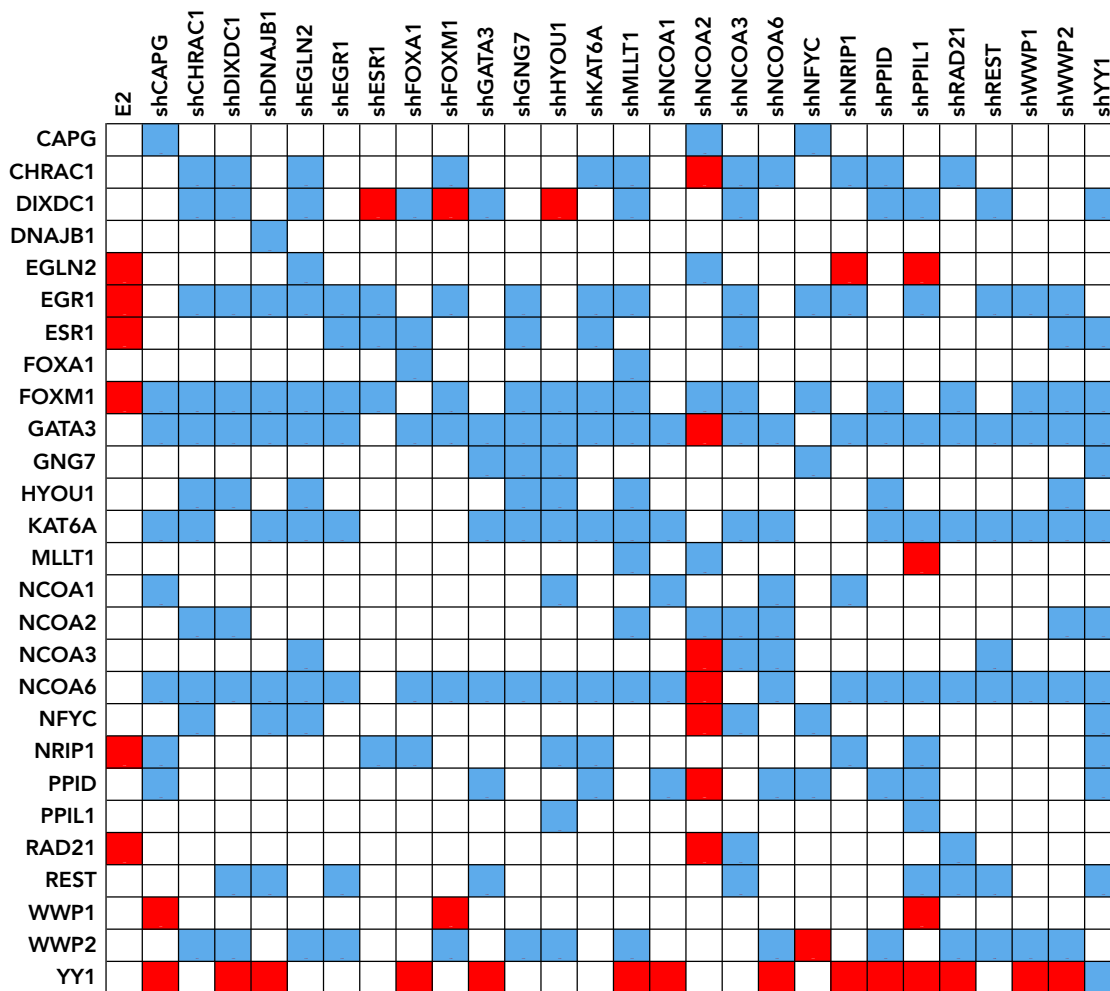
**Figure 1. The PI3K/Akt/mTor and MAPK/ERK pathways affect ER $\alpha$  signalling.**

Multiple members of the PI3K/Akt/mTor and MAPK/ERK pathways were hits in our primary (blue) and confirmatory (red) luciferase reporter screening assays in T47D-KBLuc cells. The number of effective shRNAs at each stage of the screening protocol is shown, along with the prediction of whether a gene is an activator or repressor of ER $\alpha$  signalling based on luciferase data.



**Figure 2. Increased expression of *FKBP52* in ER-positive human breast tumours predicts poor outcome.**

Kaplan Meier plots were generated using the KM plotter software <kmplot.com> (Györfy et al. 2009) using patient information from the NCBI's Gene Expression Omnibus (GEO; Affymetrix HGU133A and HGU133+2 microarrays), EGA and TCGA datasets. Breast cancer patient data was stratified based on *FKBP52* expression in A) all breast tumours (1764 patients) or B) ER-positive tumours (3951 patients). While *FKBP52* expression was not significantly correlated with recurrence-free survival in all tumours ( $p=0.079$ ), high expression of *FKBP52* in ER-positive breast tumours was associated with a significantly lower probability of survival ( $p=0.0017$ ).



**Figure 3. Cross-regulatory relationships amongst hits in our screen.**

Heat map showing regulation of all 27 selected hits on the transcript expression of the remaining genes of interest following transcriptome sequencing. b-values > 0.4 (red) indicate an increase in RNA transcript expression following shRNA-mediated knockdown, while b-values < -0.4 (blue) indicate a decrease in RNA transcript expression.

## CONCLUSION

This study represents the first genome-wide arrayed shRNA screen for modifiers of ER signalling and/or expression in breast cancer. Due to the modest impact of shRNAs on gene expression, potential side effects and need for high reproducibility of assays for high-throughput screens, we optimized the assays used for this study and developed a step-wise validation process to increase chances of identifying bona-fide regulators of ER $\alpha$  signalling. Our work therefore presents a valuable contribution in terms of method development that could also be applied to other loss or gain of function screens in arrayed formats.

Our results confirmed a number of known regulators of ER $\alpha$ -mediated transcriptional activity and provide a more profound characterization of their mechanisms of action through transcriptome sequencing, revealing gene-specific effects of several ER $\alpha$  coregulators and suggesting their action as coregulators of other transcription factors. Follow-up studies will build on the analysis of these datasets to better understand the role of each coregulator in estrogen signalling and in breast cancer cell response to antiestrogens.

Additionally, our studies identified novel genes whose products modulate ER $\alpha$  expression in T47D luminal breast cancer cells, such as *KAT6A*, *EGR1*, *GNG7*, *WWP2* and *YY1*, and those that impact ER $\alpha$  signalling, such as *CHRAC1*, *HYOU1*, *NFYC* and *PPID*. All factors had global stimulatory effects on cell proliferation, suggesting pro-tumourigenic roles that will be investigated in further studies using *in vitro* and *in vivo* models.

Notably, both *KAT6A* and *CHRAC1* are amplified in breast cancer and may drive estrogenic signalling. Our findings may therefore lead to the development of novel therapeutic approaches targeting tumours with associated genetic defects, or alternatively targeting overexpression of these factors to impose more effective and personalized treatments for ER-positive breast cancer patients.

## BIBLIOGRAPHY

- Acconcia, F., Ascenzi, P., Bocedi, A., Spisni, E., Tomasi, V., Trentalance, A., Visca, P., and Marino, M. (2005). Palmitoylation-dependent estrogen receptor alpha membrane localization: regulation by 17beta-estradiol. *Mol. Biol. Cell* 16, 231–237.
- Adomas, A.B., Grimm, S.A., Malone, C., Takaku, M., Sims, J.K., and Wade, P.A. (2014). Breast tumor specific mutation in GATA3 affects physiological mechanisms regulating transcription factor turnover. *BMC Cancer* 14, 278.
- Albertson, D.G. (2008). Conflicting evidence on the frequency of *ESR1* amplification in breast cancer. *Nat. Genet.* 40, 821–822.
- Al-Dhaheri, M.H., and Rowan, B.G. (2007). Protein kinase A exhibits selective modulation of estradiol-dependent transcription in breast cancer cells that is associated with decreased ligand binding, altered estrogen receptor alpha promoter interaction, and changes in receptor phosphorylation. *Mol. Endocrinol. Baltim. Md* 21, 439–456.
- Ali, S., Buluwela, L., and Coombes, R.C. (2011). Antiestrogens and Their Therapeutic Applications in Breast Cancer and Other Diseases. *Annu. Rev. Med.* 62, 217–232.
- Altucci, L., Addeo, R., Cicatiello, L., Dauvois, S., Parker, M.G., Truss, M., Beato, M., Sica, V., Bresciani, F., and Weisz, A. (1996). 17beta-Estradiol induces cyclin D1 gene transcription, p36D1-p34cdk4 complex activation and p105Rb phosphorylation during mitogenic stimulation of G(1)-arrested human breast cancer cells. *Oncogene* 12, 2315–2324.
- An, W., Kim, J., and Roeder, R.G. (2004). Ordered cooperative functions of PRMT1, p300, and CARM1 in transcriptional activation by p53. *Cell* 117, 735–748.
- Andruska, N., Mao, C., Cherian, M., Zhang, C., and Shapiro, D.J. (2012). Evaluation of a luciferase-based reporter assay as a screen for inhibitors of estrogen-ER $\alpha$ -induced proliferation of breast cancer cells. *J. Biomol. Screen.* 17, 921–932.
- Angeloni, S.V., Martin, M.B., Garcia-Morales, P., Castro-Galache, M.D., Ferragut, J.A., and Saceda, M. (2004). Regulation of estrogen receptor-alpha expression by the tumor suppressor gene p53 in MCF-7 cells. *J. Endocrinol.* 180, 497–504.
- Anzick, S.L., Kononen, J., Walker, R.L., Azorsa, D.O., Tanner, M.M., Guan, X.Y., Sauter, G., Kallioniemi, O.P., Trent, J.M., and Meltzer, P.S. (1997). AIB1, a steroid receptor coactivator amplified in breast and ovarian cancer. *Science* 277, 965–968.
- Appleyard, V.C.L., O'Neill, M.A., Murray, K.E., Bray, S.E., Thomson, G., Kernohan, N.M., Varani, J., Zhang, J., and Thompson, A.M. (2004). Activity of MDI-301, a novel synthetic retinoid, in xenografts. *Anticancer. Drugs* 15, 991–996.
- Ascenzi, P., Bocedi, A., and Marino, M. (2006). Structure-function relationship of estrogen receptor alpha and beta: impact on human health. *Mol. Aspects Med.* 27, 299–402.



Asselin-Labat, M.-L., Sutherland, K.D., Barker, H., Thomas, R., Shackleton, M., Forrest, N.C., Hartley, L., Robb, L., Grosveld, F.G., van der Wees, J., et al. (2007). Gata-3 is an essential regulator of mammary-gland morphogenesis and luminal-cell differentiation. *Nat. Cell Biol.* 9, 201–209.

Assikis, V.J., Neven, P., Jordan, V.C., and Vergote, I. (1996). A realistic clinical perspective of tamoxifen and endometrial carcinogenesis. *Eur. J. Cancer Oxf. Engl.* 1990 32A, 1464–1476.

Atlas, N.R.S.

Azorsa, D.O., Cunliffe, H.E., and Meltzer, P.S. (2001). Association of steroid receptor coactivator AIB1 with estrogen receptor- $\alpha$  in breast cancer cells. *Breast Cancer Res. Treat.* 70, 89–101.

Bailey, S.D., Desai, K., Kron, K.J., Mazrooei, P., Sinnott-Armstrong, N.A., Treloar, A.E., Dowar, M., Thu, K.L., Cescon, D.W., Silvester, J., et al. (2016). Noncoding somatic and inherited single-nucleotide variants converge to promote *ESR1* expression in breast cancer. *Nat. Genet.* 48, 1260–1266.

Balaguer, P., Boussioux, A.M., Demirpence, E., and Nicolas, J.C. (2001). Reporter cell lines are useful tools for monitoring biological activity of nuclear receptor ligands. *Lumin. J. Biol. Chem. Lumin.* 16, 153–158.

Barone, I., Cui, Y., Herynk, M.H., Corona-Rodriguez, A., Giordano, C., Selever, J., Beyer, A., Andò, S., and Fuqua, S.A.W. (2009). Expression of the K303R Estrogen Receptor- $\alpha$  Breast Cancer Mutation Induces Resistance to an Aromatase Inhibitor via Addiction to the PI3K/Akt Kinase Pathway. *Cancer Res.* 69, 4724–4732.

Barrows, N.J., Sommer, C.L., Garcia-Blanco, M.A., and Pearson, J.L. (2010). Factors Affecting Reproducibility between Genome-Scale siRNA-Based Screens. *J. Biomol. Screen.*

vom Baur, E., Zechel, C., Heery, D., Heine, M.J., Garnier, J.M., Vivat, V., Le Douarin, B., Gronemeyer, H., Chambon, P., and Losson, R. (1996). Differential ligand-dependent interactions between the AF-2 activating domain of nuclear receptors and the putative transcriptional intermediary factors mSUG1 and TIF1. *EMBO J.* 15, 110–124.

Beatson, G. (1896). ON THE TREATMENT OF INOPERABLE CASES OF CARCINOMA OF THE MAMMA: SUGGESTIONS FOR A NEW METHOD OF TREATMENT, WITH ILLUSTRATIVE CASES. *The Lancet* 148, 162–165.

Bergkvist, L., Adami, H.O., Persson, I., Hoover, R., and Schairer, C. (1989). The risk of breast cancer after estrogen and estrogen-progestin replacement. *N. Engl. J. Med.* 321, 293–297.

Bernardo, G.M., Lozada, K.L., Miedler, J.D., Harburg, G., Hewitt, S.C., Mosley, J.D., Godwin, A.K., Korach, K.S., Visvader, J.E., Kaestner, K.H., et al. (2010). FOXA1 is an essential determinant of ER $\alpha$  expression and mammary ductal morphogenesis. *Dev. Camb. Engl.* 137, 2045–2054.

Bertheau, P., Lehmann-Che, J., Varna, M., Dumay, A., Poirot, B., Porcher, R., Turpin, E., Plassa, L.-F., de Roquancourt, A., Bourstyn, E., et al. (2013). p53 in breast cancer subtypes and new insights into response to chemotherapy. *Breast Edinb. Scotl.* 22 Suppl 2, S27-29.

- Bertucci, F., Finetti, P., Cervera, N., Esterni, B., Hermitte, F., Viens, P., and Birnbaum, D. (2008). How basal are triple-negative breast cancers? *Int. J. Cancer* 123, 236–240.
- Bhola, N.E., Jansen, V.M., Bafna, S., Giltnane, J.M., Balko, J.M., Estrada, M.V., Meszoely, I., Mayer, I., Abramson, V., Ye, F., et al. (2015). Kinome-wide Functional Screen Identifies Role of PLK1 in Hormone-Independent, ER-Positive Breast Cancer. *Cancer Res.* 75, 405–414.
- Björnström, L., and Sjöberg, M. (2005). Mechanisms of estrogen receptor signaling: convergence of genomic and nongenomic actions on target genes. *Mol. Endocrinol. Baltim. Md* 19, 833–842.
- Blair, I.A. (2010). Analysis of estrogens in serum and plasma from postmenopausal women: past present, and future. *Steroids* 75, 297–306.
- Blakely, K., Ketela, T., and Moffat, J. (2011). Pooled lentiviral shRNA screening for functional genomics in mammalian cells. *Methods Mol. Biol. Clifton NJ* 781, 161–182.
- Bolt, M.J., Stossi, F., Callison, A.M., Mancini, M.G., Dandekar, R., and Mancini, M.A. (2015). Systems level-based RNAi screening by high content analysis identifies UBR5 as a regulator of estrogen receptor- $\alpha$  protein levels and activity. *Oncogene* 34, 154–164.
- Borrow, J., Stanton, V.P., Andresen, J.M., Becher, R., Behm, F.G., Chaganti, R.S., Civin, C.I., Disteche, C., Dubé, I., Frischauf, A.M., et al. (1996). The translocation t(8;16)(p11;p13) of acute myeloid leukaemia fuses a putative acetyltransferase to the CREB-binding protein. *Nat. Genet.* 14, 33–41.
- Bosch, A., Eroles, P., Zaragoza, R., Viña, J.R., and Lluch, A. (2010). Triple-negative breast cancer: molecular features, pathogenesis, treatment and current lines of research. *Cancer Treat. Rev.* 36, 206–215.
- Bourdeau, V., Deschênes, J., Métivier, R., Nagai, Y., Nguyen, D., Bretschneider, N., Gannon, F., White, J.H., and Mader, S. (2004). Genome-wide identification of high-affinity estrogen response elements in human and mouse. *Mol. Endocrinol. Baltim. Md* 18, 1411–1427.
- Bourdeau, V., Deschênes, J., Laperrière, D., Aid, M., White, J.H., and Mader, S. (2008). Mechanisms of primary and secondary estrogen target gene regulation in breast cancer cells. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 36, 76–93.
- Boutros, M., Kiger, A.A., Armknecht, S., Kerr, K., Hild, M., Koch, B., Haas, S.A., Paro, R., Perrimon, N., and Heidelberg Fly Array Consortium (2004). Genome-wide RNAi analysis of growth and viability in *Drosophila* cells. *Science* 303, 832–835.
- Bragt, M.P. van, Hu, X., Xie, Y., and Li, Z. (2014). RUNX1, a transcription factor mutated in breast cancer, controls the fate of ER-positive mammary luminal cells. *eLife* 3, e03881.
- Bray, N.L., Pimentel, H., Melsted, P., and Pachter, L. (2016). Near-optimal probabilistic RNA-Seq quantification. *Nat. Biotechnol.* 34, 525–527.
- Brinton, L.A., Schairer, C., Hoover, R.N., and Fraumeni, J.F. (1988). Menstrual factors and risk of breast cancer. *Cancer Invest.* 6, 245–254.

- Bristow, C.A.P., and Shore, P. (2003). Transcriptional regulation of the human MIP-1alpha promoter by RUNX1 and MOZ. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 31, 2735–2744.
- Brodie, A. (2002). Aromatase inhibitors in breast cancer. *Trends Endocrinol. Metab.* 13, 61–65.
- Bruce, A.W., Donaldson, I.J., Wood, I.C., Yerbury, S.A., Sadowski, M.I., Chapman, M., Göttgens, B., and Buckley, N.J. (2004). Genome-wide analysis of repressor element 1 silencing transcription factor/neuron-restrictive silencing factor (REST/NRSF) target genes. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 101, 10458–10463.
- Burakov, D., Crofts, L.A., Chang, C.-P.B., and Freedman, L.P. (2002). Reciprocal recruitment of DRIP/mediator and p160 coactivator complexes in vivo by estrogen receptor. *J. Biol. Chem.* 277, 14359–14362.
- Byrne, C., Henen, M.A., Belnou, M., Cantrelle, F.-X., Kamah, A., Qi, H., Giustiniani, J., Chambrud, B., Baulieu, E.-E., Lippens, G., et al. (2016). A  $\beta$ -Turn Motif in the Steroid Hormone Receptor's Ligand-Binding Domains Interacts with the Peptidyl-prolyl Isomerase (PPIase) Catalytic Site of the Immunophilin FKBP52. *Biochemistry (Mosc.)* 55, 5366–5376.
- Campbell, R.A., Bhat-Nakshatri, P., Patel, N.M., Constantinidou, D., Ali, S., and Nakshatri, H. (2001a). Phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase/AKT-mediated activation of estrogen receptor alpha: a new model for anti-estrogen resistance. *J. Biol. Chem.* 276, 9817–9824.
- Campeau, E., and Gobeil, S. (2011). RNA interference in mammals: behind the screen. *Brief. Funct. Genomics* 10, 215–226.
- Canadian Cancer Society (2015). *Canadian Cancer Statistics 2015*.
- Cancer Genome Atlas Network (2012). Comprehensive molecular portraits of human breast tumours. *Nature* 490, 61–70.
- Carapeti, M., Aguiar, R.C., Goldman, J.M., and Cross, N.C. (1998). A novel fusion between MOZ and the nuclear receptor coactivator TIF2 in acute myeloid leukemia. *Blood* 91, 3127–3133.
- Carapeti, M., Aguiar, R.C., Watmore, A.E., Goldman, J.M., and Cross, N.C. (1999). Consistent fusion of MOZ and TIF2 in AML with inv(8)(p11q13). *Cancer Genet. Cytogenet.* 113, 70–72.
- Carraz, M., Zwart, W., Phan, T., Michalides, R., and Brunsveld, L. (2009). Perturbation of estrogen receptor alpha localization with synthetic nona-arginine LXXLL-peptide coactivator binding inhibitors. *Chem. Biol.* 16, 702–711.
- Carroll, J.S., Liu, X.S., Brodsky, A.S., Li, W., Meyer, C.A., Szary, A.J., Eeckhoute, J., Shao, W., Hestermann, E.V., Geistlinger, T.R., et al. (2005). Chromosome-Wide Mapping of Estrogen Receptor Binding Reveals Long-Range Regulation Requiring the Forkhead Protein FoxA1. *Cell* 122, 33–43.
- Castles, C.G., Oesterreich, S., Hansen, R., and Fuqua, S.A. (1997). Auto-regulation of the estrogen receptor promoter. *J. Steroid Biochem. Mol. Biol.* 62, 155–163.

- Cavaillès, V., Dauvois, S., L'Horset, F., Lopez, G., Hoare, S., Kushner, P.J., and Parker, M.G. (1995). Nuclear factor RIP140 modulates transcriptional activation by the estrogen receptor. *EMBO J.* 14, 3741–3751.
- Cavazzoni, A., Bonelli, M.A., Fumarola, C., La Monica, S., Airoud, K., Bertoni, R., Alfieri, R.R., Galetti, M., Tramonti, S., Galvani, E., et al. (2012). Overcoming acquired resistance to letrozole by targeting the PI3K/AKT/mTOR pathway in breast cancer cell clones. *Cancer Lett.* 323, 77–87.
- Chaffanet, M., Mozziconacci, M.J., Fernandez, F., Sainty, D., Lafage-Pochitaloff, M., Birnbaum, D., and Pébusque, M.J. (1999). A case of inv(8)(p11q24) associated with acute myeloid leukemia involves the MOZ and CBP genes in a masked t(8;16). *Genes. Chromosomes Cancer* 26, 161–165.
- Chaffanet, M., Gressin, L., Preudhomme, C., Soenen-Cornu, V., Birnbaum, D., and Pébusque, M.J. (2000). MOZ is fused to p300 in an acute monocytic leukemia with t(8;22). *Genes. Chromosomes Cancer* 28, 138–144.
- Champagne, N., Pelletier, N., and Yang, X.J. (2001). The monocytic leukemia zinc finger protein MOZ is a histone acetyltransferase. *Oncogene* 20, 404–409.
- Chan, E.M., Chan, R.J., Comer, E.M., Goulet III, R.J., Crean, C.D., Brown, Z.D., Fruehwald, A.M., Yang, Z., Boswell, H.S., Nakshatri, H., et al. (2007). MOZ and MOZ-CBP cooperate with NF- $\kappa$ B to activate transcription from NF- $\kappa$ B-dependent promoters. *Exp. Hematol.* 35, 1782–1792.
- Cheang, M.C.U., Voduc, D., Bajdik, C., Leung, S., McKinney, S., Chia, S.K., Perou, C.M., and Nielsen, T.O. (2008). Basal-like breast cancer defined by five biomarkers has superior prognostic value than triple-negative phenotype. *Clin. Cancer Res. Off. J. Am. Assoc. Cancer Res.* 14, 1368–1376.
- Chen, S. (1998). Aromatase and breast cancer. *Front. Biosci. J. Virtual Libr.* 3, d922-933.
- Chen, C., Zhou, Z., Sheehan, C.E., Slodkowska, E., Sheehan, C.B., Boguniewicz, A., and Ross, J.S. (2009). Overexpression of *WWP1* is associated with the estrogen receptor and insulin-like growth factor receptor 1 in breast carcinoma. *Int. J. Cancer* 124, 2829–2836.
- Chen, D., Washbrook, E., Sarwar, N., Bates, G.J., Pace, P.E., Thirunuvakkarasu, V., Taylor, J., Epstein, R.J., Fuller-Pace, F.V., Egly, J.-M., et al. (2002). Phosphorylation of human estrogen receptor alpha at serine 118 by two distinct signal transduction pathways revealed by phosphorylation-specific antisera. *Oncogene* 21, 4921–4931.
- Chen, Q., Li, W., Wan, Y., Xia, X., Wu, Q., Chen, Y., Lai, Z., Yu, C., and Li, W. (2012). Amplified in breast cancer 1 enhances human cholangiocarcinoma growth and chemoresistance by simultaneous activation of Akt and Nrf2 pathways. *Hepatol. Baltim. Md* 55, 1820–1829.
- Cheung-Flynn, J., Prapapanich, V., Cox, M.B., Riggs, D.L., Suarez-Quian, C., and Smith, D.F. (2005). Physiological role for the cochaperone FKBP52 in androgen receptor signaling. *Mol. Endocrinol. Baltim. Md* 19, 1654–1666.

Chimge, N.-O., Little, G.H., Baniwal, S.K., Adisetiyo, H., Xie, Y., Zhang, T., O'Laughlin, A., Liu, Z.Y., Ulrich, P., Martin, A., et al. (2016). RUNX1 prevents oestrogen-mediated AXIN1 suppression and  $\beta$ -catenin activation in ER-positive breast cancer. *Nat. Commun.* 7.

Chung, Y.-L., Sheu, M.-L., Yang, S.-C., Lin, C.-H., and Yen, S.-H. (2002). Resistance to tamoxifen-induced apoptosis is associated with direct interaction between Her2/neu and cell membrane estrogen receptor in breast cancer. *Int. J. Cancer* 97, 306–312.

Cicatiello, L., Addeo, R., Sasso, A., Altucci, L., Petrizzi, V.B., Borgo, R., Cancemi, M., Caporali, S., Caristi, S., Scafoglio, C., et al. (2004). Estrogens and progesterone promote persistent CCND1 gene activation during G1 by inducing transcriptional derepression via c-Jun/c-Fos/estrogen receptor (progesterone receptor) complex assembly to a distal regulatory element and recruitment of cyclin D1 to its own gene promoter. *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 24, 7260–7274.

Cirillo, L.A., Lin, F.R., Cuesta, I., Friedman, D., Jarnik, M., and Zaret, K.S. (2002). Opening of compacted chromatin by early developmental transcription factors HNF3 (FoxA) and GATA-4. *Mol. Cell* 9, 279–289.

Ciruelos Gil, E.M. (2014). Targeting the PI3K/AKT/mTOR pathway in estrogen receptor-positive breast cancer. *Cancer Treat. Rev.* 40, 862–871.

Creyghton, M.P., Cheng, A.W., Welstead, G.G., Kooistra, T., Carey, B.W., Steine, E.J., Hanna, J., Lodato, M.A., Frampton, G.M., Sharp, P.A., Boyer, L.A., Young, R.A. and Jaenisch, R. (2010) *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U.S.A.* 107, 21931-6.

Curtis, C., Shah, S.P., Chin, S.F., Turashvili, G., Rueda, O.M., Dunning, M.J., Speed, D., Lynch, A.G., Samarajiwa, S., Yuan, Y., et al. (2012). The genomic and transcriptomic architecture of 2,000 breast tumours reveals novel subgroups. *Nature* 486, 346–352.

DasGupta, R., Kaykas, A., Moon, R.T., and Perrimon, N. (2005). Functional genomic analysis of the Wnt-wingless signaling pathway. *Science* 308, 826–833.

Demokan, S., Chuang, A.Y., Chang, X., Khan, T., Smith, I.M., Pattani, K.M., Dasgupta, S., Begum, S., Khan, Z., Liegeois, N.J., et al. (2013). Identification of guanine nucleotide-binding protein  $\gamma$ -7 as an epigenetically silenced gene in head and neck cancer by gene expression profiling. *Int. J. Oncol.* 42, 1427–1436.

Deroo, B.J., and Korach, K.S. (2006). Estrogen receptors and human disease. *J. Clin. Invest.* 116, 561–570.

Doane, A.S., Danso, M., Lal, P., Donaton, M., Zhang, L., Hudis, C., and Gerald, W.L. (2006). An estrogen receptor-negative breast cancer subset characterized by a hormonally regulated transcriptional program and response to androgen. *Oncogene* 25, 3994–4008.

Doisneau-Sixou, S.F., Sergio, C.M., Carroll, J.S., Hui, R., Musgrove, E.A., and Sutherland, R.L. (2003). Estrogen and antiestrogen regulation of cell cycle progression in breast cancer cells. *Endocr. Relat. Cancer* 10, 179–186.

- Dolfini, D., and Mantovani, R. (2013). Targeting the Y/CCAAT box in cancer: YB-1 (YBX1) or NF-Y? *Cell Death Differ.* 20, 676–685.
- Dydensborg, A.B., Rose, A. a. N., Wilson, B.J., Grote, D., Paquet, M., Giguère, V., Siegel, P.M., and Bouchard, M. (2009). GATA3 inhibits breast cancer growth and pulmonary breast cancer metastasis. *Oncogene* 28, 2634–2642.
- Early Breast Cancer Trialists' Collaborative Group (EBCTCG), Davies, C., Godwin, J., Gray, R., Clarke, M., Cutter, D., Darby, S., McGale, P., Pan, H.C., Taylor, C., et al. (2011). Relevance of breast cancer hormone receptors and other factors to the efficacy of adjuvant tamoxifen: patient-level meta-analysis of randomised trials. *Lancet Lond. Engl.* 378, 771–784.
- Eeckhoutte, J., Carroll, J.S., Geistlinger, T.R., Torres-Arzayus, M.I., and Brown, M. (2006). A cell-type-specific transcriptional network required for estrogen regulation of cyclin D1 and cell cycle progression in breast cancer. *Genes Dev.* 20, 2513–2526.
- Eeckhoutte, J., Keeton, E.K., Lupien, M., Krum, S.A., Carroll, J.S., and Brown, M. (2007). Positive cross-regulatory loop ties GATA-3 to estrogen receptor alpha expression in breast cancer. *Cancer Res.* 67, 6477–6483.
- Elbashir, S.M., Harborth, J., Lendeckel, W., Yalcin, A., Weber, K., and Tuschl, T. (2001). Duplexes of 21-nucleotide RNAs mediate RNA interference in cultured mammalian cells. *Nature* 411, 494–498.
- Ellison-Zelski, S.J., Solodin, N.M., and Alarid, E.T. (2009). Repression of *ESR1* through actions of estrogen receptor alpha and Sin3A at the proximal promoter. *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 29, 4949–4958.
- Escande, A., Pillon, A., Servant, N., Cravedi, J.-P., Larrea, F., Muhn, P., Nicolas, J.-C., Cavaillès, V., and Balaguer, P. (2006). Evaluation of ligand selectivity using reporter cell lines stably expressing estrogen receptor alpha or beta. *Biochem. Pharmacol.* 71, 1459–1469.
- Esteyries, S., Perot, C., Adelaide, J., Imbert, M., Lagarde, A., Pautas, C., Olschwang, S., Birnbaum, D., Chaffanet, M., and Mozziconacci, M.-J. (2008). NCOA3, a new fusion partner for MOZ/MYST3 in M5 acute myeloid leukemia. *Leukemia* 22, 663–665.
- Fan, F., and Wood, K.V. (2007). Bioluminescent assays for high-throughput screening. *Assay Drug Dev. Technol.* 5, 127–136.
- Fan, M., Park, A., and Nephew, K.P. (2005). CHIP (carboxyl terminus of Hsc70-interacting protein) promotes basal and geldanamycin-induced degradation of estrogen receptor-alpha. *Mol. Endocrinol. Baltim. Md* 19, 2901–2914.
- Fire, A., Xu, S., Montgomery, M.K., Kostas, S.A., Driver, S.E., and Mello, C.C. (1998). Potent and specific genetic interference by double-stranded RNA in *Caenorhabditis elegans*. *Nature* 391, 806–811.
- Fisher, B., Costantino, J.P., Wickerham, D.L., Redmond, C.K., Kavanah, M., Cronin, W.M., Vogel, V., Robidoux, A., Dimitrov, N., Atkins, J., et al. (1998). Tamoxifen for prevention of breast cancer: report

of the National Surgical Adjuvant Breast and Bowel Project P-1 Study. *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.* *90*, 1371–1388.

Foster, J.S., and Wimalasena, J. (1996). Estrogen regulates activity of cyclin-dependent kinases and retinoblastoma protein phosphorylation in breast cancer cells. *Mol. Endocrinol. Baltim. Md* *10*, 488–498.

Fox, E.M., Miller, T.W., Balko, J.M., Kuba, M.G., Sánchez, V., Smith, R.A., Liu, S., González-Angulo, A.M., Mills, G.B., Ye, F., et al. (2011). A kinome-wide screen identifies the insulin/IGF-I receptor pathway as a mechanism of escape from hormone dependence in breast cancer. *Cancer Res.* *71*, 6773–6784.

Fraser, A.G., Kamath, R.S., Zipperlen, P., Martinez-Campos, M., Sohrmann, M., and Ahringer, J. (2000). Functional genomic analysis of *C. elegans* chromosome I by systematic RNA interference. *Nature* *408*, 325–330.

Frasor, J., Danes, J.M., Komm, B., Chang, K.C.N., Lyttle, C.R., and Katzenellenbogen, B.S. (2003). Profiling of estrogen up- and down-regulated gene expression in human breast cancer cells: insights into gene networks and pathways underlying estrogenic control of proliferation and cell phenotype. *Endocrinology* *144*, 4562–4574.

Freed-Pastor, W.A., and Prives, C. (2012). Mutant p53: one name, many proteins. *Genes Dev.* *26*, 1268–1286.

Fuqua, S.A., Wiltshcke, C., Zhang, Q.X., Borg, A., Castles, C.G., Friedrichs, W.E., Hopp, T., Hilsenbeck, S., Mohsin, S., O’Connell, P., et al. (2000). A hypersensitive estrogen receptor-alpha mutation in premalignant breast lesions. *Cancer Res.* *60*, 4026–4029.

Gaub, M.P., Bellard, M., Scheuer, I., Chambon, P., and Sassone-Corsi, P. (1990). Activation of the ovalbumin gene by the estrogen receptor involves the fos-jun complex. *Cell* *63*, 1267–1276.

Gaughan, L., Stockley, J., Coffey, K., O’Neill, D., Jones, D.L., Wade, M., Wright, J., Moore, M., Tse, S., Rogerson, L., et al. (2013). KDM4B is a master regulator of the estrogen receptor signalling cascade. *Nucleic Acids Res.* *41*, 6892–6904.

Gennari, R., Menard, S., Fagnoni, F., Ponchio, L., Scelsi, M., Tagliabue, E., Castiglioni, F., Villani, L., Magalotti, C., Gibelli, N., et al. (2004). Pilot study of the mechanism of action of preoperative trastuzumab in patients with primary operable breast tumors overexpressing HER2. *Clin. Cancer Res. Off. J. Am. Assoc. Cancer Res.* *10*, 5650–5655.

Geyer, F.C., Lopez-Garcia, M.A., Lambros, M.B., and Reis-Filho, J.S. (2009). Genetic characterization of breast cancer and implications for clinical management. *J. Cell. Mol. Med.* *13*, 4090–4103.

Giamas, G., Filipović, A., Jacob, J., Messier, W., Zhang, H., Yang, D., Zhang, W., Shifa, B.A., Photiou, A., Tralau-Stewart, C., et al. (2011). Kinome screening for regulators of the estrogen receptor identifies LMTK3 as a new therapeutic target in breast cancer. *Nat. Med.* *17*, 715–719.

- Gönczy, P., Echeverri, C., Oegema, K., Coulson, A., Jones, S.J., Copley, R.R., Duperon, J., Oegema, J., Brehm, M., Cassin, E., et al. (2000). Functional genomic analysis of cell division in *C. elegans* using RNAi of genes on chromosome III. *Nature* 408, 331–336.
- Gong, E.-Y., Park, E., and Lee, K. (2010). Hakai acts as a coregulator of estrogen receptor alpha in breast cancer cells. *Cancer Sci.* 101, 2019–2025.
- Goss, P.E., Ingle, J.N., Alés-Martínez, J.E., Cheung, A.M., Chlebowski, R.T., Wactawski-Wende, J., McTiernan, A., Robbins, J., Johnson, K.C., Martin, L.W., et al. (2011). Exemestane for breast-cancer prevention in postmenopausal women. *N. Engl. J. Med.* 364, 2381–2391.
- Grandien, K., Berkenstam, A., and Gustafsson, J.A. (1997). The estrogen receptor gene: promoter organization and expression. *Int. J. Biochem. Cell Biol.* 29, 1343–1369.
- Green, K.A., and Carroll, J.S. (2007). Oestrogen-receptor-mediated transcription and the influence of co-factors and chromatin state. *Nat. Rev. Cancer* 7, 713–722.
- Green, S., Walter, P., Kumar, V., Krust, A., Bornert, J.M., Argos, P., and Chambon, P. (1986). Human oestrogen receptor cDNA: sequence, expression and homology to v-erb-A. *Nature* 320, 134–139.
- van der Groep, P., Bouter, A., van der Zanden, R., Menko, F.H., Buerger, H., Verheijen, R.H.M., van der Wall, E., and van Diest, P.J. (2004). Re: Germline BRCA1 mutations and a basal epithelial phenotype in breast cancer. *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.* 96, 712–713; author reply 714.
- Gruvberger, S., Ringnér, M., Chen, Y., Panavally, S., Saal, L.H., Borg A, Fernö, M., Peterson, C., and Meltzer, P.S. (2001). Estrogen receptor status in breast cancer is associated with remarkably distinct gene expression patterns. *Cancer Res.* 61, 5979–5984.
- Guo, S., and Sonenshein, G.E. (2004). Forkhead Box Transcription Factor FOXO3a Regulates Estrogen Receptor Alpha Expression and Is Repressed by the Her-2/neu/Phosphatidylinositol 3-Kinase/Akt Signaling Pathway. *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 24, 8681–8690.
- Haldar, S., Negrini, M., Monne, M., Sabbioni, S., and Croce, C.M. (1994). Down-regulation of bcl-2 by p53 in breast cancer cells. *Cancer Res.* 54, 2095–2097.
- Hall, J.M., and McDonnell, D.P. (2005). Coregulators in nuclear estrogen receptor action: from concept to therapeutic targeting. *Mol. Interv.* 5, 343–357.
- Hall, J.M., Couse, J.F., and Korach, K.S. (2001). The Multifaceted Mechanisms of Estradiol and Estrogen Receptor Signaling. *J. Biol. Chem.* 276, 36869–36872.
- Hamilton, B., Dong, Y., Shindo, M., Liu, W., Odell, I., Ruvkun, G., and Lee, S.S. (2005). A systematic RNAi screen for longevity genes in *C. elegans*. *Genes Dev.* 19, 1544–1555.
- Hartmann, S., Szaumkessel, M., Salaverria, I., Simon, R., Sauter, G., Kiwerska, K., Gawecki, W., Bodnar, M., Marszałek, A., Richter, J., et al. (2012). Loss of protein expression and recurrent DNA hypermethylation of the GNG7 gene in squamous cell carcinoma of the head and neck. *J. Appl. Genet.* 53, 167–174.



Heery, D.M., Kalkhoven, E., Hoare, S., and Parker, M.G. (1997). A signature motif in transcriptional co-activators mediates binding to nuclear receptors. *Nature* 387, 733–736.

Heery, D.M., Hoare, S., Hussain, S., Parker, M.G., and Sheppard, H. (2001). Core LXXLL motif sequences in CREB-binding protein, SRC1, and RIP140 define affinity and selectivity for steroid and retinoid receptors. *J. Biol. Chem.* 276, 6695–6702.

Heldring, N., Pike, A., Andersson, S., Matthews, J., Cheng, G., Hartman, J., Tujague, M., Ström, A., Treuter, E., Warner, M., et al. (2007). Estrogen receptors: how do they signal and what are their targets. *Physiol. Rev.* 87, 905–931.

Hennessy, B.T., Gonzalez-Angulo, A.-M., Stenke-Hale, K., Gilcrease, M.Z., Krishnamurthy, S., Lee, J.-S., Fridlyand, J., Sahin, A., Agarwal, R., Joy, C., et al. (2009). Characterization of a naturally occurring breast cancer subset enriched in epithelial-to-mesenchymal transition and stem cell characteristics. *Cancer Res.* 69, 4116–4124.

Herbst, A.L., Griffiths, C.T., and Kistner, R.W. (1964). CLOMIPHENE CITRATE (NSC-35770) IN DISSEMINATED MAMMARY CARCINOMA. *Cancer Chemother. Rep.* 43, 39–41.

Herynk, M.H., Parra, I., Cui, Y., Beyer, A., Wu, M.-F., Hilsenbeck, S.G., and Fuqua, S.A.W. (2007). Association between the estrogen receptor alpha A908G mutation and outcomes in invasive breast cancer. *Clin. Cancer Res. Off. J. Am. Assoc. Cancer Res.* 13, 3235–3243.

Hilmi, K., Hussein, N., Mendoza-Sanchez, R., El-Ezzy, M., Ismail, H., Durette, C., Bail, M., Rozendaal, M.J., Bouvier, M., Thibault, P., et al. (2012). Role of SUMOylation in full antiestrogenicity. *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 32, 3823–3837.

Hirota, Y., Tranguch, S., Daikoku, T., Hasegawa, A., Osuga, Y., Taketani, Y., and Dey, S.K. (2008). Deficiency of immunophilin FKBP52 promotes endometriosis. *Am. J. Pathol.* 173, 1747–1757.

Hoch, R.V., Thompson, D.A., Baker, R.J., and Weigel, R.J. (1999). GATA-3 is expressed in association with estrogen receptor in breast cancer. *Int. J. Cancer* 84, 122–128.

Holbert, M.A., Sikorski, T., Carten, J., Snowflack, D., Hodawadekar, S., and Marmorstein, R. (2007). The human monocytic leukemia zinc finger histone acetyltransferase domain contains DNA-binding activity implicated in chromatin targeting. *J. Biol. Chem.* 282, 36603–36613.

Holst, F., Stahl, P.R., Ruiz, C., Hellwinkel, O., Jehan, Z., Wendland, M., Lebeau, A., Terracciano, L., Al-Kuraya, K., Jänicke, F., et al. (2007). Estrogen receptor alpha (*ESR1*) gene amplification is frequent in breast cancer. *Nat. Genet.* 39, 655–660.

Holtkamp, D.E., Greslin, J.G., Root, C.A., and Lerner, L.J. (1960). Gonadotrophin inhibiting and anti-fecundity effects of chloramiphen. *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. Soc. Exp. Biol. Med. N. Y.* N 105, 197–201.

Hong, S., Hwang, D.-Y., Yoon, S., Isacson, O., Ramezani, A., Hawley, R.G., and Kim, K.-S. (2007). Functional analysis of various promoters in lentiviral vectors at different stages of in vitro differentiation of mouse embryonic stem cells. *Mol. Ther. J. Am. Soc. Gene Ther.* 15, 1630–1639.

- Hu, C., Egger, A.L., Mesecar, A.D., and van Breemen, R.B. (2011). Modification of keap1 cysteine residues by sulforaphane. *Chem. Res. Toxicol.* 24, 515–521.
- Hu, Z., Fan, C., Oh, D.S., Marron, J.S., He, X., Qaqish, B.F., Livasy, C., Carey, L.A., Reynolds, E., Dressler, L., et al. (2006). The molecular portraits of breast tumors are conserved across microarray platforms. *BMC Genomics* 7, 96.
- Huang, P., Chandra, V., and Rastinejad, F. (2010). Structural overview of the nuclear receptor superfamily: insights into physiology and therapeutics. *Annu. Rev. Physiol.* 72, 247–272.
- Huang, Y., Myers, S.J., and Dingledine, R. (1999). Transcriptional repression by REST: recruitment of Sin3A and histone deacetylase to neuronal genes. *Nat. Neurosci.* 2, 867–872.
- Hudelist, G., Czerwenka, K., Kubista, E., Marton, E., Pischinger, K., and Singer, C.F. (2003). Expression of sex steroid receptors and their co-factors in normal and malignant breast tissue: AIB1 is a carcinoma-specific co-activator. *Breast Cancer Res. Treat.* 78, 193–204.
- Hurd, C., Khattree, N., Alban, P., Nag, K., Jhanwar, S.C., Dinda, S., and Moudgil, V.K. (1995). Hormonal regulation of the p53 tumor suppressor protein in T47D human breast carcinoma cell line. *J. Biol. Chem.* 270, 28507–28510.
- Hurtado, A., Holmes, K.A., Geistlinger, T.R., Hutcheson, I.R., Nicholson, R.I., Brown, M., Jiang, J., Howat, W.J., Ali, S., and Carroll, J.S. (2008). Regulation of ERBB2 by oestrogen receptor-PAX2 determines response to tamoxifen. *Nature* 456, 663–666.
- Hurtado, A., Holmes, K.A., Ross-Innes, C.S., Schmidt, D., and Carroll, J.S. (2011). FOXA1 is a key determinant of estrogen receptor function and endocrine response. *Nat. Genet.* 43, 27–33.
- Hynes, N.E., and Lane, H.A. (2005). ERBB receptors and cancer: the complexity of targeted inhibitors. *Nat. Rev. Cancer* 5, 341–354.
- Ichinose, H., Garnier, J.M., Chambon, P., and Losson, R. (1997). Ligand-dependent interaction between the estrogen receptor and the human homologues of SWI2/SNF2. *Gene* 188, 95–100.
- Ill, J.F.S., and Barbieri, R.L. (2013). *Yen & Jaffe's Reproductive Endocrinology: Physiology, Pathophysiology, and Clinical Management* (Elsevier Health Sciences).
- Inno, A., Bogina, G., Turazza, M., Bortesi, L., Duranti, S., Massocco, A., Zamboni, G., Carbognin, G., Alongi, F., Salgarello, M., et al. (2016). Neuroendocrine Carcinoma of the Breast: Current Evidence and Future Perspectives. *The Oncologist* 21, 28–32.
- Ioannidis, J.P.A. (2005). Microarrays and molecular research: noise discovery? *Lancet Lond. Engl.* 365, 454–455.
- Ioannidis, J.P.A., Allison, D.B., Ball, C.A., Coulibaly, I., Cui, X., Culhane, A.C., Falchi, M., Furlanello, C., Game, L., Jurman, G., et al. (2009). Repeatability of published microarray gene expression analyses. *Nat. Genet.* 41, 149–155.

- Jensen, E.V. (1962). On the mechanism of estrogen action. *Perspect. Biol. Med.* 6, 47–59.
- Jensen, E.V., Block, G.E., Smith, S., Kyser, K., and DeSombre, E.R. (1971). Estrogen receptors and breast cancer response to adrenalectomy. *Natl. Cancer Inst. Monogr.* 34, 55–70.
- Jin, W., Chen, Y., Di, G., Miron, P., Hou, Y., Gao, H., and Shao, Z. (2008). Estrogen receptor (ER) beta or p53 attenuates ERalpha-mediated transcriptional activation on the BRCA2 promoter. *J. Biol. Chem.* 283, 29671–29680.
- Judge, A.D., Sood, V., Shaw, J.R., Fang, D., McClintock, K., and MacLachlan, I. (2005). Sequence-dependent stimulation of the mammalian innate immune response by synthetic siRNA. *Nat. Biotechnol.* 23, 457–462.
- Junttila, T.T., Akita, R.W., Parsons, K., Fields, C., Lewis Phillips, G.D., Friedman, L.S., Sampath, D., and Sliwkowski, M.X. (2009). Ligand-independent HER2/HER3/PI3K complex is disrupted by trastuzumab and is effectively inhibited by the PI3K inhibitor GDC-0941. *Cancer Cell* 15, 429–440.
- Kahlert, S., Nuedling, S., van Eickels, M., Vetter, H., Meyer, R., and Grohe, C. (2000). Estrogen receptor alpha rapidly activates the IGF-1 receptor pathway. *J. Biol. Chem.* 275, 18447–18453.
- Karamouzis, M.V., Konstantinopoulos, P.A., Badra, F.A., and Papavassiliou, A.G. (2008). SUMO and estrogen receptors in breast cancer. *Breast Cancer Res. Treat.* 107, 195–210.
- Karmakar, S., Foster, E.A., and Smith, C.L. (2009). Unique roles of p160 coactivators for regulation of breast cancer cell proliferation and estrogen receptor-alpha transcriptional activity. *Endocrinology* 150, 1588–1596.
- Karmakar, S., Jin, Y., and Nagaich, A.K. (2013). Interaction of Glucocorticoid Receptor (GR) with Estrogen Receptor (ER)  $\alpha$  and Activator Protein 1 (AP1) in Dexamethasone-mediated Interference of ER $\alpha$  Activity. *J. Biol. Chem.* 288, 24020–24034.
- Kato, S. (2001). Estrogen receptor-mediated cross-talk with growth factor signaling pathways. *Breast Cancer Tokyo Jpn.* 8, 3–9.
- Keen, J.C., Yan, L., Mack, K.M., Pettit, C., Smith, D., Sharma, D., and Davidson, N.E. (2003). A novel histone deacetylase inhibitor, scriptaid, enhances expression of functional estrogen receptor alpha (ER) in ER negative human breast cancer cells in combination with 5-aza 2'-deoxycytidine. *Breast Cancer Res. Treat.* 81, 177–186.
- Khalid, O., Baniwal, S.K., Purcell, D.J., Leclerc, N., Gabet, Y., Stallcup, M.R., Coetzee, G.A., and Frenkel, B. (2008). Modulation of Runx2 activity by estrogen receptor-alpha: implications for osteoporosis and breast cancer. *Endocrinology* 149, 5984–5995.
- Khan, S.A., Rogers, M.A., Khurana, K.K., Meguid, M.M., and Numann, P.J. (1998). Estrogen receptor expression in benign breast epithelium and breast cancer risk. *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.* 90, 37–42.

- Kim, H.-R., Kim, Y.S., Yoon, J.A., Lyu, S.W., Shin, H., Lim, H.J., Hong, S.-H., Lee, D.R., and Song, H. (2014). Egr1 is rapidly and transiently induced by estrogen and bisphenol A via activation of nuclear estrogen receptor-dependent ERK1/2 pathway in the uterus. *Reprod. Toxicol. Elmsford N* 50, 60–67.
- Kim, J.-H., Yu, S., Chen, J.D., and Kong, A.N. (2013). The nuclear cofactor RAC3/AIB1/SRC-3 enhances Nrf2 signaling by interacting with transactivation domains. *Oncogene* 32, 514–527.
- Kim, J.K., Gabel, H.W., Kamath, R.S., Tewari, M., Pasquinelli, A., Rual, J.-F., Kennedy, S., Dybbs, M., Bertin, N., Kaplan, J.M., et al. (2005). Functional genomic analysis of RNA interference in *C. elegans*. *Science* 308, 1164–1167.
- Kitabayashi, I., Aikawa, Y., Nguyen, L.A., Yokoyama, A., and Ohki, M. (2001). Activation of AML1-mediated transcription by MOZ and inhibition by the MOZ-CBP fusion protein. *EMBO J.* 20, 7184–7196.
- Klapper, L.N., Waterman, H., Sela, M., and Yarden, Y. (2000). Tumor-inhibitory antibodies to HER-2/ErbB-2 may act by recruiting c-Cbl and enhancing ubiquitination of HER-2. *Cancer Res.* 60, 3384–3388.
- Klein-Hitpass, L., Kaling, M., and Ryffel, G.U. (1988). Synergism of closely adjacent estrogen-responsive elements increases their regulatory potential. *J. Mol. Biol.* 201, 537–544.
- Ko, L.J., and Engel, J.D. (1993). DNA-binding specificities of the GATA transcription factor family. *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 13, 4011–4022.
- Koh, S.S., Chen, D., Lee, Y.H., and Stallcup, M.R. (2001). Synergistic enhancement of nuclear receptor function by p160 coactivators and two coactivators with protein methyltransferase activities. *J. Biol. Chem.* 276, 1089–1098.
- Kong, S.L., Li, G., Loh, S.L., Sung, W.-K., and Liu, E.T. (2011). Cellular reprogramming by the conjoint action of ER $\alpha$ , FOXA1, and GATA3 to a ligand-inducible growth state. *Mol. Syst. Biol.* 7, 526.
- Korkmaz, G., Lopes, R., Ugalde, A.P., Nevedomskaya, E., Han, R., Myacheva, K., Zwart, W., Elkon, R., and Agami, R. (2016). Functional genetic screens for enhancer elements in the human genome using CRISPR-Cas9. *Nat. Biotechnol.* 34, 192–198.
- Kos, M., Reid, G., Denger, S., and Gannon, F. (2001). Minireview: genomic organization of the human ER $\alpha$  gene promoter region. *Mol. Endocrinol. Baltim. Md* 15, 2057–2063.
- Kouros-Mehr, H., Slorach, E.M., Sternlicht, M.D., and Werb, Z. (2006). GATA-3 maintains the differentiation of the luminal cell fate in the mammary gland. *Cell* 127, 1041–1055.
- Kouros-Mehr, H., Bechis, S.K., Slorach, E.M., Littlepage, L.E., Egeblad, M., Ewald, A.J., Pai, S.-Y., Ho, I.-C., and Werb, Z. (2008). GATA-3 links tumor differentiation and dissemination in a luminal breast cancer model. *Cancer Cell* 13, 141–152.

- Kreike, B., van Kouwenhove, M., Horlings, H., Weigelt, B., Peterse, H., Bartelink, H., and van de Vijver, M.J. (2007). Gene expression profiling and histopathological characterization of triple-negative/basal-like breast carcinomas. *Breast Cancer Res. BCR* 9, R65.
- Kuiper, G.G., Enmark, E., Peltö-Huikko, M., Nilsson, S., and Gustafsson, J.A. (1996). Cloning of a novel receptor expressed in rat prostate and ovary. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 93, 5925–5930.
- Kuiper, G.G., Carlsson, B., Grandien, K., Enmark, E., Häggblad, J., Nilsson, S., and Gustafsson, J.A. (1997). Comparison of the ligand binding specificity and transcript tissue distribution of estrogen receptors alpha and beta. *Endocrinology* 138, 863–870.
- Kumar, P., Mark, P.J., Ward, B.K., Minchin, R.F., and Ratajczak, T. (2001). Estradiol-regulated expression of the immunophilins cyclophilin 40 and FKBP52 in MCF-7 breast cancer cells. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 284, 219–225.
- Kunz, C., Pebler, S., Otte, J., and von der Ahe, D. (1995). Differential regulation of plasminogen activator and inhibitor gene transcription by the tumor suppressor p53. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 23, 3710–3717.
- Kunz, P.Y., Simon, E., Creusot, N., Jayasinghe, B.S., Kienle, C., Maletz, S., Schifferli, A., Schönlau, C., Aït-Aïssa, S., Denslow, N.D., et al. (2016). Effect-based tools for monitoring estrogenic mixtures: Evaluation of five in vitro bioassays. *Water Res.*
- Kushner, P.J., Agard, D.A., Greene, G.L., Scanlan, T.S., Shiao, A.K., Uht, R.M., and Webb, P. (2000). Estrogen receptor pathways to AP-1. *J. Steroid Biochem. Mol. Biol.* 74, 311–317.
- Lacroix, M., and Leclercq, G. (2004). About GATA3, HNF3A, and XBP1, three genes co-expressed with the oestrogen receptor- $\alpha$  gene (*ESR1*) in breast cancer. *Mol. Cell. Endocrinol.* 219, 1–7.
- Laganière, J., Deblois, G., Lefebvre, C., Bataille, A.R., Robert, F., and Giguère, V. (2005). Location analysis of estrogen receptor  $\alpha$  target promoters reveals that FOXA1 defines a domain of the estrogen response. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 102, 11651–11656.
- LaMarca, H.L., and Rosen, J.M. (2007). Estrogen regulation of mammary gland development and breast cancer: amphiregulin takes center stage. *Breast Cancer Res. BCR* 9, 304.
- Lambertini, E., Penolazzi, L., Tavanti, E., Schincaglia, G.P., Zennaro, M., Gambari, R., and Piva, R. (2007). Human estrogen receptor alpha gene is a target of Runx2 transcription factor in osteoblasts. *Exp. Cell Res.* 313, 1548–1560.
- Lambertini, E., Tavanti, E., Torreggiani, E., Penolazzi, L., Gambari, R., and Piva, R. (2008). ERalpha and AP-1 interact in vivo with a specific sequence of the F promoter of the human ERalpha gene in osteoblasts. *J. Cell. Physiol.* 216, 101–110.
- Lawson, J.S., Field, A.S., Tran, D.D., Killeen, J., Maskarenic, G., Ishikura, H., and Trichopoulos, D. (2002). Breast cancer incidence and estrogen receptor alpha in normal mammary tissue--an epidemiologic study among Japanese women in Japan and Hawaii. *Int. J. Cancer* 97, 685–687.

- Le Romancer, M., Poulard, C., Cohen, P., Sentis, S., Renoir, J.-M., and Corbo, L. (2011). Cracking the estrogen receptor's posttranslational code in breast tumors. *Endocr. Rev.* 32, 597–622.
- Lee, C.H., Chinpaisal, C., and Wei, L.N. (1998). Cloning and characterization of mouse RIP140, a corepressor for nuclear orphan receptor TR2. *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 18, 6745–6755.
- Lee, J., Tiwari, A., Shum, V., Mills, G.B., Mancini, M.A., Igoshin, O.A., and Balázs, G. (2014). Unraveling the regulatory connections between two controllers of breast cancer cell fate. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 42, 6839–6849.
- Lee, S.K., Anzick, S.L., Choi, J.E., Bubendorf, L., Guan, X.Y., Jung, Y.K., Kallioniemi, O.P., Kononen, J., Trent, J.M., Azorsa, D., et al. (1999). A nuclear factor, ASC-2, as a cancer-amplified transcriptional coactivator essential for ligand-dependent transactivation by nuclear receptors in vivo. *J. Biol. Chem.* 274, 34283–34293.
- Légaré, S., Cavallone, L., Mamo, A., Chabot, C., Sirois, I., Magliocco, A., Klimowicz, A., Tonin, P.N., Buchanan, M., Keilty, D., et al. (2015). The Estrogen Receptor Cofactor SPEN Functions as a Tumor Suppressor and Candidate Biomarker of Drug Responsiveness in Hormone-Dependent Breast Cancers. *Cancer Res.* 75, 4351–4363.
- Lehmann-Che, J., Hamy, A.-S., Porcher, R., Barritault, M., Bouhidel, F., Habuellelah, H., Leman-Detours, S., de Roquancourt, A., Cahen-Doidy, L., Bourstyn, E., et al. (2013). Molecular apocrine breast cancers are aggressive estrogen receptor negative tumors overexpressing either HER2 or GCDFP15. *Breast Cancer Res.* 15, R37.
- Leitão, J.M.M., and Esteves da Silva, J.C.G. (2010). Firefly luciferase inhibition. *J. Photochem. Photobiol. B* 101, 1–8.
- Leitman, D.C., Paruthiyil, S., Vivar, O.I., Saunier, E.F., Herber, C.B., Cohen, I., Tagliaferri, M., and Speed, T.P. (2010). Regulation of specific target genes and biological responses by estrogen receptor subtype agonists. *Curr. Opin. Pharmacol.* 10, 629–636.
- Leusch, F.D.L., de Jager, C., Levi, Y., Lim, R., Puijker, L., Sacher, F., Tremblay, L.A., Wilson, V.S., and Chapman, H.F. (2010). Comparison of five in vitro bioassays to measure estrogenic activity in environmental waters. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* 44, 3853–3860.
- Liang, J., Prouty, L., Williams, B.J., Dayton, M.A., and Blanchard, K.L. (1998). Acute mixed lineage leukemia with an inv(8)(p11q13) resulting in fusion of the genes for MOZ and TIF2. *Blood* 92, 2118–2122.
- Liao, X., Lu, D., Wang, N., Liu, L., Wang, Y., Li, Y., Yan, T., Sun, X., Hu, P., and Zhang, T. (2014). Estrogen receptor  $\alpha$  mediates proliferation of breast cancer MCF-7 cells via a p21/PCNA/E2F1-dependent pathway. *FEBS J.* 281, 927–942.
- Lim, E., Vaillant, F., Wu, D., Forrest, N.C., Pal, B., Hart, A.H., Asselin-Labat, M.-L., Gyorki, D.E., Ward, T., Partanen, A., et al. (2009). Aberrant luminal progenitors as the candidate target population for basal tumor development in BRCA1 mutation carriers. *Nat. Med.* 15, 907–913.

- Lim, K.-H., Choi, J.-H., Park, J.-H., Cho, H.-J., Park, J.-J., Lee, E.-J., Li, L., Choi, Y.-K., and Baek, K.-H. (2016). Ubiquitin specific protease 19 involved in transcriptional repression of retinoic acid receptor by stabilizing CORO2A. *Oncotarget* 7, 34759–34772.
- Liu, G., Schwartz, J.A., and Brooks, S.C. (1999). p53 down-regulates ER-responsive genes by interfering with the binding of ER to ERE. *Biochem. Biophys. Res. Commun.* 264, 359–364.
- Liu, G., Schwartz, J.A., and Brooks, S.C. (2000). Estrogen receptor protects p53 from deactivation by human double minute-2. *Cancer Res.* 60, 1810–1814.
- Liu, W., Konduri, S.D., Bansal, S., Nayak, B.K., Rajasekaran, S.A., Karuppayil, S.M., Rajasekaran, A.K., and Das, G.M. (2006). Estrogen receptor-alpha binds p53 tumor suppressor protein directly and represses its function. *J. Biol. Chem.* 281, 9837–9840.
- Liu, Z., Cashion, L.M., and Twu, J.J. (1997). A systematic comparison of relative promoter/enhancer activities in mammalian cell lines. *Anal. Biochem.* 246, 150–152.
- Lu, Y., Adegoke, O.A.J., Nepveu, A., Nakayama, K.I., Bedard, N., Cheng, D., Peng, J., and Wing, S.S. (2009). USP19 deubiquitinating enzyme supports cell proliferation by stabilizing KPC1, a ubiquitin ligase for p27Kip1. *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 29, 547–558.
- Lu, Y., Bedard, N., Chevalier, S., and Wing, S.S. (2011). Identification of distinctive patterns of USP19-mediated growth regulation in normal and malignant cells. *PLoS One* 6, e15936.
- Lubahn, D.B., Moyer, J.S., Golding, T.S., Couse, J.F., Korach, K.S., and Smithies, O. (1993). Alteration of reproductive function but not prenatal sexual development after insertional disruption of the mouse estrogen receptor gene. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 90, 11162–11166.
- Luczak, E.D., and Leinwand, L.A. (2009). Sex-based cardiac physiology. *Annu. Rev. Physiol.* 71, 1–18.
- Lupien, M., Eeckhoute, J., Meyer, C.A., Wang, Q., Zhang, Y., Li, W., Carroll, J.S., Liu, X.S., and Brown, M. (2008). FoxA1 Translates Epigenetic Signatures into Enhancer-Driven Lineage-Specific Transcription. *Cell* 132, 958–970.
- Ma, C.X., and Ellis, M.J. (2013). The Cancer Genome Atlas: clinical applications for breast cancer. *Oncol. Williston Park N* 27, 1263–1269, 1274–1279.
- Mader, S., Kumar, V., de Verneuil, H., and Chambon, P. (1989). Three amino acids of the oestrogen receptor are essential to its ability to distinguish an oestrogen from a glucocorticoid-responsive element. *Nature* 338, 271–274.
- Mader, S., Chambon, P., and White, J.H. (1993a). Defining a minimal estrogen receptor DNA binding domain. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 21, 1125–1132.
- Mader, S., Leroy, P., Chen, J.Y., and Chambon, P. (1993b). Multiple parameters control the selectivity of nuclear receptors for their response elements. Selectivity and promiscuity in response element recognition by retinoic acid receptors and retinoid X receptors. *J. Biol. Chem.* 268, 591–600.

Madureira, P.A., Varshochi, R., Constantinidou, D., Francis, R.E., Coombes, R.C., Yao, K.-M., and Lam, E.W.-F. (2006). The Forkhead box M1 protein regulates the transcription of the estrogen receptor alpha in breast cancer cells. *J. Biol. Chem.* 281, 25167–25176.

Mahmood, S.F., Gruel, N., Chapeaublanc, E., Lescure, A., Jones, T., Reyal, F., Vincent-Salomon, A., Raynal, V., Pierron, G., Perez, F., et al. (2014). A siRNA screen identifies RAD21, EIF3H, *CHRAC1* and TANC2 as driver genes within the 8q23, 8q24.3 and 17q23 amplicons in breast cancer with effects on cell growth, survival and transformation. *Carcinogenesis* 35, 670–682.

Mahmoodzadeh, S., Fritschka, S., Dworatzek, E., Pham, T.H., Becher, E., Kuehne, A., Davidson, M.M., and Regitz-Zagrosek, V. (2009). Nuclear factor-kappaB regulates estrogen receptor-alpha transcription in the human heart. *J. Biol. Chem.* 284, 24705–24714.

Mallepell, S., Krust, A., Chambon, P., and Briskin, C. (2006). Paracrine signaling through the epithelial estrogen receptor alpha is required for proliferation and morphogenesis in the mammary gland. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 103, 2196–2201.

Mamo, A., Cavallone, L., Tuzmen, S., Chabot, C., Ferrario, C., Hassan, S., Edgren, H., Kallioniemi, O., Aleynikova, O., Przybytkowski, E., et al. (2012). An integrated genomic approach identifies ARID1A as a candidate tumor-suppressor gene in breast cancer. *Oncogene* 31, 2090–2100.

Manson, J.E., Hsia, J., Johnson, K.C., Rossouw, J.E., Assaf, A.R., Lasser, N.L., Trevisan, M., Black, H.R., Heckbert, S.R., Detrano, R., et al. (2003). Estrogen plus progestin and the risk of coronary heart disease. *N. Engl. J. Med.* 349, 523–534.

Marino, M., Galluzzo, P., and Ascenzi, P. (2006). Estrogen signaling multiple pathways to impact gene transcription. *Curr. Genomics.* 7, 497-508.

Marques, J.T., and Williams, B.R.G. (2005). Activation of the mammalian immune system by siRNAs. *Nat. Biotechnol.* 23, 1399–1405.

Martins, F.C., De, S., Almendro, V., Gönen, M., Park, S.Y., Blum, J.L., Herlihy, W., Ethington, G., Schnitt, S.J., Tung, N., et al. (2012). Evolutionary pathways in BRCA1-associated breast tumors. *Cancer Discov.* 2, 503–511.

McDonnell, D.P., Wardell, S.E., and Norris, J.D. (2015). Oral Selective Estrogen Receptor Downregulators (SERDs), a Breakthrough Endocrine Therapy for Breast Cancer. *J. Med. Chem.* 58, 4883–4887.

McPherson, L.A., and Weigel, R.J. (1999). AP2alpha and AP2gamma: a comparison of binding site specificity and trans-activation of the estrogen receptor promoter and single site promoter constructs. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 27, 4040–4049.

Mendes-Pereira, A.M., Sims, D., Dexter, T., Fenwick, K., Assiotis, I., Kozarewa, I., Mitsopoulos, C., Hakas, J., Zvelebil, M., Lord, C.J., et al. (2012). Genome-wide functional screen identifies a compendium of genes affecting sensitivity to tamoxifen. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 109, 2730–2735.



Mendoza-Sanchez, R., Cotnoir-White, D., Kulpa, J., Jutras, I., Pottel, J., Moitessier, N., Mader, S., and Gleason, J.L. (2015). Design, synthesis and evaluation of antiestrogen and histone deacetylase inhibitor molecular hybrids. *Bioorg. Med. Chem.* 23, 7597–7606.

Miller, T.W., Rexer, B.N., Garrett, J.T., and Arteaga, C.L. (2011). Mutations in the phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase pathway: role in tumor progression and therapeutic implications in breast cancer. *Breast Cancer Res. BCR* 13, 224.

Millour, J., Constantinidou, D., Stavropoulou, A.V., Wilson, M.S.C., Myatt, S.S., Kwok, J.M.-M., Sivanandan, K., Coombes, R.C., Medema, R.H., Hartman, J., et al. (2010). *FOXM1* is a transcriptional target of ER $\alpha$  and has a critical role in breast cancer endocrine sensitivity and resistance. *Oncogene* 29, 2983–2995.

Moghadam, S.J., Hanks, A.M., and Keyomarsi, K. (2011). Breaking the cycle: An insight into the role of ER $\alpha$  in eukaryotic cell cycles. *J. Carcinog.* 10, 25.

Mohammed, H., Russell, I.A., Stark, R., Rueda, O.M., Hickey, T.E., Tarulli, G.A., Serandour, A.A., Birrell, S.N., Bruna, A., Saadi, A., et al. (2015). Progesterone receptor modulates ER $\alpha$  action in breast cancer. *Nature* 523, 313–317.

Müller, P., Kutenkeuler, D., Gesellchen, V., Zeidler, M.P., and Boutros, M. (2005). Identification of JAK/STAT signalling components by genome-wide RNA interference. *Nature* 436, 871–875.

Murai-Takeda, A., Shibata, H., Kurihara, I., Kobayashi, S., Yokota, K., Suda, N., Mitsuishi, Y., Jo, R., Kitagawa, H., Kato, S., et al. (2010). NF-YC functions as a corepressor of agonist-bound mineralocorticoid receptor. *J. Biol. Chem.* 285, 8084–8093.

Murillo-Ortiz, B., Pérez-Luque, E., Malacara, J.M., Daza-Benítez, L., Hernández-González, M., and Benítez-Bribiesca, L. (2008). Expression of estrogen receptor alpha and beta in breast cancers of pre- and post-menopausal women. *Pathol. Oncol. Res. POR* 14, 435–442.

Murphy, E. (2011). Estrogen Signaling and Cardiovascular Disease. *Circ. Res.* 109, 687–696.

Musgrove, E.A., and Sutherland, R.L. (2009). Biological determinants of endocrine resistance in breast cancer. *Nat. Rev. Cancer* 9, 631–643.

Natrajan, R., Weigelt, B., Mackay, A., Geyer, F.C., Grigoriadis, A., Tan, D.S.P., Jones, C., Lord, C.J., Vatcheva, R., Rodriguez-Pinilla, S.M., et al. (2010). An integrative genomic and transcriptomic analysis reveals molecular pathways and networks regulated by copy number aberrations in basal-like, HER2 and luminal cancers. *Breast Cancer Res. Treat.* 121, 575–589.

Nautiyal, J., Steel, J.H., Mane, M.R., Oduwale, O., Poliandri, A., Alexi, X., Wood, N., Poutanen, M., Zwart, W., Stingl, J., et al. (2013). The transcriptional co-factor RIP140 regulates mammary gland development by promoting the generation of key mitogenic signals. *Dev. Camb. Engl.* 140, 1079–1089.

- Nawaz, Z., Lonard, D.M., Smith, C.L., Lev-Lehman, E., Tsai, S.Y., Tsai, M.J., and O'Malley, B.W. (1999). The Angelman syndrome-associated protein, E6-AP, is a coactivator for the nuclear hormone receptor superfamily. *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 19, 1182–1189.
- Nicholson, S., Whitehouse, H., Naidoo, K., and Byers, R.J. (2011). Yin Yang 1 in human cancer. *Crit. Rev. Oncog.* 16, 245–260.
- Nilsson, S., Mäkelä, S., Treuter, E., Tujague, M., Thomsen, J., Andersson, G., Enmark, E., Pettersson, K., Warner, M., and Gustafsson, J.A. (2001). Mechanisms of estrogen action. *Physiol. Rev.* 81, 1535–1565.
- Nimrod, A., and Ryan, K.J. (1975). Aromatization of androgens by human abdominal and breast fat tissue. *J. Clin. Endocrinol. Metab.* 40, 367–372.
- O'Brien, J., Wilson, I., Orton, T., and Pognan, F. (2000). Investigation of the Alamar Blue (resazurin) fluorescent dye for the assessment of mammalian cell cytotoxicity. *Eur. J. Biochem.* 267, 5421–5426.
- O'Connor, P.M., Jackman, J., Bae, I., Myers, T.G., Fan, S., Mutoh, M., Scudiero, D.A., Monks, A., Sausville, E.A., Weinstein, J.N., et al. (1997). Characterization of the p53 Tumor Suppressor Pathway in Cell Lines of the National Cancer Institute Anticancer Drug Screen and Correlations with the Growth-Inhibitory Potency of 123 Anticancer Agents. *Cancer Res.* 57, 4285–4300.
- Oñate, S.A., Tsai, S.Y., Tsai, M.J., and O'Malley, B.W. (1995). Sequence and characterization of a coactivator for the steroid hormone receptor superfamily. *Science* 270, 1354–1357.
- Osborne, C.K., and Schiff, R. (2003). Growth factor receptor cross-talk with estrogen receptor as a mechanism for tamoxifen resistance in breast cancer. *Breast Edinb. Scotl.* 12, 362–367.
- Ottaviano, Y.L., Issa, J.P., Parl, F.F., Smith, H.S., Baylin, S.B., and Davidson, N.E. (1994). Methylation of the estrogen receptor gene CpG island marks loss of estrogen receptor expression in human breast cancer cells. *Cancer Res.* 54, 2552–2555.
- Palmieri, C., Patten, D.K., Januszewski, A., Zucchini, G., and Howell, S.J. (2014). Breast cancer: current and future endocrine therapies. *Mol. Cell. Endocrinol.* 382, 695–723.
- Pamplona, R., and Costantini, D. (2011). Molecular and structural antioxidant defenses against oxidative stress in animals. *Am. J. Physiol. - Regul. Integr. Comp. Physiol.* 301, R843–R863.
- Pappas, T.C., Gametchu, B., and Watson, C.S. (1995). Membrane estrogen receptors identified by multiple antibody labeling and impeded-ligand binding. *FASEB J. Off. Publ. Fed. Am. Soc. Exp. Biol.* 9, 404–410.
- Park, R.J., Wang, T., Koundakjian, D., Hultquist, J.F., Lamothe-Molina, P., Monel, B., Schumann, K., Yu, H., Krupczak, K.M., Garcia-Beltran, W., et al. (2016). A genome-wide CRISPR screen identifies a restricted set of HIV host dependency factors. *Nat. Genet.*
- Peeters, P.H., Verbeek, A.L., Krol, A., Matthyssen, M.M., and de Waard, F. (1995). Age at menarche and breast cancer risk in nulliparous women. *Breast Cancer Res. Treat.* 33, 55–61.

- Pelletier, N., Champagne, N., Stifani, S., and Yang, X.-J. (2002). MOZ and MORF histone acetyltransferases interact with the Runt-domain transcription factor Runx2. *Oncogene* 21, 2729–2740.
- Perez-Campo, F.M., Costa, G., Lie-a-Ling, M., Kouskoff, V., and Lacaud, G. (2013). The MYSTERIOUS MOZ, a histone acetyltransferase with a key role in haematopoiesis. *Immunology* 139, 161–165.
- Perou, C.M., Sørlie, T., Eisen, M.B., van de Rijn, M., Jeffrey, S.S., Rees, C.A., Pollack, J.R., Ross, D.T., Johnsen, H., Akslen, L.A., et al. (2000). Molecular portraits of human breast tumours. *Nature* 406, 747–752.
- Peters, A.A., Buchanan, G., Ricciardelli, C., Bianco-Miotto, T., Centenera, M.M., Harris, J.M., Jindal, S., Segara, D., Jia, L., Moore, N.L., et al. (2009). Androgen receptor inhibits estrogen receptor-alpha activity and is prognostic in breast cancer. *Cancer Res.* 69, 6131–6140.
- Phelps, M.P., Bailey, J.N., Vleeshouwer-Neumann, T., and Chen, E.Y. (2016). CRISPR screen identifies the NCOR/HDAC3 complex as a major suppressor of differentiation in rhabdomyosarcoma. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 113, 15090–15095.
- Pimentel, H.J., Bray, N., Puente, S., Melsted, P., and Pachter, L. (2016). Differential analysis of RNA-Seq incorporating quantification uncertainty, bioRxiv. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1101/058164> (pre-print).
- Piscuoglio, S., Ng, C.K.Y., Murray, M.P., Guerini-Rocco, E., Martelotto, L.G., Geyer, F.C., Bidard, F.-C., Berman, S., Fusco, N., Sakr, R.A., et al. (2016). The Genomic Landscape of Male Breast Cancers. *Clin. Cancer Res. Off. J. Am. Assoc. Cancer Res.* 22, 4045–4056.
- Polotskaia, A., Xiao, G., Reynoso, K., Martin, C., Qiu, W.-G., Hendrickson, R.C., and Bargonetti, J. (2015). Proteome-wide analysis of mutant p53 targets in breast cancer identifies new levels of gain-of-function that influence PARP, PCNA, and MCM4. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 112, E1220-1229.
- Pop, A., Lupu, D.I., Cherfan, J., Kiss, B., and Loghin, F. (2015). Estrogenic/antiestrogenic activity of selected selective serotonin reuptake inhibitors. *Clujul Med.* 1957 88, 381–385.
- Prat, A., Parker, J.S., Karginova, O., Fan, C., Livasy, C., Herschkowitz, J.I., He, X., and Perou, C.M. (2010). Phenotypic and molecular characterization of the claudin-low intrinsic subtype of breast cancer. *Breast Cancer Res.* 12, R68.
- Prat, A., Pineda, E., Adamo, B., Galván, P., Fernández, A., Gaba, L., Díez, M., Viladot, M., Arance, A., and Muñoz, M. (2015). Clinical implications of the intrinsic molecular subtypes of breast cancer. *Breast Edinb. Scotl.* 24 Suppl 2, S26-35.
- Pratt, W.B., and Toft, D.O. (1997). Steroid receptor interactions with heat shock protein and immunophilin chaperones. *Endocr. Rev.* 18, 306–360.
- Pratt, M.A., Satkunarathnam, A., and Novosad, D.M. (1998). Estrogen activates raf-1 kinase and induces expression of Egr-1 in MCF-7 breast cancer cells. *Mol. Cell. Biochem.* 189, 119–125.
- Prentice, R.L. (1990). Tamoxifen as a potential preventive agent in healthy postmenopausal women. *J. Natl. Cancer Inst.* 82, 1310–1311.

- Raffo, P., Emionite, L., Colucci, L., Belmondo, F., Moro, M.G., Bollag, W., and Toma, S. (2000). Retinoid receptors: pathways of proliferation inhibition and apoptosis induction in breast cancer cell lines. *Anticancer Res.* 20, 1535–1543.
- Rampersad, S.N. (2012). Multiple Applications of Alamar Blue as an Indicator of Metabolic Function and Cellular Health in Cell Viability Bioassays. *Sensors* 12, 12347–12360.
- Ratajczak, T. (2001). Protein coregulators that mediate estrogen receptor function. *Reprod. Fertil. Dev.* 13, 221–229.
- Razandi, M., Alton, G., Pedram, A., Ghonshani, S., Webb, P., and Levin, E.R. (2003). Identification of a structural determinant necessary for the localization and function of estrogen receptor alpha at the plasma membrane. *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 23, 1633–1646.
- Riggs, D.L., Roberts, P.J., Chirillo, S.C., Cheung-Flynn, J., Prapapanich, V., Ratajczak, T., Gaber, R., Picard, D., and Smith, D.F. (2003). The Hsp90-binding peptidylprolyl isomerase FKBP52 potentiates glucocorticoid signaling in vivo. *EMBO J.* 22, 1158–1167.
- Rizzolo, P., Silvestri, V., Tommasi, S., Pinto, R., Danza, K., Falchetti, M., Gulino, M., Frati, P., and Ottini, L. (2013). Male breast cancer: genetics, epigenetics, and ethical aspects. *Ann. Oncol. Off. J. Eur. Soc. Med. Oncol. ESMO 24 Suppl 8*, viii75-viii82.
- Robinson, J.L.L., MacArthur, S., Ross-Innes, C.S., Tilley, W.D., Neal, D.E., Mills, I.G., and Carroll, J.S. (2011). Androgen receptor driven transcription in molecular apocrine breast cancer is mediated by FoxA1. *EMBO J.* 30, 3019–3027.
- Rochette-Egly, C. (2003). Nuclear receptors: integration of multiple signalling pathways through phosphorylation. *Cell. Signal.* 15, 355–366.
- Rokudai, S., Aikawa, Y., Tagata, Y., Tsuchida, N., Taya, Y., and Kitabayashi, I. (2009). Monocytic Leukemia Zinc Finger (MOZ) Interacts with p53 to Induce p21 Expression and Cell-cycle Arrest. *J. Biol. Chem.* 284, 237–244.
- Rokudai, S., Laptenko, O., Arnal, S.M., Taya, Y., Kitabayashi, I., and Prives, C. (2013). MOZ increases p53 acetylation and premature senescence through its complex formation with PML. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 110, 3895–3900.
- Ronski, K., Sanders, M., Bursleson, J.A., Moyo, V., Benn, P., and Fang, M. (2005). Early growth response gene 1 (EGR1) is deleted in estrogen receptor-negative human breast carcinoma. *Cancer* 104, 925–930.
- Roopra, A., Sharling, L., Wood, I.C., Briggs, T., Bachfischer, U., Paquette, A.J., and Buckley, N.J. (2000). Transcriptional repression by neuron-restrictive silencer factor is mediated via the Sin3-histone deacetylase complex. *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 20, 2147–2157.
- Root, D.E., Hacohen, N., Hahn, W.C., Lander, E.S., and Sabatini, D.M. (2006). Genome-scale loss-of-function screening with a lentiviral RNAi library. *Nat. Methods* 3, 715–719.

- Rubin, I., and Yarden, Y. (2001). The basic biology of HER2. *Ann. Oncol. Off. J. Eur. Soc. Med. Oncol. 12 Suppl 1*, S3-8.
- Saba, R., Alsayed, A., Zacny, J.P., and Dudek, A.Z. (2016). The Role of Forkhead Box Protein M1 in Breast Cancer Progression and Resistance to Therapy. *Int. J. Breast Cancer 2016*, 9768183.
- Sabbah, M., Courilleau, D., Mester, J., and Redeuilh, G. (1999). Estrogen induction of the cyclin D1 promoter: Involvement of a cAMP response-like element. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A. 96*, 11217–11222.
- Sabnis, G.J., Goloubeva, O., Chumsri, S., Nguyen, N., Sukumar, S., and Brodie, A.M.H. (2011). Functional activation of the estrogen receptor- $\alpha$  and aromatase by the HDAC inhibitor entinostat sensitizes ER-negative tumors to letrozole. *Cancer Res. 71*, 1893–1903.
- Sahlberg, K.K., Hongisto, V., Edgren, H., Mäkelä, R., Hellström, K., Due, E.U., Moen Vollan, H.K., Sahlberg, N., Wolf, M., Børresen-Dale, A.-L., et al. (2013). The HER2 amplicon includes several genes required for the growth and survival of HER2 positive breast cancer cells. *Mol. Oncol. 7*, 392–401.
- Sahu, B., Laakso, M., Ovaska, K., Mirtti, T., Lundin, J., Rannikko, A., Sankila, A., Turunen, J.-P., Lundin, M., Konsti, J., et al. (2011). Dual role of FoxA1 in androgen receptor binding to chromatin, androgen signalling and prostate cancer. *EMBO J. 30*, 3962–3976.
- Sanchez, R., Nguyen, D., Rocha, W., White, J.H., and Mader, S. (2002). Diversity in the mechanisms of gene regulation by estrogen receptors. *BioEssays News Rev. Mol. Cell. Dev. Biol. 24*, 244–254.
- Santhanam, U., Ray, A., and Sehgal, P.B. (1991). Repression of the interleukin 6 gene promoter by p53 and the retinoblastoma susceptibility gene product. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A. 88*, 7605–7609.
- Sayeed, A., Konduri, S.D., Liu, W., Bansal, S., Li, F., and Das, G.M. (2007). Estrogen receptor alpha inhibits p53-mediated transcriptional repression: implications for the regulation of apoptosis. *Cancer Res. 67*, 7746–7755.
- Schafer, J.M., Lee, E.S., O'Regan, R.M., Yao, K., and Jordan, V.C. (2000). Rapid Development of Tamoxifen-stimulated Mutant p53 Breast Tumors (T47D) in Athymic Mice. *Clin. Cancer Res. 6*, 4373–4380.
- Seewaldt, V.L., Kim, J.H., Caldwell, L.E., Johnson, B.S., Swisshelm, K., and Collins, S.J. (1997). All-trans-retinoic acid mediates G1 arrest but not apoptosis of normal human mammary epithelial cells. *Cell Growth Differ. Mol. Biol. J. Am. Assoc. Cancer Res. 8*, 631–641.
- Sen, G.L., and Blau, H.M. (2006). A brief history of RNAi: the silence of the genes. *FASEB J. 20*, 1293–1299.
- Serandour, A.A., Brown, G.D., Cohen, J.D., and Carroll, J.S. (2013). Development of an Illumina-based ChIP-exonuclease method provides insight into FoxA1-DNA binding properties. *Genome Biol. 14*, R147.

- Setchell, K.D.R., Brown, N.M., and Lydeking-Olsen, E. (2002). The clinical importance of the metabolite equol—a clue to the effectiveness of soy and its isoflavones. *J. Nutr.* 132, 3577–3584.
- Shalem, O., Sanjana, N.E., and Zhang, F. (2015). High-throughput functional genomics using CRISPR-Cas9. *Nat. Rev. Genet.* 16, 299–311.
- Shang, Y. (2007). Hormones and cancer. *Cell Res.* 17, 277–279.
- Shang, Y., and Brown, M. (2002). Molecular determinants for the tissue specificity of SERMs. *Science* 295, 2465–2468.
- Shang, X., Lin, X., Alvarez, E., Manorek, G., and Howell, S.B. (2012). Tight Junction Proteins Claudin-3 and Claudin-4 Control Tumor Growth and Metastases. *Neoplasia* N. Y. N 14, 974–985.
- Shaul, P.W., and Anderson, R.G. (1998). Role of plasmalemmal caveolae in signal transduction. *Am. J. Physiol.* 275, L843-851.
- Shiau, A.K., Barstad, D., Loria, P.M., Cheng, L., Kushner, P.J., Agard, D.A., and Greene, G.L. (1998). The structural basis of estrogen receptor/coactivator recognition and the antagonism of this interaction by tamoxifen. *Cell* 95, 927–937.
- Shirley, S.H., Rundhaug, J.E., Tian, J., Cullinan-Ammann, N., Lambertz, I., Conti, C.J., and Fuchs-Young, R. (2009). Transcriptional Regulation of Estrogen Receptor- $\alpha$  by p53 in Human Breast Cancer Cells. *Cancer Res.* 69, 3405–3414.
- Simmer, F., Moorman, C., van der Linden, A.M., Kuijk, E., van den Berghe, P.V.E., Kamath, R.S., Fraser, A.G., Ahringer, J., and Plasterk, R.H.A. (2003). Genome-wide RNAi of *C. elegans* using the hypersensitive rrf-3 strain reveals novel gene functions. *PLoS Biol.* 1, E12.
- Simoncini, T., Mannella, P., and Genazzani, A.R. (2006). Rapid estrogen actions in the cardiovascular system. *Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci.* 1089, 424–430.
- Sims, A.H., Howell, A., Howell, S.J., and Clarke, R.B. (2007). Origins of breast cancer subtypes and therapeutic implications. *Nat. Clin. Pract. Oncol.* 4, 516–525.
- Skliris, G.P., Munot, K., Bell, S.M., Carder, P.J., Lane, S., Horgan, K., Lansdown, M.R.J., Parkes, A.T., Hanby, A.M., Markham, A.F., et al. (2003). Reduced expression of oestrogen receptor beta in invasive breast cancer and its re-expression using DNA methyl transferase inhibitors in a cell line model. *J. Pathol.* 201, 213–220.
- Smith, C.L., and O'Malley, B.W. (2004). Coregulator function: a key to understanding tissue specificity of selective receptor modulators. *Endocr. Rev.* 25, 45–71.
- Smith, C.L., Nawaz, Z., and O'Malley, B.W. (1997). Coactivator and corepressor regulation of the agonist/antagonist activity of the mixed antiestrogen, 4-hydroxytamoxifen. *Mol. Endocrinol. Baltim. Md* 11, 657–666.

- Smith, C.L., DeVera, D.G., Lamb, D.J., Nawaz, Z., Jiang, Y.-H., Beaudet, A.L., and O'Malley, B.W. (2002). Genetic ablation of the steroid receptor coactivator-ubiquitin ligase, E6-AP, results in tissue-selective steroid hormone resistance and defects in reproduction. *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 22, 525–535.
- Sørli, T., Perou, C.M., Tibshirani, R., Aas, T., Geisler, S., Johnsen, H., Hastie, T., Eisen, M.B., van de Rijn, M., Jeffrey, S.S., et al. (2001). Gene expression patterns of breast carcinomas distinguish tumor subclasses with clinical implications. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 98, 10869–10874.
- Sorlie, T., Tibshirani, R., Parker, J., Hastie, T., Marron, J.S., Nobel, A., Deng, S., Johnsen, H., Pesich, R., Geisler, S., et al. (2003). Repeated observation of breast tumor subtypes in independent gene expression data sets. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 100, 8418–8423.
- Stein, B., and Yang, M.X. (1995). Repression of the interleukin-6 promoter by estrogen receptor is mediated by NF-kappa B and C/EBP beta. *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 15, 4971–4979.
- Stender, J.D., Kim, K., Charn, T.H., Komm, B., Chang, K.C.N., Kraus, W.L., Benner, C., Glass, C.K., and Katzenellenbogen, B.S. (2010). Genome-wide analysis of estrogen receptor alpha DNA binding and tethering mechanisms identifies Runx1 as a novel tethering factor in receptor-mediated transcriptional activation. *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 30, 3943–3955.
- Szego, C.M., and Davis, J.S. (1967). Adenosine 3',5'-monophosphate in rat uterus: acute elevation by estrogen. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 58, 1711–1718.
- Theodorou, V., Stark, R., Menon, S., and Carroll, J.S. (2013). GATA3 acts upstream of FOXA1 in mediating *ESR1* binding by shaping enhancer accessibility. *Genome Res.* 23, 12–22.
- Thomas, R.S., Sarwar, N., Phoenix, F., Coombes, R.C., and Ali, S. (2008). Phosphorylation at serines 104 and 106 by Erk1/2 MAPK is important for estrogen receptor-alpha activity. *J. Mol. Endocrinol.* 40, 173–184.
- Tozlu, S., Girault, I., Vacher, S., Vendrell, J., Andrieu, C., Spyrtos, F., Cohen, P., Lidereau, R., and Bieche, I. (2006). Identification of novel genes that co-cluster with estrogen receptor alpha in breast tumor biopsy specimens, using a large-scale real-time reverse transcription-PCR approach. *Endocr. Relat. Cancer* 13, 1109–1120.
- Traboulsi, T., El Ezzy, M., Gleason, J.L., and Mader, S. (2017). Antiestrogens: structure-activity relationships and use in breast cancer treatment. *J. Mol. Endocrinol.* 58, R15–R31.
- Treuter, E., Albrechtsen, T., Johansson, L., Leers, J., and Gustafsson, J.A. (1998). A regulatory role for RIP140 in nuclear receptor activation. *Mol. Endocrinol. Baltim. Md* 12, 864–881.
- Troke, P.J.F., Kindle, K.B., Collins, H.M., and Heery, D.M. (2006). MOZ fusion proteins in acute myeloid leukaemia. *Biochem. Soc. Symp.* 23–39.
- Trowbridge, J.M., Rogatsky, I., and Garabedian, M.J. (1997). Regulation of estrogen receptor transcriptional enhancement by the cyclin A/Cdk2 complex. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. U. S. A.* 94, 10132–10137.

- Turner, B.C., Zhang, J., Gumbs, A.A., Maher, M.G., Kaplan, L., Carter, D., Glazer, P.M., Hurst, H.C., Haffty, B.G., and Williams, T. (1998). Expression of AP-2 transcription factors in human breast cancer correlates with the regulation of multiple growth factor signalling pathways. *Cancer Res.* 58, 5466–5472.
- Turner, R.T., Wakley, G.K., Hannon, K.S., and Bell, N.H. (1988). Tamoxifen Inhibits Osteoclast-Mediated Resorption of Trabecular Bone in Ovarian Hormone-Deficient Rats. *Endocrinology* 122, 1146–1150.
- Umekita, Y., Souda, M., Ohi, Y., Rai, Y., Sagara, Y., Sagara, Y., and Yoshida, H. (2007). Expression of estrogen receptor alpha and progesterone receptor in normal human breast epithelium. *Vivo Athens Greece* 21, 535–539.
- Usary, J., Llaca, V., Karaca, G., Presswala, S., Karaca, M., He, X., Langerød, A., Kåresen, R., Oh, D.S., Dressler, L.G., et al. (2004). Mutation of GATA3 in human breast tumors. *Oncogene* 23, 7669–7678.
- Valabrega, G., Montemurro, F., and Aglietta, M. (2007). Trastuzumab: mechanism of action, resistance and future perspectives in HER2-overexpressing breast cancer. *Ann. Oncol.*
- van 't Veer, L.J., Dai, H., van de Vijver, M.J., He, Y.D., Hart, A.A.M., Mao, M., Peterse, H.L., van der Kooy, K., Marton, M.J., Witteveen, A.T., et al. (2002). Gene expression profiling predicts clinical outcome of breast cancer. *Nature* 415, 530–536.
- Vella, P., Barozzi, I., Cuomo, A., Bonaldi, T., and Pasini, D. (2012). Yin Yang 1 extends the Myc-related transcription factors network in embryonic stem cells. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 40, 3403–3418.
- Verfaillie, A., Svetlichnyy, D., Imrichova, H., Davie, K., Fiers, M., Kalender Atak, Z., Hulselmans, G., Christiaens, V., and Aerts, S. (2016). Multiplex enhancer-reporter assays uncover unsophisticated *TP53* enhancer logic. *Genome Res.* 26, 882–895.
- Verma, S., Ismail, A., Gao, X., Fu, G., Li, X., O'Malley, B.W., and Nawaz, Z. (2004). The ubiquitin-conjugating enzyme UBC7 acts as a coactivator for steroid hormone receptors. *Mol. Cell. Biol.* 24, 8716–8726.
- Visvader, J.E., and Stingl, J. (2014). Mammary stem cells and the differentiation hierarchy: current status and perspectives. *Genes Dev.* 28, 1143–1158.
- Voet, D., Voet, J.G., and Pratt, C.W. (2006). *Fundamentals of biochemistry: life at the molecular level* (Hoboken, N.J: Wiley).
- Voss, A.K., Collin, C., Dixon, M.P., and Thomas, T. (2009). Moz and retinoic acid coordinately regulate H3K9 acetylation, Hox gene expression, and segment identity. *Dev. Cell* 17, 674–686.
- Vu, T., and Claret, F.X. (2012). Trastuzumab: Updated Mechanisms of Action and Resistance in Breast Cancer. *Front. Oncol.* 2.



Wagner, M., Koslowski, M., Paret, C., Schmidt, M., Türeci, O., and Sahin, U. (2013). NCOA3 is a selective co-activator of estrogen receptor  $\alpha$ -mediated transactivation of PLAC1 in MCF-7 breast cancer cells. *BMC Cancer* 13, 570.

Wagoner, M.P., Gunsalus, K.T.W., Schoenike, B., Richardson, A.L., Friedl, A., and Roopra, A. (2010). The transcription factor REST is lost in aggressive breast cancer. *PLoS Genet.* 6, e1000979.

Wang, C., Fu, M., Angeletti, R.H., Siconolfi-Baez, L., Reutens, A.T., Albanese, C., Lisanti, M.P., Katzenellenbogen, B.S., Kato, S., Hopp, T., et al. (2001). Direct acetylation of the estrogen receptor alpha hinge region by p300 regulates transactivation and hormone sensitivity. *J. Biol. Chem.* 276, 18375–18383.

Wang, T., Wei, J.J., Sabatini, D.M., and Lander, E.S. (2014). Genetic Screens in Human Cells Using the CRISPR-Cas9 System. *Science* 343, 80–84.

Wang, X., Simpson, E.R., and Brown, K.A. (2015). Aromatase overexpression in dysfunctional adipose tissue links obesity to postmenopausal breast cancer. *J. Steroid Biochem. Mol. Biol.* 153, 35–44.

Ward, B.K., Mark, P.J., Ingram, D.M., Minchin, R.F., and Ratajczak, T. (1999). Expression of the estrogen receptor-associated immunophilins, cyclophilin 40 and FKBP52, in breast cancer. *Breast Cancer Res. Treat.* 58, 267–280.

Ward, R.L., Morgan, G., Dalley, D., and Kelly, P.J. (1993). Tamoxifen reduces bone turnover and prevents lumbar spine and proximal femoral bone loss in early postmenopausal women. *Bone Miner.* 22, 87–94.

Webb, P., Nguyen, P., Valentine, C., Lopez, G.N., Kwok, G.R., McInerney, E., Katzenellenbogen, B.S., Enmark, E., Gustafsson, J.A., Nilsson, S., et al. (1999). The estrogen receptor enhances AP-1 activity by two distinct mechanisms with different requirements for receptor transactivation functions. *Mol. Endocrinol. Baltim. Md* 13, 1672–1685.

Weigelt, B., Baehner, F.L., and Reis-Filho, J.S. (2010a). The contribution of gene expression profiling to breast cancer classification, prognostication and prediction: a retrospective of the last decade. *J. Pathol.* 220, 263–280.

Weigelt, B., Mackay, A., A'hern, R., Natrajan, R., Tan, D.S., Dowsett, M., Ashworth, A., and Reis-Filho, J.S. (2010b). Breast cancer molecular profiling with single sample predictors: a retrospective analysis. *Lancet Oncol.* 11, 339–349.

Welboren, W.-J., van Driel, M.A., Janssen-Megens, E.M., van Heeringen, S.J., Sweep, F.C., Span, P.N., and Stunnenberg, H.G. (2009). ChIP-Seq of ER $\alpha$  and RNA polymerase II defines genes differentially responding to ligands. *EMBO J.* 28, 1418–1428.

Wetherall, N.T., Mitchell, W.M., and Halter, S.A. (1984). Antiproliferative effect of vitamin A on xenotransplanted CaMa-15 cells. *Cancer Res.* 44, 2393–2397.

White, J.H., Fernandes, I., Mader, S., and Yang, X.-J. (2004). Corepressor recruitment by agonist-bound nuclear receptors. *Vitam. Horm.* 68, 123–143.

- Wilson, V.S., Bobseine, K., and Gray, L.E. (2004). Development and Characterization of a Cell Line That Stably Expresses an Estrogen-Responsive Luciferase Reporter for the Detection of Estrogen Receptor Agonist and Antagonists. *Toxicol. Sci.* 81, 69–77.
- Wirapati, P., Sotiriou, C., Kunkel, S., Farmer, P., Pradervand, S., Haibe-Kains, B., Desmedt, C., Ignatiadis, M., Sengstag, T., Schütz, F., et al. (2008). Meta-analysis of gene expression profiles in breast cancer: toward a unified understanding of breast cancer subtyping and prognosis signatures. *Breast Cancer Res. BCR* 10, R65.
- Wolff, A.C., Hammond, M.E.H., Schwartz, J.N., Hagerty, K.L., Alfred, D.C., Cote, R.J., Dowsett, M., Fitzgibbons, P.L., Hanna, W.M., Langer, A., et al. (2007). American Society of Clinical Oncology/College of American Pathologists guideline recommendations for human epidermal growth factor receptor 2 testing in breast cancer. *Arch. Pathol. Lab. Med.* 131, 18–43.
- Wonsey, D.R., and Follettie, M.T. (2005). Loss of the forkhead transcription factor *FOXM1* causes centrosome amplification and mitotic catastrophe. *Cancer Res.* 65, 5181–5189.
- Woodfield, G.W., Horan, A.D., Chen, Y., and Weigel, R.J. (2007). TFAP2C controls hormone response in breast cancer cells through multiple pathways of estrogen signaling. *Cancer Res.* 67, 8439–8443.
- Woodfield, G.W., Hitchler, M.J., Chen, Y., Domann, F.E., and Weigel, R.J. (2009). Interaction of TFAP2C with the estrogen receptor- $\alpha$  promoter is controlled by chromatin structure. *Clin. Cancer Res. Off. J. Am. Assoc. Cancer Res.* 15, 3672–3679.
- Wu, M., Tu, H.-Q., Chang, Y., Tan, B., Wang, G., Zhou, J., Wang, L., Mu, R., and Zhang, W.-N. (2016). USP19 deubiquitinates HDAC1/2 to regulate DNA damage repair and control chromosomal stability. *Oncotarget*.
- Xu, J., Wu, R.-C., and O'Malley, B.W. (2009). Normal and cancer-related functions of the p160 steroid receptor co-activator (SRC) family. *Nat. Rev. Cancer* 9, 615–630.
- Yan, L., Nass, S.J., Smith, D., Nelson, W.G., Herman, J.G., and Davidson, N.E. (2003). Specific inhibition of DNMT1 by antisense oligonucleotides induces re-expression of estrogen receptor- $\alpha$  (ER) in ER-negative human breast cancer cell lines. *Cancer Biol. Ther.* 2, 552–556.
- Yang, X., Phillips, D.L., Ferguson, A.T., Nelson, W.G., Herman, J.G., and Davidson, N.E. (2001). Synergistic activation of functional estrogen receptor (ER)- $\alpha$  by DNA methyltransferase and histone deacetylase inhibition in human ER- $\alpha$ -negative breast cancer cells. *Cancer Res.* 61, 7025–7029.
- Yersal, O., and Barutca, S. (2014). Biological subtypes of breast cancer: Prognostic and therapeutic implications. *World J. Clin. Oncol.* 5, 412–424.
- Yu, L., Liang, Y., Cao, X., Wang, X., Gao, H., Lin, S.-Y., Schiff, R., Wang, X.-S., and Li, K. (2016). Identification of MYST3 as a novel epigenetic activator of ER $\alpha$  frequently amplified in breast cancer. *Oncogene*.

Yu-Rice, Y., Jin, Y., Han, B., Qu, Y., Johnson, J., Watanabe, T., Cheng, L., Deng, N., Tanaka, H., Gao, B., et al. (2016). FOXC1 is involved in ER $\alpha$  silencing by counteracting GATA3 binding and is implicated in endocrine resistance. *Oncogene* 35, 5400–5411.

Zatula, N., Wiese, M., Bunzendahl, J., Birchmeier, W., Perske, C., Bleckmann, A., and Brembeck, F.H. (2014). The BCL9-2 proto-oncogene governs estrogen receptor alpha expression in breast tumorigenesis. *Oncotarget* 5, 6770–6787.

Zhang, R., Miner, J.J., Gorman, M.J., Rausch, K., Ramage, H., White, J.P., Zuiani, A., Zhang, P., Fernandez, E., Zhang, Q., et al. (2016). A CRISPR screen defines a signal peptide processing pathway required by flaviviruses. *Nature* 535, 164–168.

Zhou, H., Li, J., Zhang, Z., Ye, R., Shao, N., Cheang, T., and Wang, S. (2016). RING1 and YY1 binding protein suppresses breast cancer growth and metastasis. *Int. J. Oncol.* 49, 2442–2452.

Zhu, J., Sammons, M.A., Donahue, G., Dou, Z., Vedadi, M., Getlik, M., Barsyte-Lovejoy, D., Al-awar, R., Katona, B.W., Shilatifard, A., et al. (2015). Gain-of-function p53 mutants co-opt chromatin pathways to drive cancer growth. *Nature* 525, 206–211.